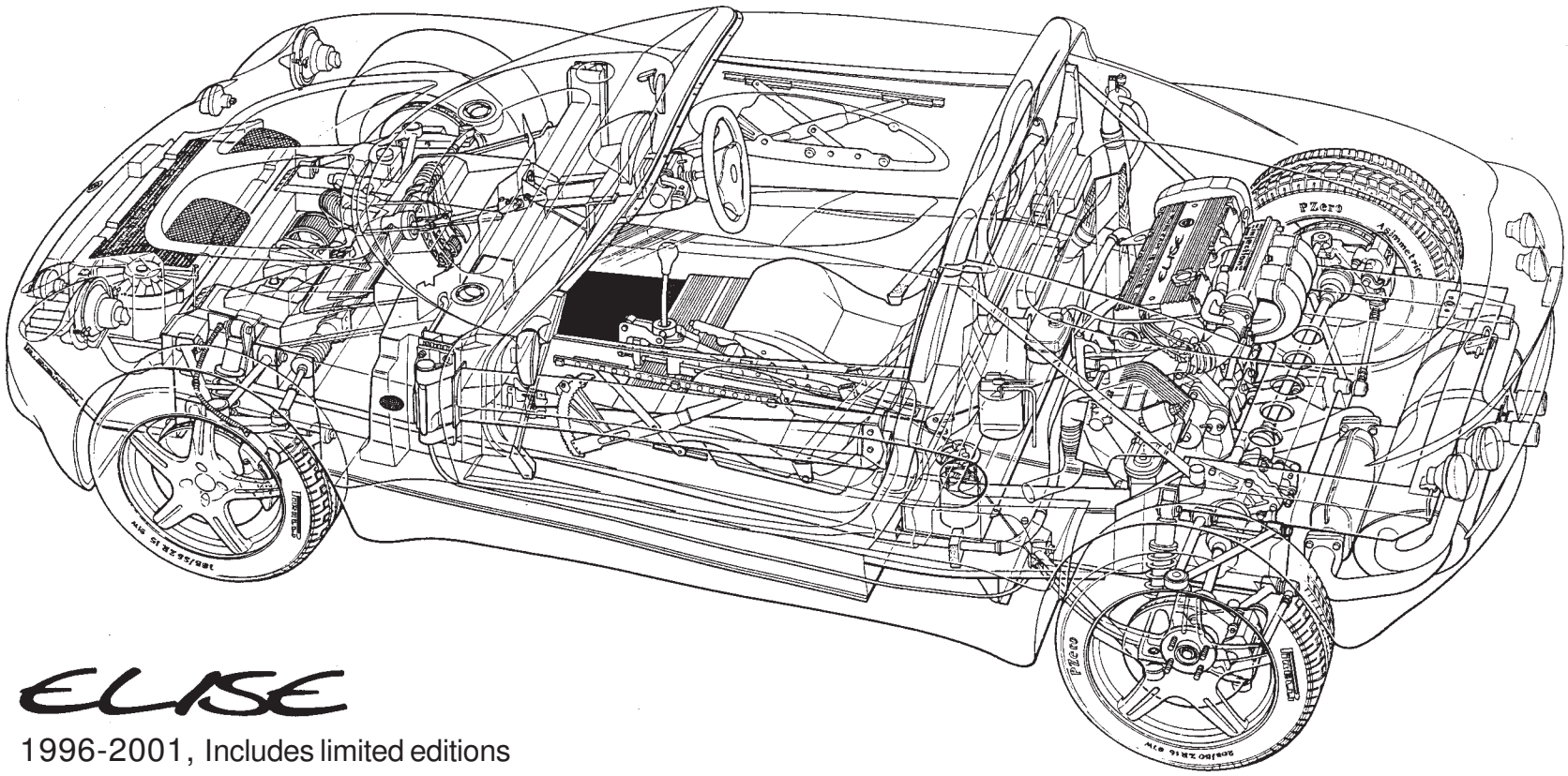
ELISE SERVICE PARTS LIST



ELISE

1996-2001, Includes limited editions

Technical Publications, Lotus Cars Limited, Hethel, Norwich, Norfolk, NR14 8EZ. England.
Telephone 01953 608000 www.lotuscars.com

© Lotus Cars Ltd. 1996

Part Number A111T0325J

Updated 1st June 2021

FOREWORD

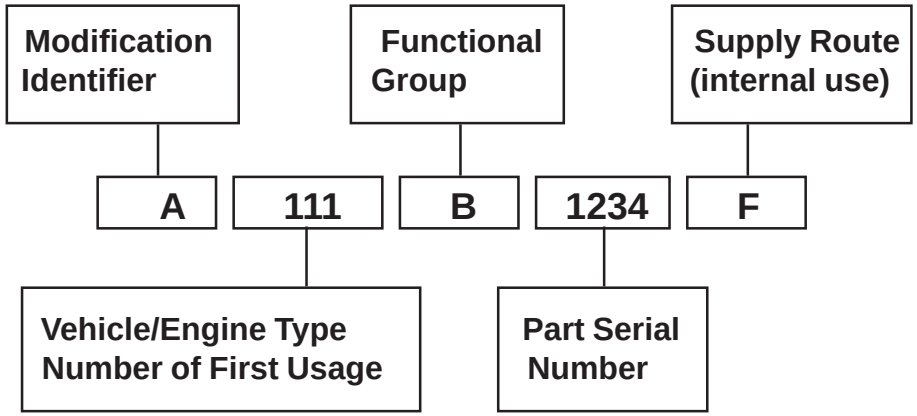
This publication has been designed for use by Lotus Dealers, and may be updated periodically by the issuing of update packages to the dealer network.
Lotus policy is one of continuous product improvement and the right is reserved to alter specifications at any time without prior notice.
Whilst every care has been taken to ensure correctness of information, it is impossible to guarantee complete freedom from omissions and errors, or to accept liability arising from such errors or omissions, but nothing herein contained shall affect your statutory rights.

USE OF THE PARTS LIST

This parts list covers the Elise range, 1996 model year onwards. The manual is arranged in function groups, as defined by the Contents page, and may sometimes use several versions of the same function group to accomodate model variations - take care to establish the full vehicle specification in order to properly identify the applicable parts list section.

PART NUMBERS

Part numbers used in this publication are in the format as follows:



Modification Identifier: This letter identifies a version or modification of the part. Part numbers with different prefix letters may or may not be interchangeable - refer to the remarks column.

Vehicle/Engine Type Number: The type number indicates either the model or engine type on which the part was first used.

026, 036, 045, 500....Elan	079....Esprit S1/S2/S2.2	089....Excel	120....Elise111R	127....2-Eleven	907....4 cyl. 2.0 NA
050....Elan+2	082....Esprit Turbo	100....Elan 1990	121....Elise USA	128....Exige S (euro)	910....4 cyl. 2.2 turbo
046, 054, 065, 074....Europa	083....Elite S2	111....Elise	122....Exige 2	129....Exige S (fed)	912....4 cyl. 2.2 NA
075....Elite S1	084....Eclat S2	340....340R	123....Exige USA	131....Elise S (1ZZ)	918....V8 3.5 turbo
076....Eclat S1	085....Esprit S3	117....Elise 2001 MY	124....Europa 2006	132....Evora	920....4 cyl. 2.0 turbo

Functional Group: A single letter indicating the functional area of the parts first use

A = Chassis	E = Engine	J = Brakes	P = Heater & AC	U = Hard Trim
B = Body	F = Transmission	K = Cooling	Q = Clutch	V = Soft Trim
C = Front Suspension	G = Wheels & Tyres	L = Fuel System	R = Final Drive	W = Standard Fixings
D = Rear Suspension	H = Steering	M = Electrics	S = Exhaust	

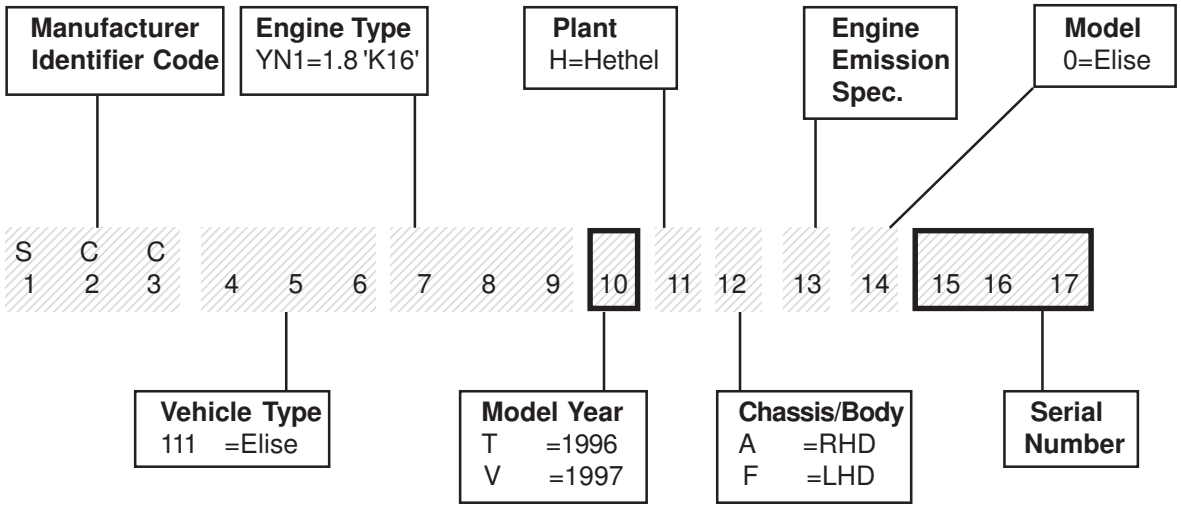
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER & ENGINE NUMBER

The Vehicle Identification Number (V.I.N.) is stamped on the chassis in the right hand rear wheelarch area, and is also printed on a label stuck to the body in the front services compartment. The engine number is marked on a vertical patch at the left hand end of the forward face of the cylinder block, and is most easily viewed using a mirror.

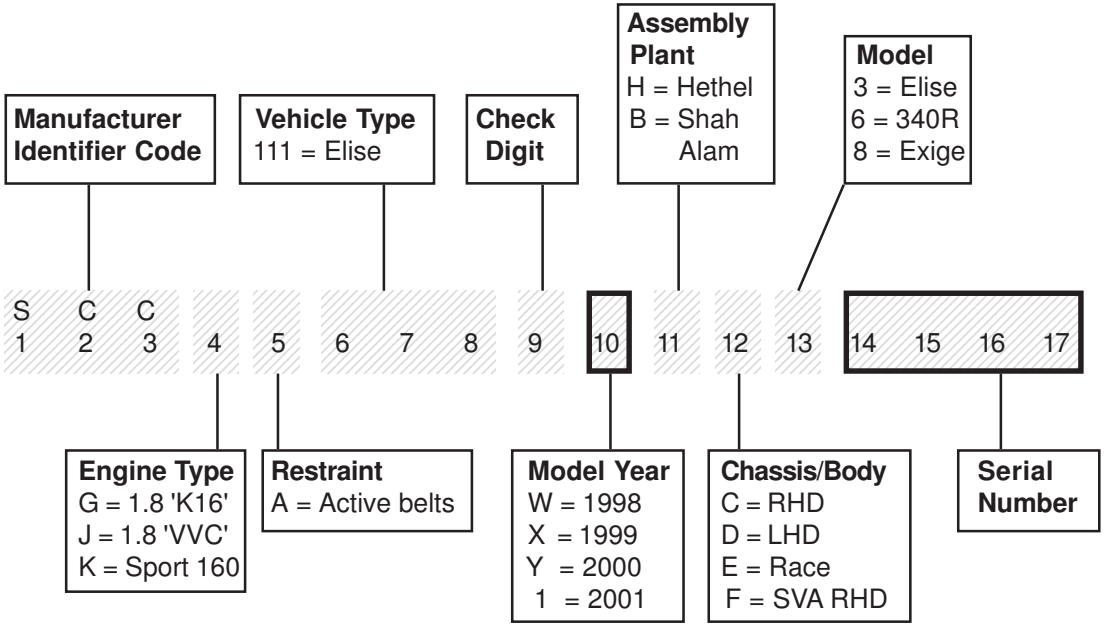
Both numbers should always be quoted with any vehicle enquiries, as Factory records are filed against V.I.N., and specification change points are identified by V.I.N. or engine number. The vehicle licence number may not accurately reflect vehicle age, may also be changed during the car's life, and is an unreliable method of vehicle identification.

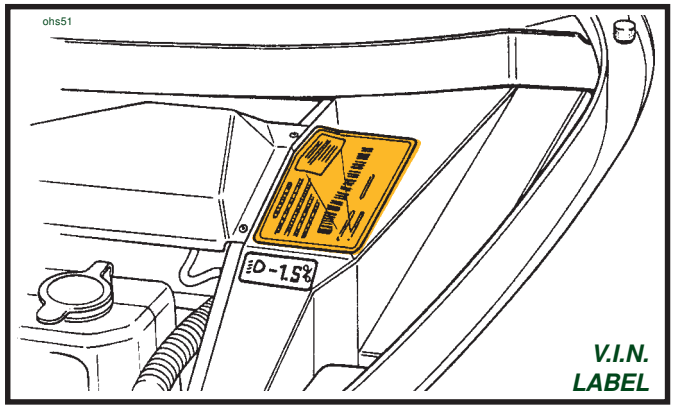
The V.I.N. comprises 17 characters, coded in accordance with European Economic Community (EEC) directives. For change point identification in Service Notes and Service Parts Lists, characters 10 (model year) and 15 - 17, or 14 - 17 (serial number) will be quoted. Note that the coding of the V.I.N. changed with the introduction of '98 M.Y. year

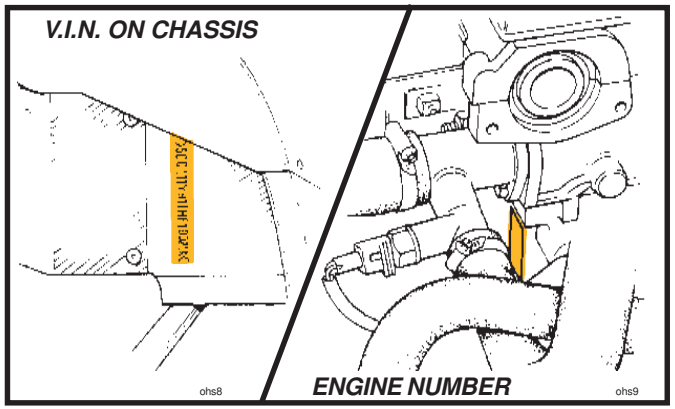
'96 & '97 Model Year



'98 Model Year onwards







ELISE

June 1996 ELise S1

Nov 1997 Sport 190

Nov 1998 135 Sport

Jan 1999 50th

Jan 1999 111S

July 1999 Type 79

Oct 1999 Type 49

Oct 1999 Millenium

Feb 2000 Sport 160

1997 GT1 R ace Car

Jan 2000 340R

July 2000 Exige S1

Updated 2nd January 2018

ELISE MODEL HISTORY

Model Introduction: June '96
VIN: T 0017 onwards

1997 Model Year: November '96
VIN: V 240 onwards No specification change.

Uprated Starter Motor: February '97
VIN: V 685
Starter motor uprated from 1.0 kW to 1.4 kW and engine management fuse relocated from rear to front services compartment.

Commonisation of a.c. type chassis: September '97
VIN: V 1685 (approx.) Plus; 1672, 1673, 1677, 1682. Less; 1694, 1708.
Shape of chassis, rear side of fuel tank crossmember, changed to accommodate a.c. compressor. Low level engine coolant outlet pipe. Re-circ. ventililation holes in chassis toe-board.

1998 Model Year: October '97
VIN: W 1814 onwards. No specification change.

Revised Harness & Main Fusebox: October '97
VIN: W 1941 onwards. Plus; 1920, 1926, 1937, 1938.
Less; 1965, 2002.
New harness introduced to accommodate optional U.K. market Cobra 6422 alarm. New main fusebox with 22 'Littel' fuses in front luggage compartment.

Optional U.K. Market Cobra 6422 Alarm: October '97
VIN: W 1947 onwards. Plus 1937, 1938.
Option upgraded from Cobra 6019HF to 6422. Facility to reprogramme transmitter keys. Override switch deleted.

Elise Sport 190: November 97
Approx. 65 cars (35 had centre seat position)
Cars built by production and then converted by Lotus Engineering for track use only.

Front Brake Disc Shields: December '97
VIN: W 2260 (approx.)
Alloy shield fitted on inboard side of front discs to protect from debris and balance pad life.

Revised Soft Top Cant Rails: May '98
VIN: W 3332
Latches on rear end of roof cant rails use new dovetail design to improve location. Door seals changed to incorporate moulded front ends to mate with new cantrail front seals. New soft top canopy with press studs reposiitioned to suit new cant rails. Parts set required to fit hardtop roof.

Cast Iron Brakes: June '98
VIN: W 3714 (approx.)
Cast iron brake discs and pads replace aluminium metal matrix brakes.

Integral Boot Box: September '98
VIN: W 4429 (approx.) Plus; 4140, 4315, 4365, 4383. Less 4653.
Rear clamshell includes luggage compartment box replacing luggage bag.

1999 Model Year: November '98
VIN: X 4976 onwards. No specification change.

135 Sport: November '98
VIN: X 5401 - 5450, 6001 - 6035.
135 bhp cylinder head; Close ratio gearbox; Sports exhaust; Competition style seats; Sports steering wheel; Drilled iron brake discs; Quicksilver paint with blue soft top; Headlamp covers; Body graphics; Silver roll over bar. 2nd batch variations: 111S wheels, tyres & spats; black painted fuel filler cap; matt finish alloy gear knob; Sport 135 99 side decals.

Integral Stud Toe-Link Ball Joints: December '98
VIN: X 5479
Rear suspension toe-link ball joint changes to include integral M10 stud.

50th Anniversary Elise: January '99
VIN: X 5463 - 5816 (total 51)
Anniversary green with gold wheels, green/rafia leather seats, 'Elise' floor mats, gold decals, Anniversary decal on rear transom.

Angled Rear Window: January '99

VIN: X 5558

Rear window mounted in angled surround to reduce reflections.

Elise 111S: January '99

VIN: X 5722

VVC engine & close ratio transmission. Revised muffler & tailpipes. Cross-drilled iron discs. Lotus styled 6-spoke road wheels, 7.5" rear rims with 225/45 ZR16 rear P Zeros. Optional rear spoiler extension. Acrylic headlamp covers & smoke front indicator lenses. Composite engine lid, rear wheelarch spats, '111S' decal on rear body & fascia, moulded air intake grille. Forged alloy window winders, weave patterned dash inserts, revised seat foams & stitching.

Elise Type 79: July '99

Available based on either standard or 111S versions. Black body colour. All cars have gold painted grilles as follows; radiator air intake, radiator outlet, engine lid outlet, rear clamshell recess, engine bay intake. All cars have gold painted 111S type road wheels, black and gold Alcantara steering wheel, gold painted dash insert panels, 111S type black leather seats with gold Alcantara centres, gold decals on rear body and dash, black and gold nose badge, Union Flag decal on rear. Standard versions will also have headlamp covers and rear wheelarch spats.

Elise Type 49: October '99

Available based on either standard or 111S versions. Two tone red/white body colour. All cars have gold painted 111S type road wheels, black and red Alcantara steering wheel, 111S type black leather seats with red Alcantara centres, gold decals. Standard versions also have headlamp covers and rear wheelarch spats.

Elise 'Millenium' : October '99

Available based on either standard or 111S versions. Atlantis Blue body colour. All cars have blue Alcantara steering wheel pad and sill trim panels, 111S type black leather seats with blue Alcantara centres. Standard versions also have111S type road wheels. rear wheelarch spats and headlamp covers. Cars were usually supplied with a range of dealer fitted Lotus accessories.

Elise: January '00

Start of new serial numbers at VIN: Y 0001
(last in old series was X 8200)

Elise 340R: January '00

VIN: Y 0004 to 0009, 9640 onwards.

Limited edition of 340. Extreme lightweight version of the Elise, based on modified standard chassis fitted with minimalist bodywork and a detuned, road going version of the VHPD powertrain. See 340R supplement for full specifation.

Sport 160: February '00

SVA: VIN: Y 00601 to 00650
WVTA: VIN: Y 0651 onwards

First 50 cars with Single Vehicle Approval. Subsequent cars Whole Vehicle Type Approved. High performance derivative, based on 111S specification with 160 PS fixed valve timing engine. WVTA versions require airbox modifiication and sport exhaust fitment for full power release. Other features include new engine controller, sport suspension, 'race' wheels, plinth mounted rear aerofoil, Alcantara trimmed seats and steering wheel pad, body decals.

Exige: July '00

VIN: Y 0001 (Character 13 = 8) - model specific serial number sequence

Road going version of the Elise race series car, with 178bhp 340R engine, close ratio transmission, sport suspension and larger 12-spoke black finish wheels (16x7 & 17x8.5) with Yokohama A039 tyres. Front and rear clamshells styled as race car with pillar mounted rear aerofoil. Tinted polycarbonate rear tailgate with air ducting, linked to roof mounted air intake duct. Optional Alcantara sports seats and 340R harnesses. Meta security system. Roof mounted radio aerial.

Autumn '00:

Elise WVTA models discontinued with the introduction of the new 2001 model year Elise. SVA cars built in 2001: base Elise, 111S, Sport 160/190 and Exige. Last Classic Elise built was VIN: 1 2287; last Exige was VIN: 1 0604

ELISE

10.00	Body
10.01	Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings
10.02a	Body: Sill Panels, Windscreen Frame & Rear Bulkhead
10.04	Crash Structures
10.09	Front Services Access Panels
10.11	Tailgate & Release Mechanism
10.15	Door Shells, Beams, Hinges
10.17	Door Latch Mechanism
10.20	Rear Window Shroud & Fixings
10.25	Undertray & Diffuser
10.31	Towing Strut/ Hook

11.00	Glazing and Seals
11.01	Windscreen, Door Glass, Seals & Weather Strips
11.02	Door Window Lift Mechanism

12.00	Exterior Fittings
12.01	Wheelarch Liners
12.02	Soft Top Roof, Cant Rails, Roof Bows
12.03	Grilles and Louvres
12.04	Roof Panel, Seals & Fixings
12.05	Decals, Badges & Protective Film
12.07	Licence Plate Mountings
12.09	Exterior Driving Mirrors

13.00	Seats & Seat Belts
13.01	Seat Runners
13.02	Seat Assemblies, front
13.02a	Competition Drivers Seat, Fixings. Harness
13.02b	Competition Style Seat, Fixings.Harness
13.27	Seat Belts, front

14.00	Pedal Box & Fascia
14.01	Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control
14.05	Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware
14.05a	Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware AC Cars
14.10	Instrument Cowling/Binnacle

15.00	Interior Trim
15.05	Interior Driving Mirror & Sunvisors
15.11	Interior Trim & Stowage Provision
15.13	Front Door Trims
15.14	Interior Trims
15.19	Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds
15.23	Luggage Compartment Stowage
15.24	Luggage Compartment Carpet
15.30	Carpeting & Mats

17.00	Electrical
17.01	Harnesses, Leads
17.03	Horn, Inertia Switch, Modules, Fuses & Relays
17.05	Interior Switches, Auxiliary Power Socket
17.06	Engine Management & Sensors
17.06a	ECM/Electrics Mounting Brackets
17.07	Instruments, Tell Tales, & Displays
17.11	Exterior Lamps, Except Headlamps
17.13	Headlamps
17.17	Interior Lamps
17.21	Windscreen Wiper Motor, Wipers & Washers
17.27	In Car Entertainment
17.31	Battery, Clamps & Cables
17.33	Security Alarm System, Parking Sensors & Camera

Updated 3rd February 2020

ELISE

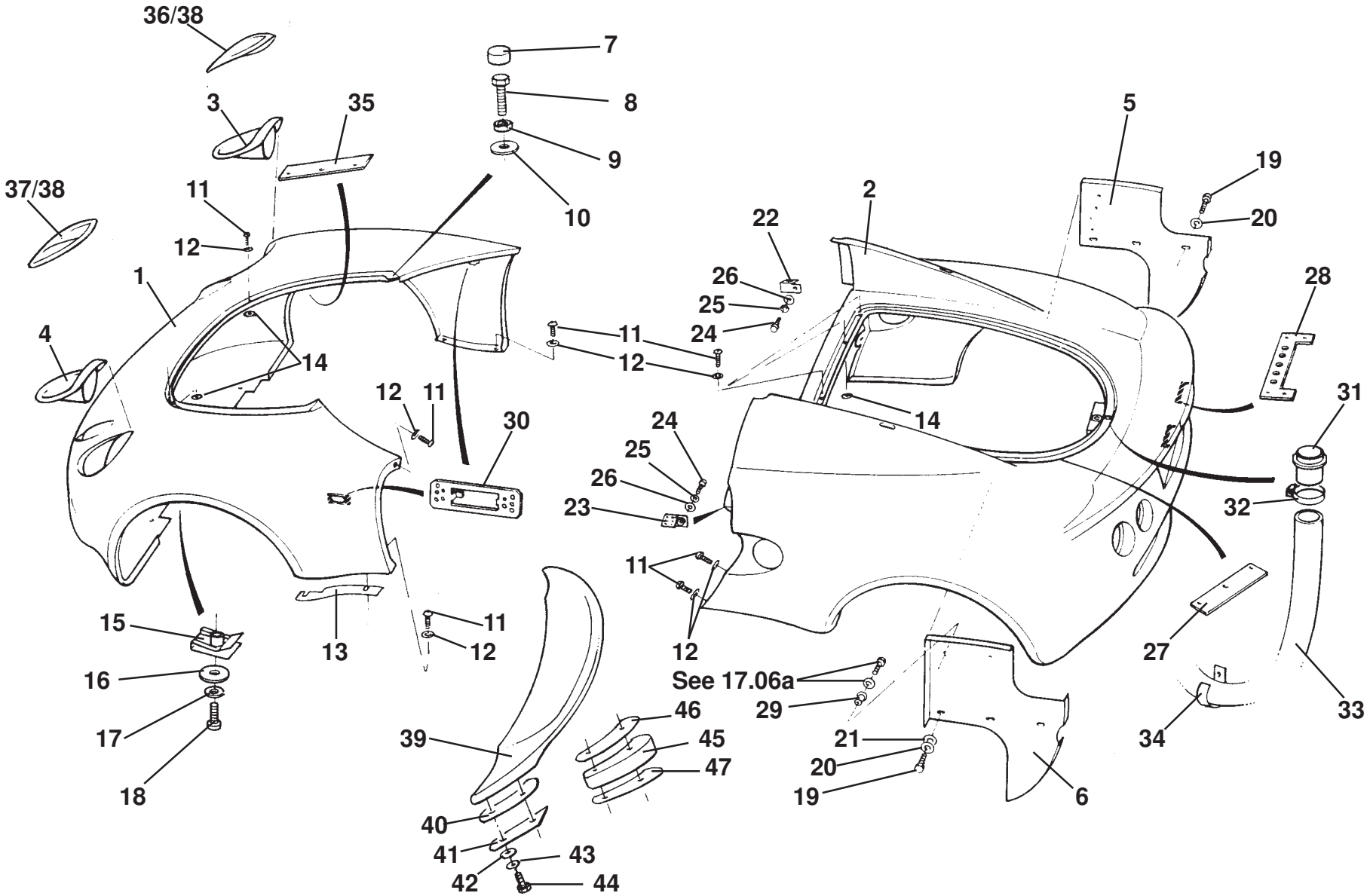
18.00	**Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning**
18.02	AC Evaporator Housing
18.03	AC Components, Pipes, Hoses
18.05	Heater, Pipes, Hoses
18.07	Interior Blower Motor, Heater Matrix, Intakes & Ducting
18.07a	AC Interior Blower Motor
18.07b	AC/ Heater: Blower Motor/Heater Assy, Intakes & Ducting
18.09	Driver Operated Controls
18.09a	AC/Heater Driver Operated Controls
18.11	AC Vacuum Controls
18.11a	AC/Heater Vacuum Controls
18.12	AC/Heater Air Distribution Plenum
18.13	Air Trunking, Ducts & Ventilators
18.14	AC Air Recirculation System
19.00	**Labels & Literature**
19.01	Labels,Certificates, Literature etc.
19.03	Owner's Handbooks & Service Notes Manuals
30.00	**Chassis**
30.01	Chassis, Subframes
30.02	Seat Belt Mounting Frames, Stays
30.19	Longerons
31.00	**Suspension**
31.01	Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs
31.03	Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs
31.03a	Rear Suspension Incl. Hubs, Steel Hub Carrier
31.03b	Uniball Rear Toe Link Kit (MOTORSPORT)
32.00	**Steering**
32.01	Rack & Pinion, & Lower Column
32.05	Upper Column, Steering Wheel
32.06	Motorsport Steering Wheel Kit
33.00	**Brakes**
33.01	Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly
33.03	Master Cylinder, Servo, ABS Controller, Pipes & Hoses
33.05	Parking Brake Mechanism
34.00	**Wheels & Tyres**
34.01	Wheels, Tyres & Valves
40.00	**Engine**
40.00	Engine Assemblies
40.01	Engine Block & Oil Pick Up
40.01a	Engine Mounts
40.02	Gaskets & Sealants, Top Overhaul Set
40.02a	Gaskets & Sealants, Bottom Overhaul Set
40.03	Sump Assembly
40.05	Cylinder Head , Valves, Springs
40.07	Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover
40.07a	Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover VVC
40.09	Pistons, Con-rods, Liners
40.11	Crankshaft, Bearings, Flywheel
40.13	Water Pump Assembly, Thermostat
40.15	Lubrication System
40.17	Ignition System, Spark plugs & Plug Top Coils
40.19	Alternator and Starter Motor
40.21	Exhaust Manifold
40.23	AC Compressor

Updated 3rd February 2020

ELISE

41.00	**Belts and Pulleys**
41.01	Camshaft Belts, Guards & Pulleys
41.01a	Camshaft Belts, Guards & Pulleys, VVC
41.03	Auxiliary Drive Belts & Pulleys
42.00	**Induction Systems**
42.01	Airboxes, Trunking & Air Filters
42.04	Throttle Body, Mechanism & IAC Valve
42.05	Fuel Injection System
42.07	Inlet Manifold, Plenum & gaskets
42.07a	Inlet Manifolds, Plenum & Gaskets VVC
44.00	**Fuel System**
44.01	Fuel Tanks, Filler
44.03	Fuel Pump; Filter, Pipes
44.05	Charcoal Canister & Evaporative Loss System.
45.00	**Exhaust**
45.01	Exhaust System
45.05	Heatshields
46.00	**Cooling**
46.01	Engine Cooling System & Fan
46.02	Engine Cooling System
46.03	Oil Cooler/Heat Exchanger & Pipes
47.00	**Transmission**
47.01	Clutch & Release Mechanism
47.03	Transmission Assembly
47.05	Gearchange Mechanism, External
47.06	Gear Selector Mechanism, Internal
47.07	Gears, Shafts & Bearings
47.11	Final Drive & Bearings
47.15	Driveshafts & Seals
60.00	**Special tools**
60.01	Tool Kit
60.01a	Diagnostic Equipment
60.02	Special Tools
60.03	Fire Extinguisher, Gulf States
80.00	**Bulk Items**
80.20a	Touch-in Paint Pencil Range

Updated 3rd February 2020


36/38
7
3
35
8
9
37/38
11
10
12
1
5
19
2
20
22
26
28
25
24
4
11
12
14
12
11
30
24
31
25
26
14
23
32
11
15
11
13
12
12
See 17.06a
27
16
46
29
39
45
21
33
17
47
20
34
18
19
6
40
41
43
42
44

ELISE

10.01

Function Code 10.01 Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Front Clamshell**	Includes H/lamp bezels, items 3/4		**B111B0170J**	1
01a	Front Clamshell**	Less H/lamp bezels, items 3/4	111S, Sport 135, 160, 190, Type '49'	**B111B0356J**	1
02	Rear Clamshell, rectangular license plate	Prior to VIN* (see below), includes items 5 & 6	UK/Europe	**A111B0169J**	1
02a	Rear Clamshell, square license plate	Prior to VIN* (see below), includes items 5 & 6	Australia/Japan	**A111B0325J**	1
02b	Rear Clamshell/Boot-Box Assy., rectangular license plate	From VIN* (see below)	UK/Europe/plus Japan '99 MY on	**B111B0169J**	1
02c	Rear Clamshell/Boot-Box Assy., square license plate	From VIN* (see below)	Australia/plus Japan prior to '99 MY	**B111B0325J**	1
02d	Rear Clamshell/Boot-Box Assy., rectangular license plate	Also Sport 160, cars with spoiler & spats	111S, UK/Europe/plus Japan '99 MY on	**A111B0582J**	1
02e	Rear Clamshell/Boot-Box Assy., square license plate	Cars with spoiler & spats	111S, Australia/plus Japan prior to '99 MY	**A111B0583J**	1
03	Headlamp Bezel, RH			**A111B0330K**	1
04	Headlamp Bezel, LH			**A111B0329K**	1
05	Shear Plate, RH	Part of clamshell, items 2/2a		**C111B0110F**	1
06	Shear Plate, LH	Part of clamshell, items 2/2a		**C111B0109F**	1
07	Rubber Buffer			**X046B6113Z**	2
08	Setscrew, M8 x 35, hex. hd.			**A075W1041Z**	2

Function Code 10.01 Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings

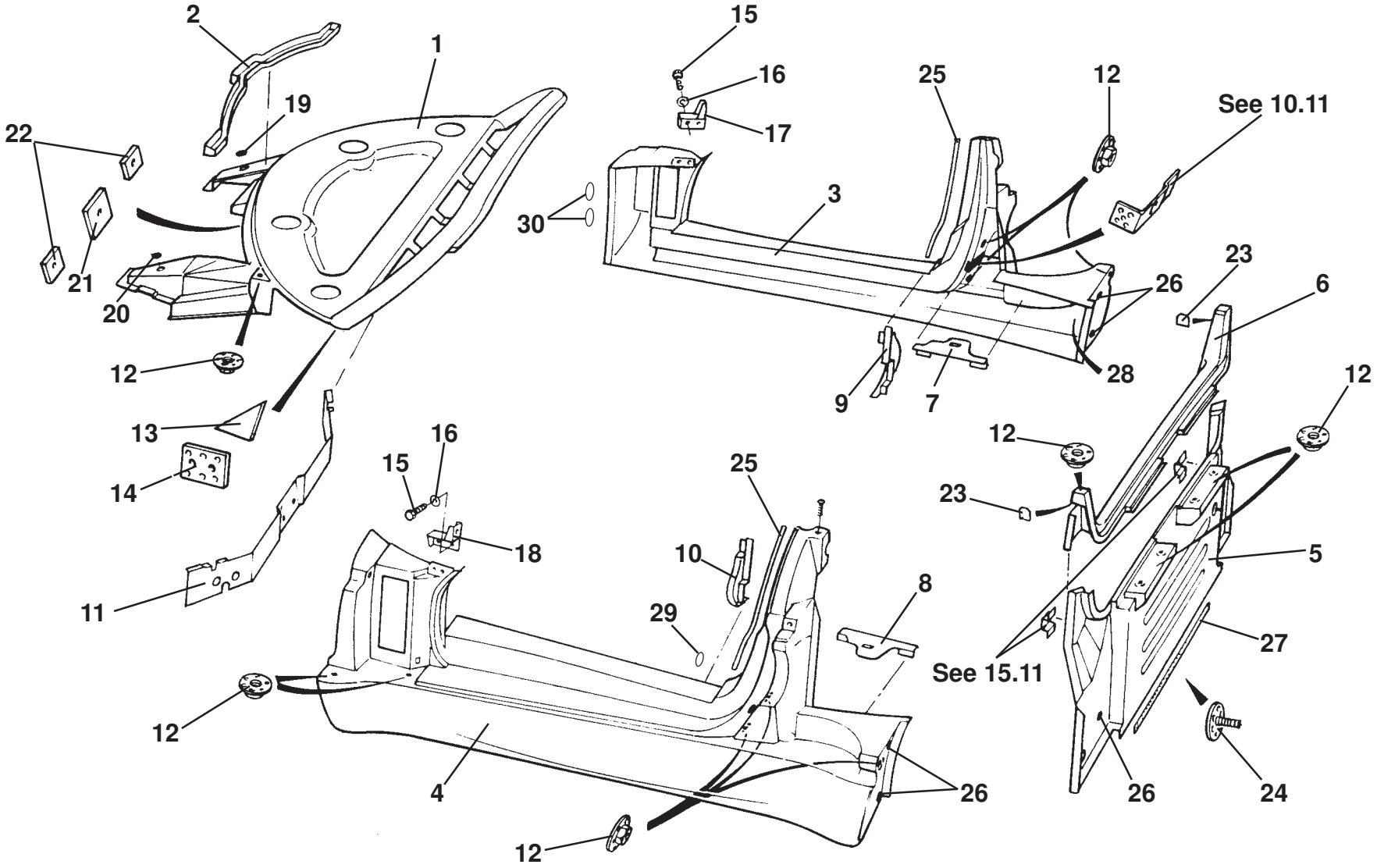
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
09	Locknut, M8			**A075W3026Z**	2
10	Washer, flat, M8 x 25 x 1.4			**A111W4156F**	2
11	Screw, M8 x 25 btn cap blk, clamshell fix.			**A111W7115F**	18
11a	Screw, M8 x 25 btn cap s/s, clamshell fix.			**A111W7175F**	18
12	Washer, M8 x 25 blk			**A111W4156F**	18
12a	Washer, M8 x 25 s/s			**A075W4021Z**	18
13	Shimplate, (plastic), clamshell to sill, 1.6mm			**A111U0285K**	As req.
13a	Shimplate, (plastic), clamshell to sill, 2.4mm			**A111U0286K**	As req.
14	Washer, neoprene, M8 x 8 x 3			**A111U6055F**	8
15	Spirenut, M5			**B100W6372F**	3
16	Washer, flat, 3/16" x 3/4"			**A075W4009Z**	3
17	Washer, spring, 3/16"			**A075W4030Z**	3
18	Screw, pozi. M5 x 16, clamshell to front undertray			**A082W5107F**	3
19	Screw, M6 x 20, clamshell fix.			**A082W5206F**	6
20	Washer, shakeproof, M6,			**A075W4046Z**	6
21	Washer, flat, M6 x 15 x 1.5			**A075W4015Z**	6
22	Bracket, rear clamshell, RH	Part of clamshell assy.		**B111B0114F**	1
23	Bracket, rear clamshell, LH	Part of clamshell assy.		**B111B0113F**	1
24	Setscrew, M8 x 20, hex. hd. rear clamshell fix.			**A075W1038Z**	2
25	Washer, spring, M8			**A075W4036Z**	2
26	Washer, flat, M8 x 25 x 1.4			**A075W4021Z**	2

Function Code 10.01 Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
27	Bracket, short, harness to clamshell front and rear			**A111M0021K**	4
28	Mounting Plate, number plate lamp	Part of clamshell assy.		**A111M0048F**	2
29	Cage nut, M5, attachment of electrics panel			**A111W6609F**	2
30	Mounting Plate, indicator repeater lamp	Part of clamshell assy.		**A111U0073F**	2
31	Drain, engine cover gutter			**A111B0176F**	1
31a	Drain, engine cover gutter		Boot-box clamshell	**A111U0432**	
32	Hose Clip, 16 - 25mm			**A079K6018F**	1
33	PVC Tube, 5/8", engine cover gutter drain			**A075U6083V**	1
33a	PVC Tube, 5/8", engine cover gutter drain		Boot-box clamshell	**A111U0432V**	1
34	'P' Clip, open, drain tube fix.			**A075W6230F**	1
35	Bracket, long, harness to clamshell, front			**A111M0020K**	2
36	Headlamp Cover, 4.0mm, RH	Fits clamshell, item 1a	111S, Sport 135, 160, 190, Type '49'	**B111U0328F**	1
36a	Headlamp Cover, 1.5mm, RH	Fits clamshell, item 1	Accessory only	**C111U0328F**	1
37	Headlamp Cover, 4.0mm, LH	Fits clamshell, item 1a	111S, Sport 135, 160, 190, Type '49'	**B111U0327F**	1
37a	Headlamp Cover, 1.5mm, LH	Fits clamshell, item 1	Accessory only	**C111U0327F**	1
38	Butyl Seal, cover fixing.	A111U6071V R/B	111S, Sport 135, 160, 190, Type '49'	**A100B6207V**	1.8M
39	Rear Spoiler		111S, Sport 160	**A111B0553K**	1
39a	Rear Spoiler, GRP composite		MOTORSPORT	**A111B0568J**	1
39b	Rear Spoiler, part carbon fibre		MOTORSPORT	**A111B0569J**	1

Function Code 10.01 Body: Front & Rear Clamshells & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
40	Gasket, rear spoiler to clamshell		111S, MOTORSPORT	**A111B0552K**	2
41	Spreader Plate		111S, Sport 160, MOTORSPORT	**A111B0557F**	2
42	Washer,flat, M8		111S, Sport 160, MOTORSPORT	**A075W4020Z**	4
43	Washer, spring, M8		111S, Sport 160, MOTORSPORT	**A075W4036Z**	4
44	Setscrew, M8 x 25, hex. hd., spoiler fix.		111S, MOTORSPORT	**A111W1156F**	4
44a	Setscrew, M8 x 45, hex. hd., spoiler fix.	For spoiler with plinth	Sport 160	**A075W2040Z**	4
45	Plinth, spoiler mounting, LH		Sport 160	**A111B0703F**	1
45a	Plinth, spoiler mounting, RH		Sport 160	**A111B0702F**	1
46	Gasket, plinth to spoiler, LH		Sport 160	**A111U0515K**	1
46a	Gasket, plinth to spoiler, RH		Sport 160	**A111U0514K**	1
47	Gasket, plinth to clamshell, LH		Sport 160	**A111U0513K**	1
47a	Gasket, plinth to clamshell, RH		Sport 160	**A111U0512K**	1
48	Blanking Grommet	Fuel pump fuse & ALDL access	Boot-box clamshell	**A111U6061F**	2
49	Elbow, gutter drain	Not illustrated	Boot-box clamshell	**A111U6065F**	1
		*VIN: W 4429 (approx.) plus; 4140, 4315, 4365, 4383. less 4653			
		**Some early cars had perspex headlamp covers, check the car before ordering			


2
1
19
22
21
20
12
13
14
11
15
16
17
30
3
25
12
See 10.11
23
26
6
28
9
7
12
12
23
5
See 15.11
27
26
24
15
16
18
25
10
29
8
12
4
26
12

ELISE

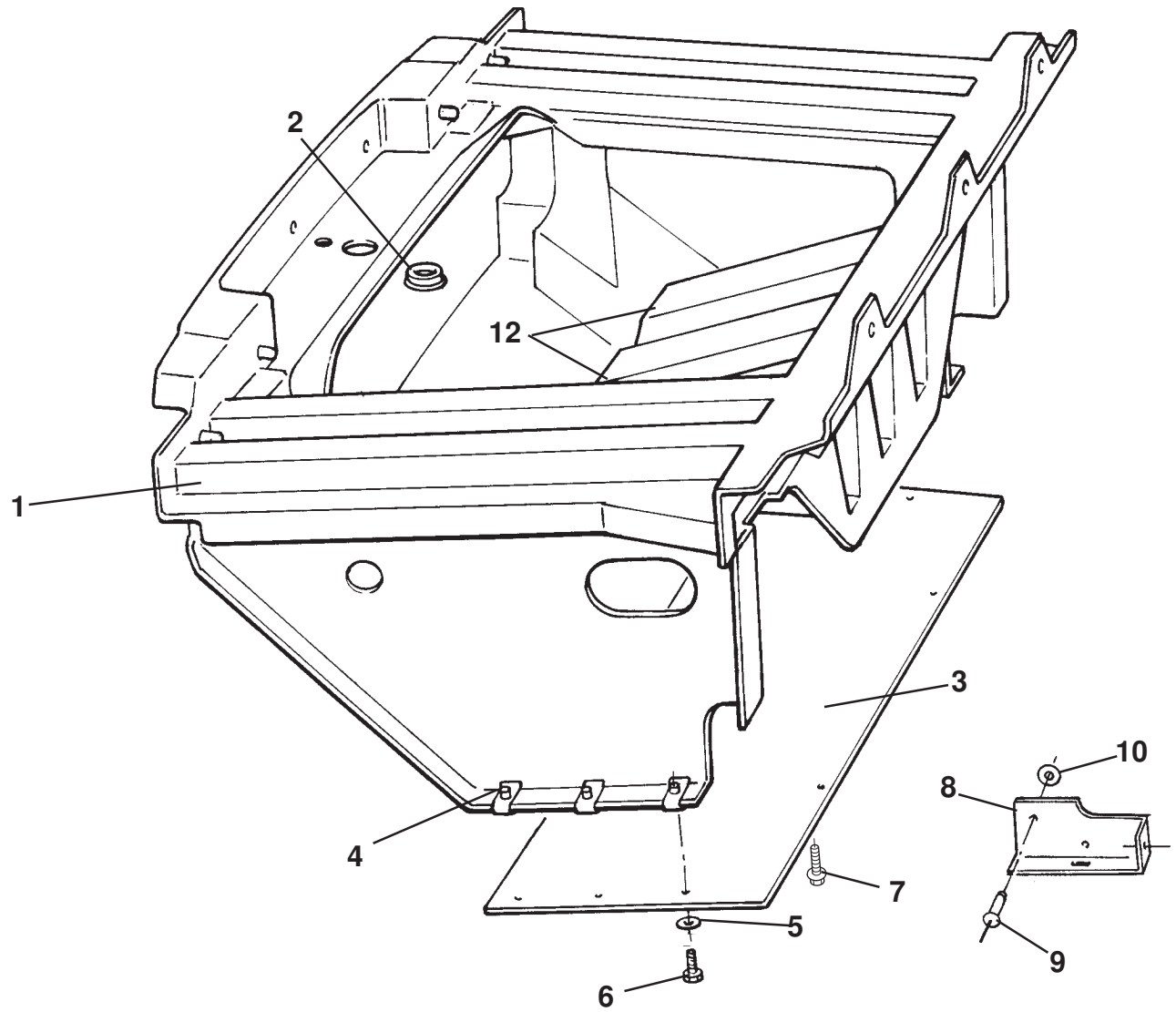
10.02a

Function Code 10.02a Body: Sill Panels, Windscreen Frame & Rear Bulkhead

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Windscreen Frame Assembly		Painted	**B111B0173J**	1
02	Gutter, windscreen frame			**A111B0106K**	1
03	Sill Panel, RH		RHD	**A111B0168J**	1
03a	Sill Panel, RH		LHD, A111B0166J R/B	**A111B0168J**	1
04	Sill Panel, LH		RHD	**A111B0167J**	1
04a	Sill Panel, LH		LHD, A111B0165J R/B	**A111B0167J**	1
05	Rear bulkhead Assembly	Prior to AC commonisation	Painted	**A111B0172J**	1
05a	Rear bulkhead Assembly	AC commonisation	Painted	**A111B0376J**	1
06	Capping Rail, rear bulkhead		Painted	**B111B0006K**	1
07	Panel, 'B' post closing, RH	Part of sill panel assy.		**A111B0150K**	1
08	Panel, 'B' post closing, LH	Part of sill panel assy.		**A111B0149K**	1
09	Baffle, sill panel, RH	Part of sill panel assy.		**B111B0154K**	1
10	Baffle, sill panel, LH	Part of sill panel assy.		**B111B0153K**	1
11	Baffle, scuttle to fascia top			**B111B0026K**	1
12	Captive Nut, M8, big hd.			**A111W6592F**	18
13	Packing Piece, screen frame			**A111U0290F**	2
14	Tapping Plate, screen frame			**A111B0180F**	2
15	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. hd.			**A111W1155F**	4
16	Washer, flat, M6 x 15 x x1.5			**A082W4133F**	4
17	Bracket, 'A' post, RH			**B111B0112F**	1
18	Bracket, 'A' post, LH			**B111B0111F**	1

Function Code 10.02a Body: Sill Panels, Windscreen Frame & Rear Bulkhead

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Grommet	Fitted driver's side only		**X036B6010Z**	1
20	Blanking Grommet, 12.5mm	Fitted passenger side only		**A100B6163F**	1
21	Plate, wiper assy. mounting, centre			**B111B0009K**	1
22	Plate, wiper assy. mounting, outer			**B111B0010K**	2
23	Backing Plate, capping rail			**A111B0295F**	2
24	Captive Stud. M6 X 25, bulkhead to heatshield fix.			**A082W6310F**	2
25	Edge Finisher, 'B' post			**B111U0231K**	2
26	Blanking Grommet, 12.5mm sill panels & bulkhead			**A100B6163F**	12
27	Foam Strip, self adhesive, 10 x 3mm, bulkhead/chassis seal			**A111P0214K**	1
28	Foam Strip, cellular PVC, self adhesive, inner sill panels			**A111B6000V**	As req.
29	Blanking grommet, passenger 'B' post	Fits unused engine cover release cable hole		**A082B6057F**	1
30	Universal Hole Plug, front RH sill panel	Covers holes for oil cooler pipes		**A100V6065F**	2

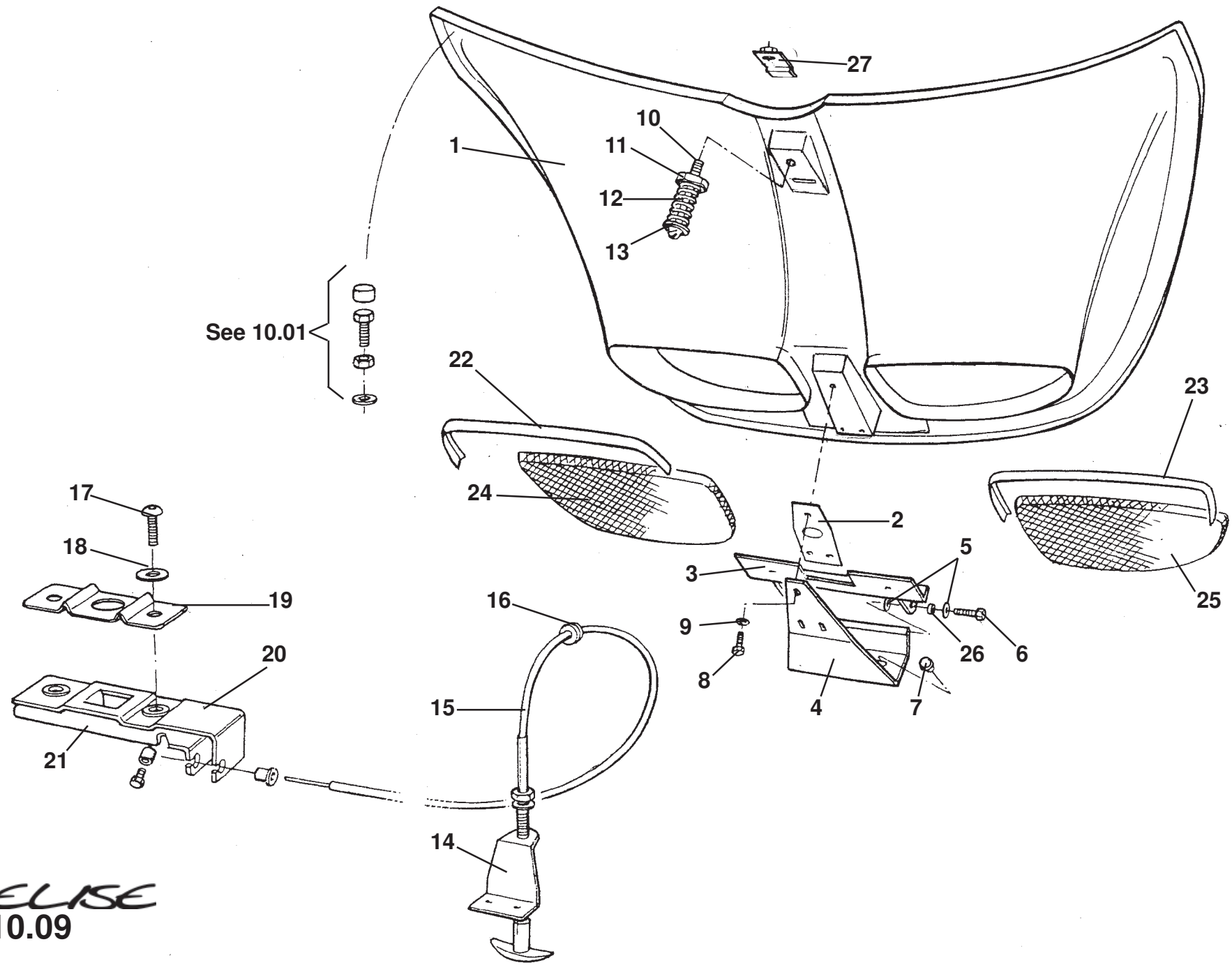


ELISE
10.04

Updated 2nd February 2015

Function Code 10.04 Crash Structures

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Front Crash Structure Assembly			**C111B0012J**	1
02	Grommet, blanking, crash structure			**A082B6057F**	1
03	Panel, front undershield			**A111B0011F**	1
03a	Panel, front undershield	With outlet holes for oil cooler	Sport 160, 190	**A111B0400F**	1
04	Spirenut M5, undershield fix			**B100W6372F**	6
05	Screw, M5 x 16, pozi., undershield fix			**A111W1163F**	6
06	Washer M5 x 18 x 1.5, undershield fix.			**A075W4015Z**	6
07	Screw, M6 x 12, flg. hd., undershield fix.			**A111E6007F**	3
08	Alloy Plate. LH	For A/R bar with rubber pivot bushes	From VIN: W 3039	**A111B0531F**	1
08a	Alloy Plate, RH	For A/R bar with rubber pivot bushes	From VIN: W 3039	**A111B0530F**	1
09	Pop Rivet, plate fix.			**A085W6259F**	6
10	Washer, flat, 3/16" x 1/2", plate to crash structure			**A075W4000Z**	4
11	Betaseal 1701, crash structure bonding	Not illustrated		**A082B6281F**	300mm
12	Grille, leaf green	Bonded to crash structure		**A117B0466F**	2


See 10.01
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

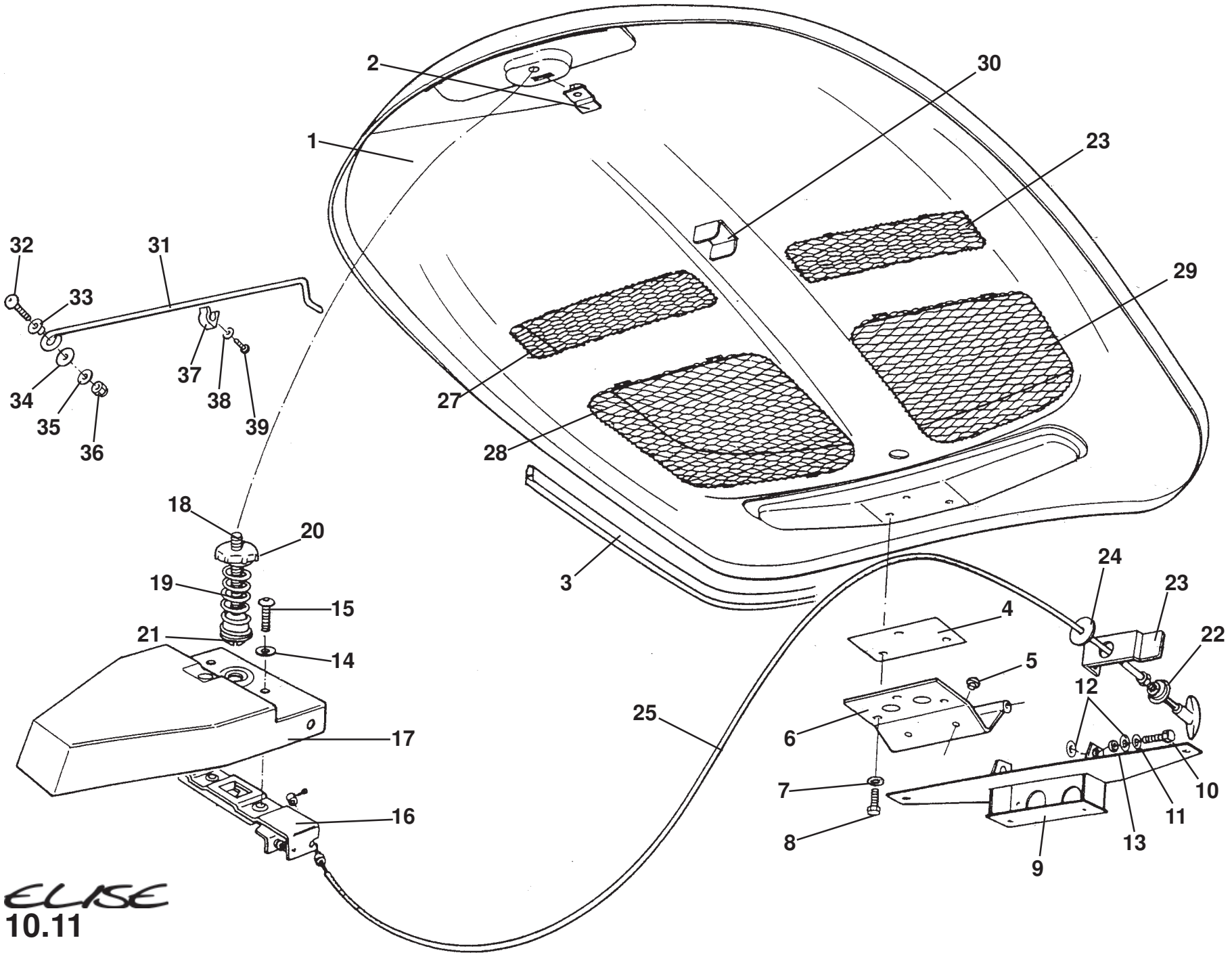
ELISE
10.09

Function Code 10.09 Front Services Access Panels

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Front Bonnet Assembly			**A111B0076J**	1
02	Shim, 1mm, hinge to bonnet			**A111U0374F**	As req.
02a	Shim, 4mm, hinge to bonnet			**A111U0375F**	As req.
03	Bracket Front Hinge	Bonded to front clamshell		**B111U0028F**	1
04	Hinge Rotor			**B111U0029F**	1
05	Washer, shakeproof, M5			**A075W4045Z**	2
06	Setscrew M5 x 16, hex. hd.	Hinge pivot		**A082W1088F**	2
07	Buffer, hinge upstop			**A075U6050F**	2
08	Setscrew, M6 x 25, hex. hd.			**A111W1150F**	3
09	Washer, flat, M6 x 14			**A082W4133F**	3
10	Striker Pin			**A082U6091F**	1
11	Nut, striker pin			**A111U6021F**	1
12	Spring, striker pin			**A111U6023F**	1
13	Spring Retainer Cup			**A111U6022F**	1
14	Abutment, release cable			**A111U0096F**	1
15	Release Cable, front bonnet			**B111U0031F**	1
16	Grommet			**A082L6159F**	1
17	Screw, M8 x 20, pan hd.,pozi.			**A075W5095Z**	2

Function Code 10.09 Front Services Access Panels

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Washer, shakeproof, M8			**A075W4048Z**	2
19	Guide Plate			**A100U0035F**	1
20	Slider Assembly			**A082U6087F**	1
21	Spring, slider assembly			**A111U6020F**	1
22	Finisher, outlet grille LH			**A111B0135K**	1
23	Finisher, outlet grille RH			**A111B0134K**	1
24	Outlet Grille, LH			**A111B0130F**	1
24a	Outlet Grille, gold, LH		JPS 111S	**A111B0663F**	1
25	Outlet Grille, RH			**A111B0131F**	1
25a	Outlet Grille, gold, RH		JPS 111S	**A111B0662F**	1
26	Spacer Hinge Pivot			**A111U6035F**	2
27	Nut Plate, M10, floating, striker pin fix.			**A111U0032F**	1


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

ELISE

10.11

Function Code 10.11 Tailgate & Release Mechanism

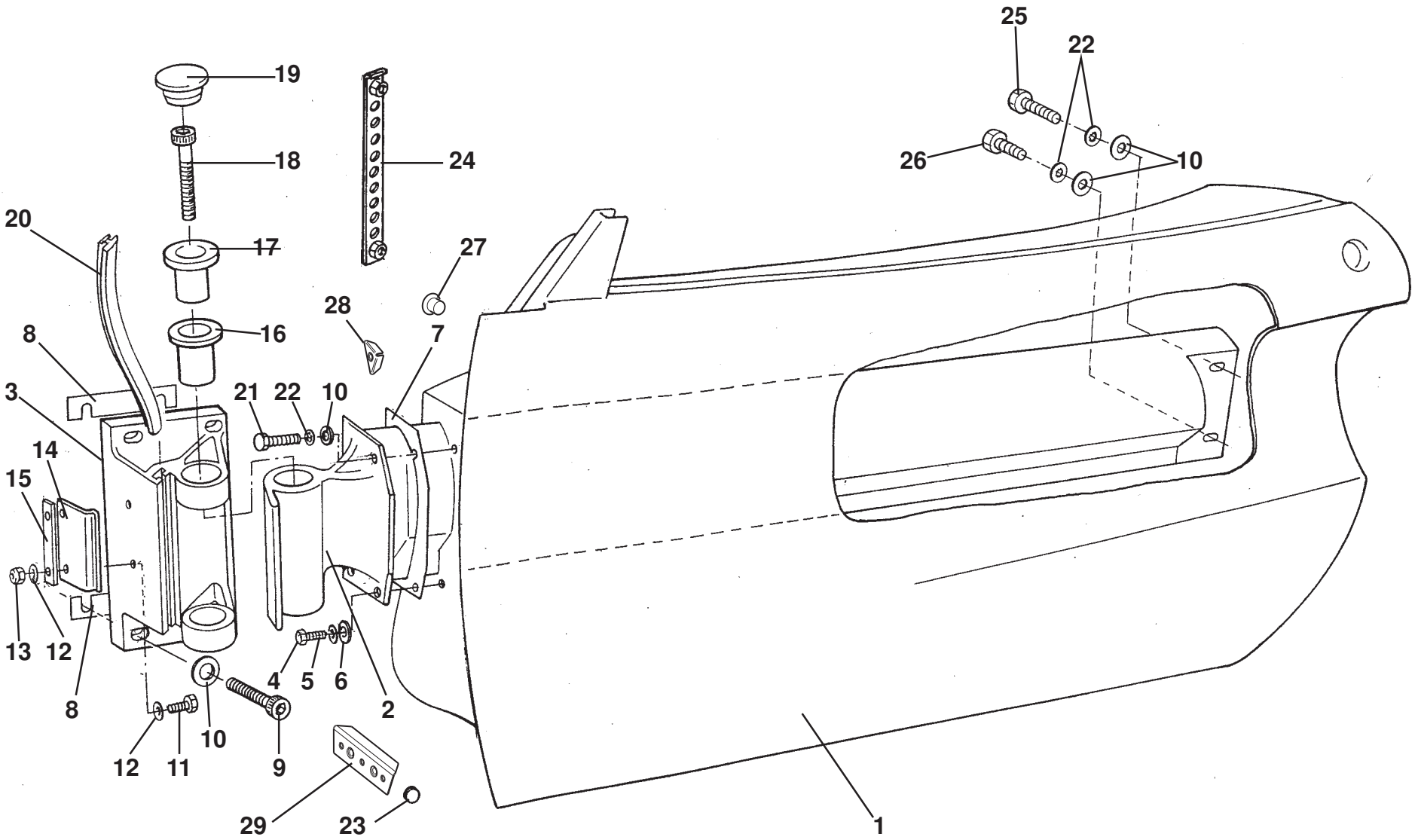
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Engine Cover Assembly, alloy	With locating channel for boot bag lid	Boot bag clamshell	**B111B0086J**	1
01a	Engine Cover Assembly, alloy	With locating bracket for cover prop	Boot-box clamshell	**C111B0086J**	1
01b	Engine Cover Assembly, composite	All cars from VIN: X 5722	111S	**A111B0421K**	1
02	Nut Plate, M10, floating			**B111U0032F**	1
03	Weather Seal, clamshell flange			**A089U6055F**	As req.
04	Shim, 1mm, hinge to engine cover			**A111U0372F**	As req.
04a	Shim, 4mm, hinge to engine cover			**A111U0373F**	As req.
05	Buffer, hinge upstop			**A075U6050F**	2
06	Hinge Rotor			**B111U0034F**	1
07	Washer, flat, M6 x 14			**A082W4133F**	3
08	Setscrew, M6 x 25 hex. hd.			**A111W1150F**	3
09	Bracket Rear Hinge	Bonded into engine bulkhead		**C111U0033F**	1
10	Screw, M5 x16, pan hd. pozi.	Hinge pivot		**A082W1088F**	2
11	Washer, shakeproof, M5			**A075W4045Z**	2
12	Washer, flat, 3/16 x 3/4			**A082W4107F**	4
13	Spacer, hinge pivot			**A111U6035F**	2
14	Washer, shakeproof, M8			**A075W4048Z**	2

Function Code 10.11 Tailgate & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Screw, M8 x 20, pan hd. pozi.			**A075W5095Z**	2
16	Slider Assembly			**A082U6087F**	1
17	Mounting Plinth, latch assy.	Bonded to rear clamshell		**B111B0158K**	1
18	Striker Pin			**A082U6091F**	1
19	Spring, striker pin			**A111U6023F**	1
20	Nut, striker pin			**A111U6021F**	1
21	Spring Retainer Cup			**A111U6022F**	1
22	Finisher Ring, release handle to 'B' post			**A111U0142K**	1
23	Abutment, engine cover release cable			**A111U0141F**	1
24	Grommet, 5mm ID, release cable			**A111B0085K**	1
25	Cable, engine cover release			**A111U0553F**	1
26	Grille, rear, RH	Alloy engine cover		**B111B0046F**	1
26a	Grille, rear, RH	Composite engine cover	111S/ VIN: X 5722 on	**A111B0538F**	1
26b	Grille, gold, rear, RH	Composite engine cover	JPS 111S	**A111B0666F**	1
27	Grille, rear, LH	Alloy engine cover		**B111B0047F**	1
27a	Grille, rear, LH	Composite engine cover	111S/ VIN: X 5722 on	**A111B0539F**	1
27b	Grille, gold, rear, LH	Composite engine cover	JPS 111S	**A111B0667F**	1
28	Grille, front, LH	Alloy engine cover		**B111B0045F**	1
28a	Grille, front, LH	Composite engine cover	111S/ VIN: X 5722 on	**A111B0537F**	1
28b	Grille, gold, front, LH	Composite engine cover	JPS 111S	**A111B0665F**	1
29	Grille, front, RH	Alloy engine cover		**B111B0044F**	1

Function Code 10.11 Tailgate & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
29a	Grille, front, RH	Composite engine cover	111S/ VIN: X 5722 on	**A111B0536F**	1
29b	Grille, gold, front, RH	Composite engine cover	JPS 111S	**A111B0664F**	1
30	Locating Channel, boot bag lid, alloy engine cover	Bonded to engine cover	Boot bag cars	**A111U0248F**	1
30a	Locating Bracket, prop, alloy engine cover	Bonded to engine cover	Boot-box prior to VIN: X 5722	**A111U0474K**	1
30b	Locating Bracket, prop, composite engine cover	Bonded to engine cover	111S/ VIN: X 5722 on	**A111U0474K**	1
31	Prop, alloy engine cover		Boot-box prior to VIN: X 5722	**A111U0473F**	1
31a	Prop, composite engine cover		111S/ VIN: X 5722 on	**B111U0435F**	1
32	Setscrew, M6 x 25, button hd., blk.			**A075W7016Z**	1
33	Pivot Bush, prop			**A089U1518F**	1
34	Washer, flat, M8 x 25			**B075W4021Z**	1
35	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5, blk.			**A075W4024Z**	1
36	Nyloc Nut, M6			**A075W3009Z**	1
37	Retaining Clip, prop			**A082W6325F**	1
38	Washer, flat, 3/16 x 1/2", blk.			**A075W4063Z**	1
39	Screw, No.8 x 3/8", pan hd. pozi., blk.			**A082W5187F**	1



ELISE
10.15

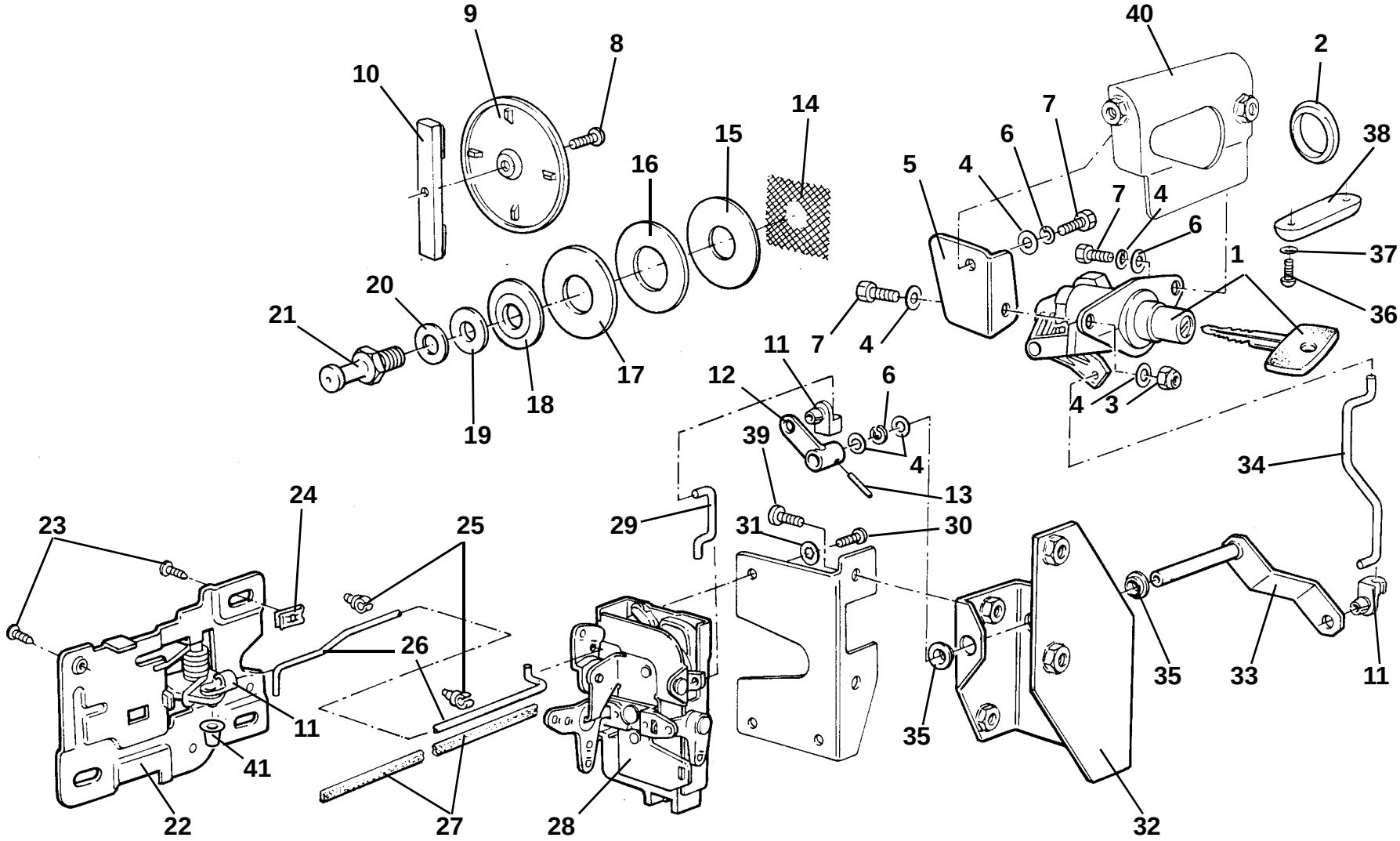
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 10.15 Door Shells, Beams, Hinges

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Door Assembly, LH	Includes front glass guide channel		**B111B0061J**	1
01a	Door Assembly, RH	Includes front glass guide channel		**B111B0060J**	1
02	Door Beam, LH			**C111U0023F**	1
02a	Door Beam, RH			**C111U0022F**	1
03	Hinge, chassis to door beam			**A111U0055F**	2
04	Setscrew, M6 x 20, hex. hd., beam to door fix.			**A075W1030Z**	4
05	Washer, shakeproof, M6			**A075W4046Z**	4
06	Washer, flat, M6 x 1.5			**A075W4015Z**	4
07	Spacer, door beam	Obsolete 31/01/97		**B111U0196F**	2
08	Shim, door hinge, 1.0mm			**A111B0316F**	As req
08a	Shim, door hinge, 1.5mm			**A111B0317F**	As req
08b	Shim, door hinge, 2.0mm			**B111B0314F**	As req.
08c	Shim, door hinge, 3.0mm			**B111B0315F**	As req
09	Screw, M8 x 30, cap hd.			**A089W7052F**	8
10	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A075W4020Z**	18
11	Screw, M6 x M20, hex. hd.			**A075W1030Z**	4
12	Washer, flat, M6			**A075W4013Z**	8
13	Nut, M6, Nyloc			**A075W3009Z**	4

Function Code 10.15 Door Shells, Beams, Hinges

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Spring Plate, door check	use in conjunction with support plate see SB 1998/16		**C111B0174F**	2
15	Support Plate, door check spring			**C111B0175F**	2
16	Bearing, door hinge			**A111U6025F**	4
17	Bush, door hinge			**A111U0057F**	4
18	Screw, M10 x 30, cap hd.			**A075W7030F**	4
19	Dust Cap, door hinge			**A111U6024F**	2
20	Door Stop Buffer Strip	Cut to fit, 135mm, 2 off	B111B0178K R/B	**B111B0177V**	As req.
21	Setscrew, M8 x 20, hex. hd.	Door beam to door		**A075W1038Z**	4
22	Washer, shakeproof, M8			**A075W4048Z**	10
23	Buffer, self adhesive, door shut gap			**A111J6025F**	10
24	Nutplate, door hinges	Fitted in chassis		**A111U0056F**	4
25	Bolt, M8 x 45, hex,hd.,beam to rear bracket, upper			**A075W2040Z**	2
26	Setscrew, M8 x 25, hex. hd.,, beam to rear bracket, lower			**A075W1039Z**	2
27	Finisher Ring, door drainholes			**A075P6064F**	2
28	Nutplate, door to beam, upper	Bonded inside doorshell		**B111B0082F**	2
29	Nutplate, door to beam, lower	Bonded inside doorshell		**A111B0081F**	2
		door curtain not availiable			



ELISE

10.17

Updated 30th September 2019

Function Code 10.17 Door Latch Mechanism

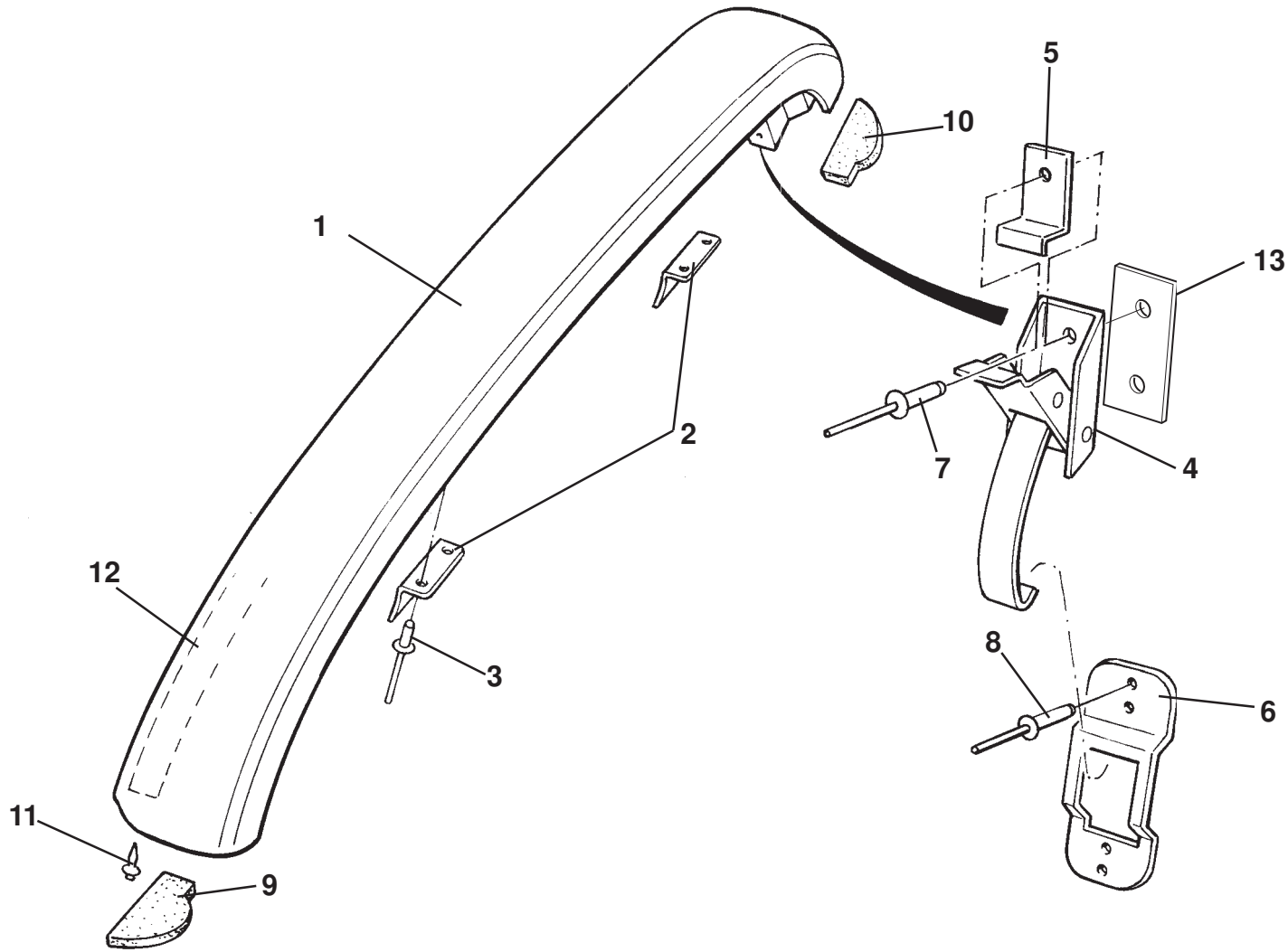
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Vehicle Lock Set	Comprising; 2 door lock assys., 1 steering lock barrel, pair of keys		**A111U0326S**	1
02	Blanking Grommet, linkage access hole			**A082B6057F**	2
03	Nut, nyloc, M6, support brkt fix			**A075W3009Z**	2
04	Washer, flat, M6 x 12.1 x 1.4, support brkt fix			**A075W4013Z**	12
05	Support Bracket, release button, LH			**A111U0093F**	1
05a	Support Bracket, release button, RH			**A111U0092F**	1
06	Washer, spring, M6, support brkt. fix.			**A075W4035Z**	6
07	Setscrew, M6 x 16, support brkt. fix.			**A075W1028Z**	6
08	Screw, M5 x 10, pozi, cover plate fix			**A111W5223F**	2
09	Cover Plate, mechanism access hole			**B111U0094K**	2
10	Fixing Strap, cover plate			**A111U0095K**	2
11	Nylon Clip, linkage retention	See SB 2008/15 if fitting to items 22 & 22a		**A082U6267F**	4
12	Lever, door latch release			**A111U0122F**	2
13	Roll Pin, door latch lever to spindle retention			**A111U6560F**	2
14	Shim, expanded stainless, door striker attachment			**A111U0215F**	2
15	Shim, 2mm, door striker pin			**A111U0220F**	2
16	Shim, 4mm, door striker pin			**A111U0219F**	2

Function Code 10.17 Door Latch Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Front Collar, door striker pin			**A111U0138F**	2
18	Finisher, door striker pin			**A111U0137K**	2
19	Washer, striker			**A111U0136F**	2
20	Washer, flat, M12 x 24 x 1.6, door striker pin			**A075W4071F**	2
21	Striker Pin, door latch			**A111U6003F**	2
22	Release, door latch, interior, LH	Includes handle		**A111U6005F**	1
22a	Release, door latch, interior, RH	Includes handle		**A111U6004F**	1
23	Screw, No. 8 x 3/4", pozi., door release fix.			**A075W5074Z**	6
24	Spire Nut, No 8 captive, door release fix.			**A075W6016Z**	4
25	Plastic Clip, interior release rod guide			**A075J6027Z**	4
26	Rod, interior release to latch, LH			**B111U0133F**	1
26a	Rod, interior release to latch, RH			**B111U0132F**	1
27	Foam Strip, 19 x 3mm			**A082U6067F**	As req.
28	Latch mechanism, LH			**A111U0389S**	1
28a	Latch mechanism, RH			**A111U0388S**	1
29	Rod, latch to lever assy.			**A111U0134F**	2
30	Screw, M6 x 12, pozi., door latch/ bracket fix.			**A111W5214F**	10
31	Washer, shakeproof, M6, door latch fix.			**A075W4046Z**	6
32	Bracket, door beam attachment, LH			**A111U0069F**	1
32a	Bracket, door beam attachment, RH			**A111U0068F**	1
33	Spindle/Lever, door latch release, LH			**C111U0121F**	1

Function Code 10.17 Door Latch Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
33a	Spindle/Lever, door latch release, RH			**C111U0120F**	1
34	Rod, latch to release button			**B111U0135F**	2
35	Bush, lever/spindle assy.			**A111U6018F**	4
36	Screw, M4 x 16 pozi., exterior door pull fix.			**A100W5133F**	4
37	Washer, flat, M4 x 9 x 0.8, exterior door pull fix.			**A082W4099F**	4
38	Door Pull, exterior			**A111B0028F**	2
39	Screw, bracket to door			**A111W5214F**	4
40	Bracket, release button LH			**B111U0091F**	1
40a	Bracket, release button RH			**B111U0090F**	1
41	Bush, nylon	Fits clip 11 into handle 22/22a see SB 2008/15	A111U6049F R/B	**A120U6012F**	2

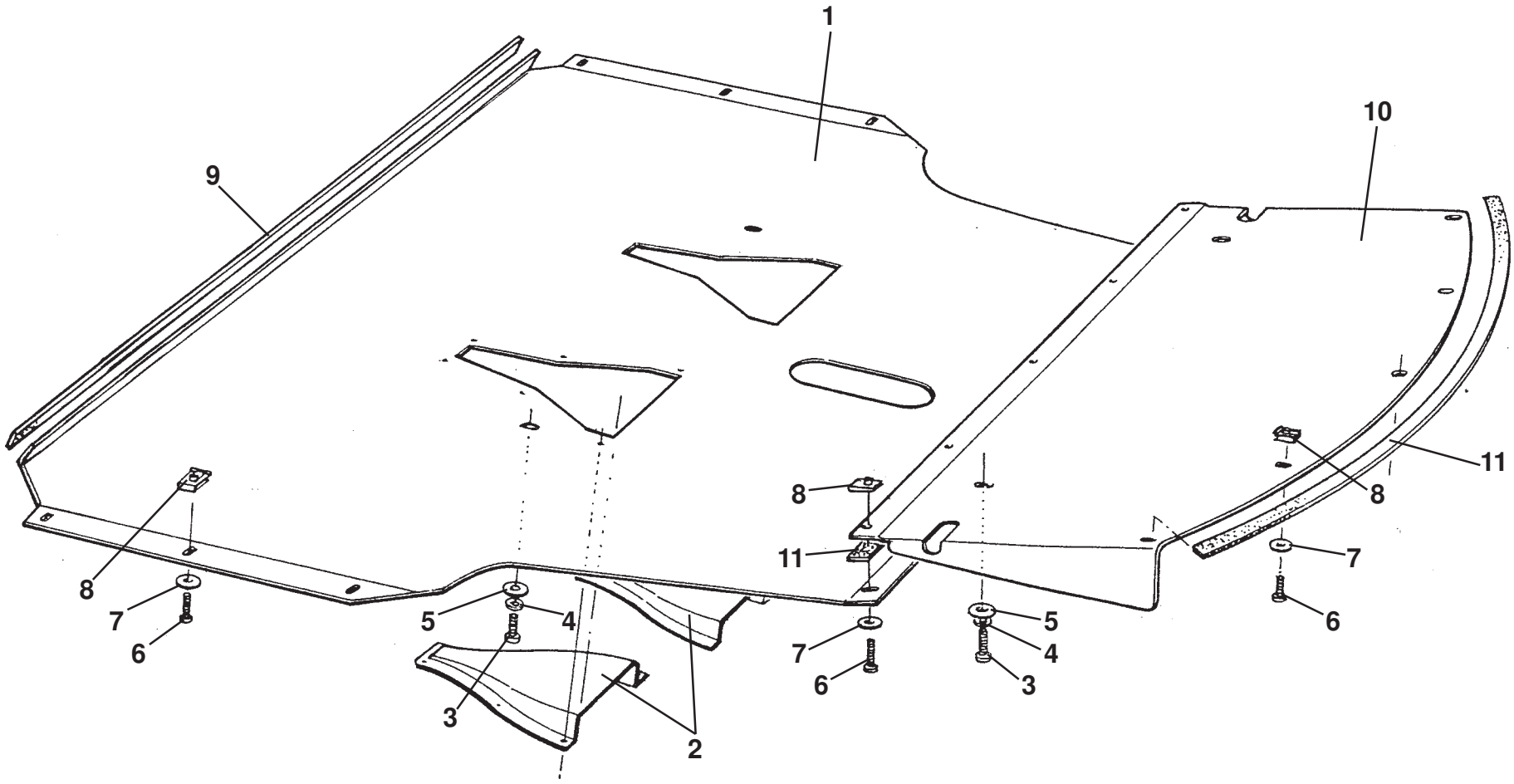


ELISE
10.20

Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 10.20 Rear Window Shroud & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Roll Over Bar Fairing			**A111B0239J**	1
02	Clip Upper, rear window retaining			**B111B0291F**	2
03	Pop Rivet, rear window clip fix.			**A075W6070Z**	4
04	Latch Assembly, fairing retention			**A111B6054F**	2
05	Safety Catch			**A111U6036F**	2
06	Keeper Plate			**B111B0290F**	2
07	Pop Rivet, latch fix.			**A075W6070Z**	4
08	Pop Rivet, keeper fix.			**A082W6512F**	8
09	Gasket, roll bar cover LH			**C111B0247F**	1
10	Gasket, roll bar cover RH			**C111B0248F**	1
11	Buffer, plastic fastener			**A111W6535F**	2
12	Lining, roll over bar fairing			**A111V0159K**	2
13	Backing Plate, latch to fairing	Bonded inside fairing		**B111B0243F**	2

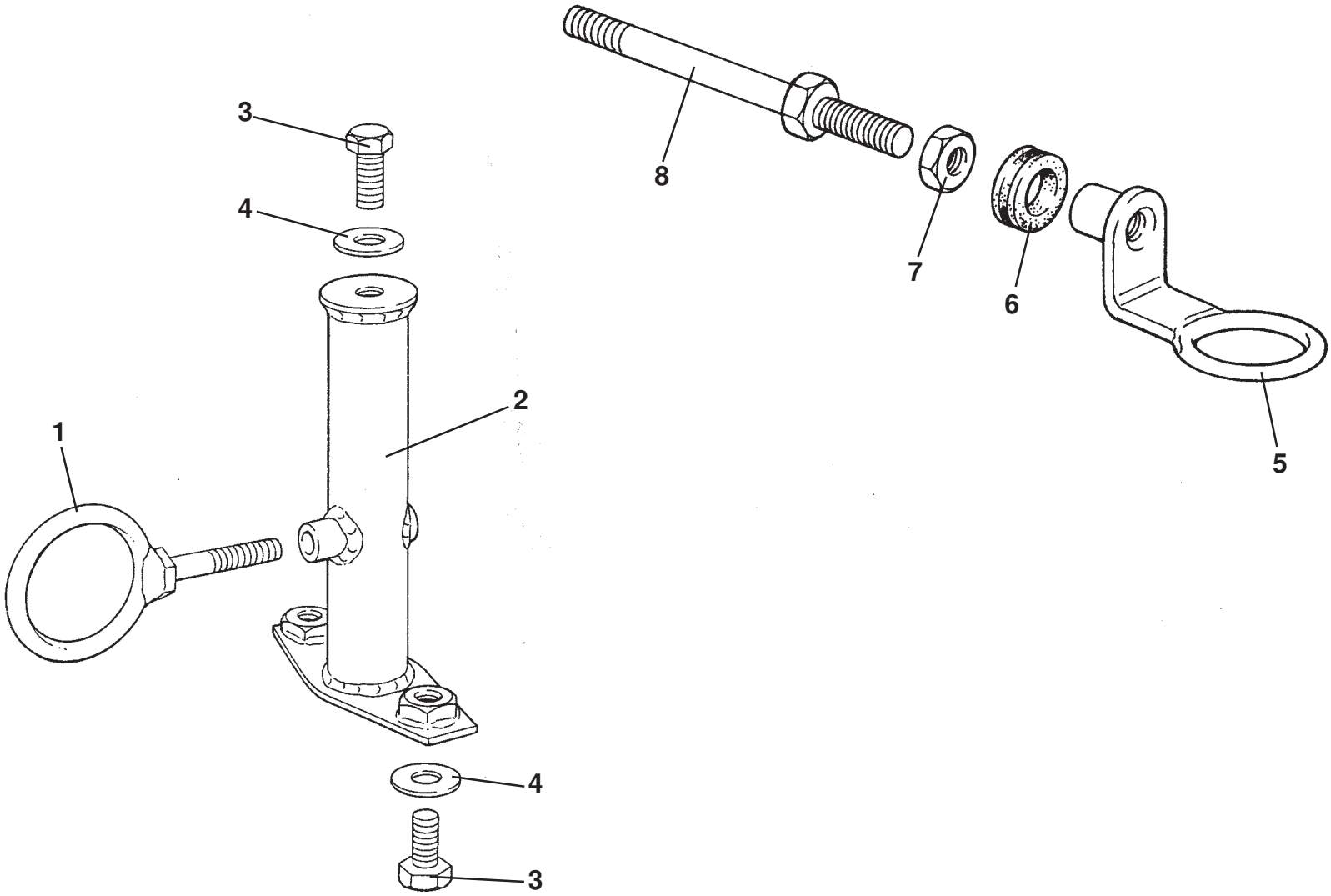


ELISE

10.25

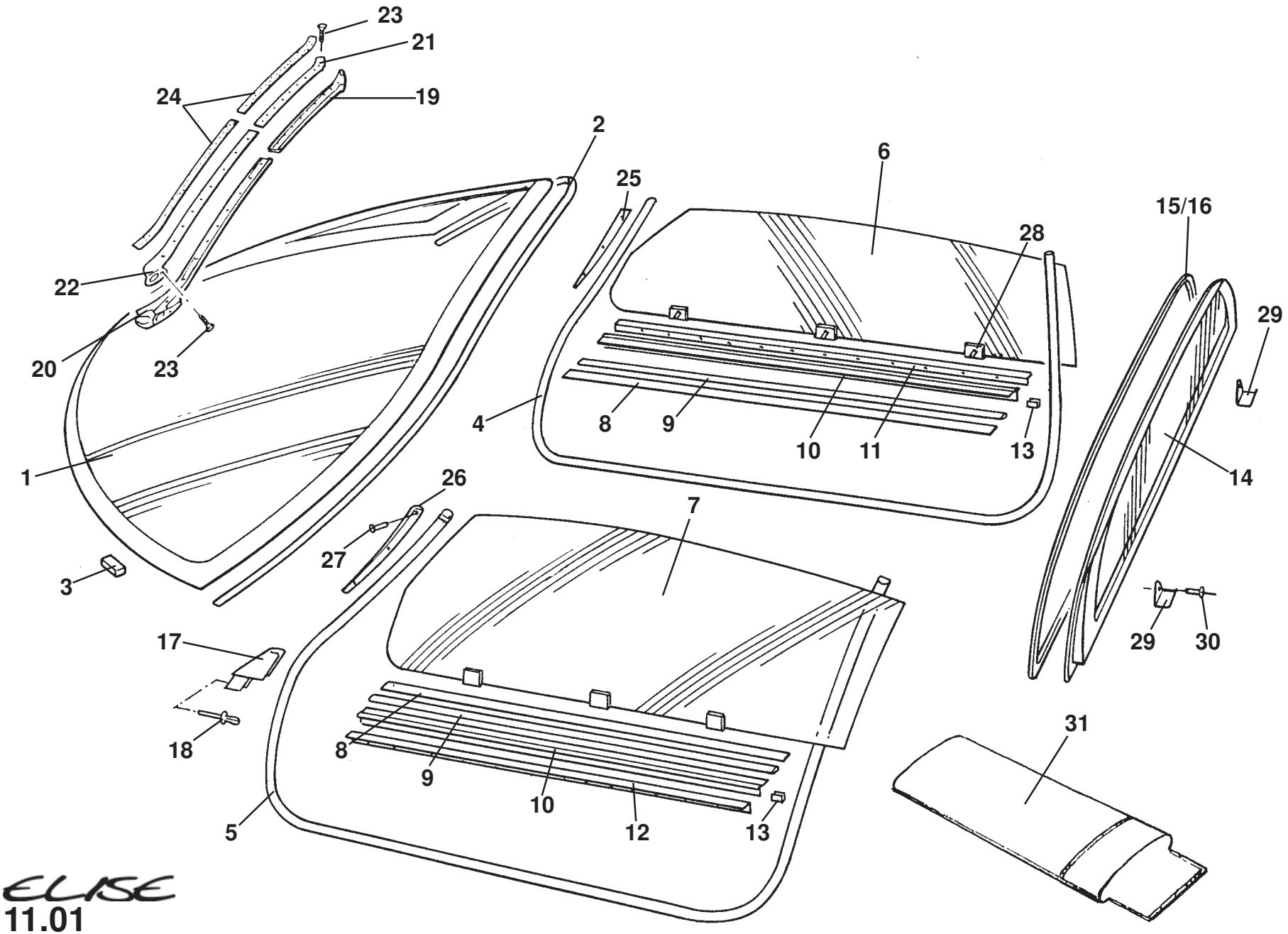
Function Code 10.25 Undertray & Diffuser

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Undertray	Without NACA ducts	B111A0214F R/B	**A340A0020F**	1
01a	Undertray Assembly	With NACA ducts	A111A0220J	**B111A0220J**	1
02	NACA Duct	Part of item 1		**A111A0218K**	2
03	Screw, M8 x 25, button hd.			**A111W7115F**	4
04	Washer, spring, M8			**A075W4036Z**	4
05	Washer, flat, M8 x 25 x 1.4			**A111W4156F**	4
06	Screw, M5 x 16, hex. hd.		A082W5107F R/B	**A111W1163F**	16
07	Washer, flat, M5 x 25 x 1.4			**A082W4098F**	16
08	Spire Nut, M5			**B100W6372F**	16
09	Foam Strip, self adhesive, 10mm x 6mm			**A100B0431V**	As req.
10	Diffuser			**B111A0215F**	1
11	Foam Strip, self adhesive, 19mm x 3mm			**A082U6067F**	3


3
4
1
2
4
3
8
7
6
5

Function Code 10.31 Towing Strut/ Hook

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Towing Eye	Prior to 111S intro.		**A111B0058F**	1
01a	Towing Eye	All cars from 111S intro.	111S	**A111B0399F**	1
02	Mounting Strut, towing eye	Prior to 111S intro.		**B111B0057F**	1
02a	Mounting Strut, towing eye	All cars from 111S intro.	111S	**A111U0456F**	1
03	Setscrew, M8 x 35, hex. hd., grade 8.8 Zn			**A075W1035Z**	3
04	Washer, flat, M8 x 1.4 Zn			**A075W4021Z**	3
05	Towing Eye, rear	Fixed to roll over bar reinforcement assy.	MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0270F**	1
06	Grommet	Fitted in polycarbonate rear window	MOTOR SPORT	**X036B6167Z**	1
07	Lock Nut, M12, towing eye fix.		MOTOR SPORT	**A100W3107F**	1
08	Stud, M12, towing eye to roll-over bar		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0265S**	1



ELISE
11.01

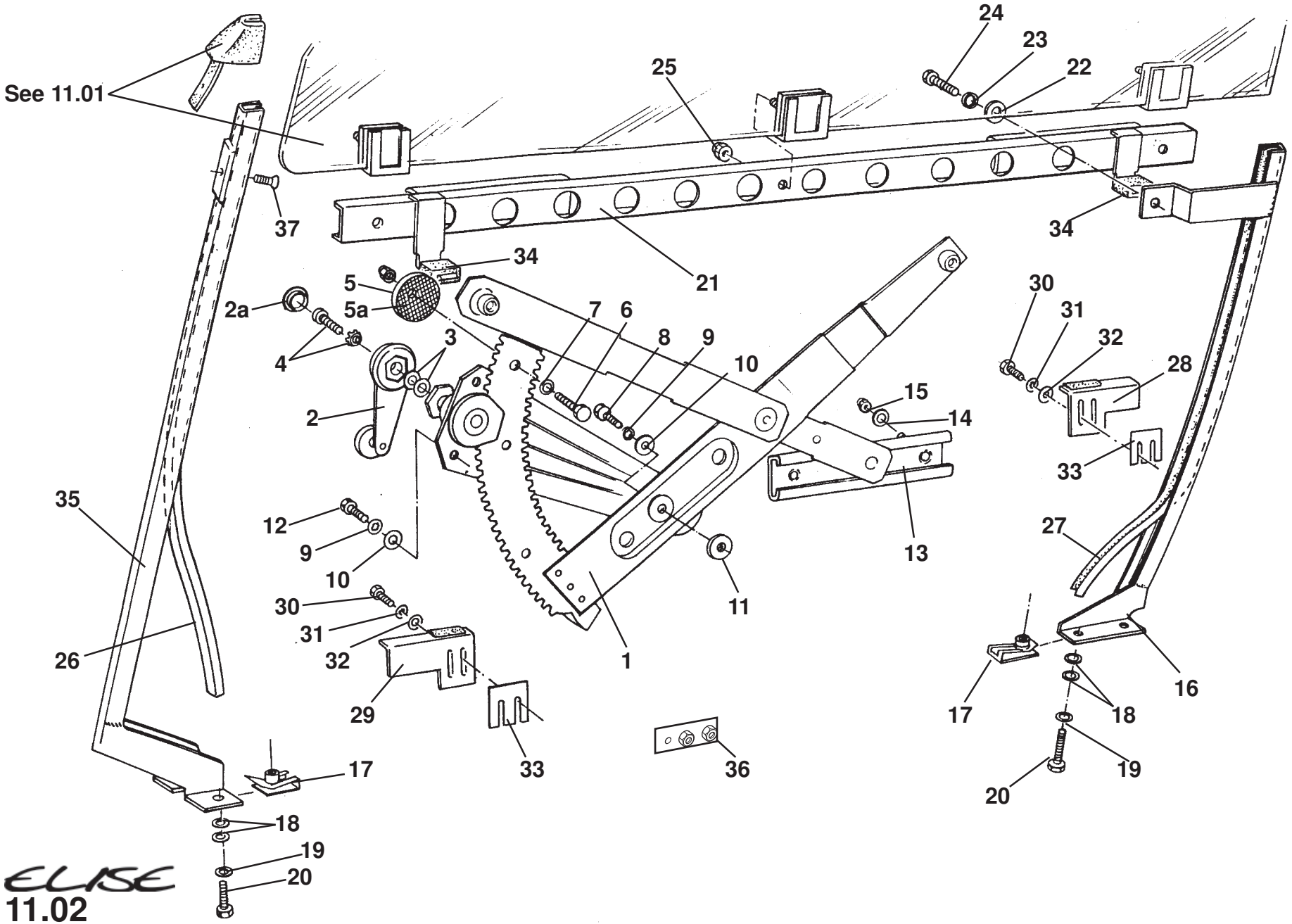
Updated 3rd October 2016

Function Code 11.01 Windscreen, Door Glass, Seals & Weather Strips

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Windscreen			**B111B0037F**	1
02	Windscreen Finisher			**B111U0088F**	1
03	Spacer, windscreen alignment			**A075U0588Z**	7
04	Primary Door Seal Assembly, RH	2460mm long		**D111U0160F**	1
05	Primary Door Seal Assembly, LH	2460mm long		**D111U0161F**	1
06	Door Glass Assembly, RH	Includes stud carriers, item 27		**C111B0038F**	1
07	Door Glass Assembly, LH	Includes stud carriers, item 27		**C111B0039F**	1
08	Carrier, inner waist seal	Bonded into door assembly		**B111U0149F**	2
09	Seal, door waist inner			**B111U6033F**	2
10	Retainer door waist, outer seal	Bonded into door assembly		**A111U0148F**	2
11	Seal, door waist, outer, RH		A111U0200F R/B	**C111U0200F**	1
12	Seal, door waist, outer, LH		A111U0201F R/B	**C111U0201F**	1
13	Edge Clip	Outer seal attachment		**A111W6568F**	18
14	Rear Window/Housing Assy, glass	Non reflective	From VIN: X 5558	**A111B0562J**	1
14a	Rear Window, glass		Prior to VIN: X 5558	**C111B0187F**	1
14b	Rear Window, polycarbonate	Light weight (has a hole in the top)	MOTOR SPORT	**A111B0368S**	1
15	Seal, rear window, self adhesive	For non-reflective window assy.	From VIN: X 5558	**A111B6205F**	2.25M
16	Seal, rear window		Prior to VIN: X 5558 R/B B111B0236K	**A111B6056V**	3 M

Function Code 11.01 Windscreen, Door Glass, Seals & Weather Strips

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Door Cheater Seal			**A111U0119F**	2
18	Pop Rivet, cheater seal fix.			**A079W6195F**	2
19	Moulded Plastic Carrier, RH			**A111B0210K**	1
20	Moulded Plastic Carrier, LH			**A111B0209K**	1
21	Tongue Strip, RH			**C111B0220F**	1
22	Tongue Strip, LH			**C111B0221F**	1
23	Screw, No.6 x 3/4", csk. pozi., tongue strip fixing			**A075W5026Z**	12
24	Gripper Strip	Suppliied in metre lenghts		**A111B6044V**	2M
25	Seal Support, plastic, RH			**A111B0360K**	1
25a	Seal Support, foam, RH	Door seal to 'A' post		**B111B0286F**	1
26	Seal Support, plastic, LH			**A111B0359K**	1
26a	Seal Support, foam, LH	Door seal to 'A' post		**B111B0285F**	1
27	Screw, No.6 x 3/4", csk. pozi., seal support to 'A' post			**A075W5026Z**	6
28	Stud carrier	Bonded to glass		**A111U0341S**	6
29	Clip, rear glass retention, lower			**B111B0188F**	2
30	Pop Rivet, clip to capping rail			**A100W6397F**	2
31	Storage Bag, rear window			**A111V0157J**	1
32	Permabond Initiator INI 5	Not illustrated, refer to section BN Elise Service Notes		**A000Z0043F**	As req.
33	Permabond Flexon F246	Not illustrated, refer to section BN Elise Service Notes		**B089B6125V**	As req.



ELISE
11.02

Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 11.02 Door Window Lift Mechanism

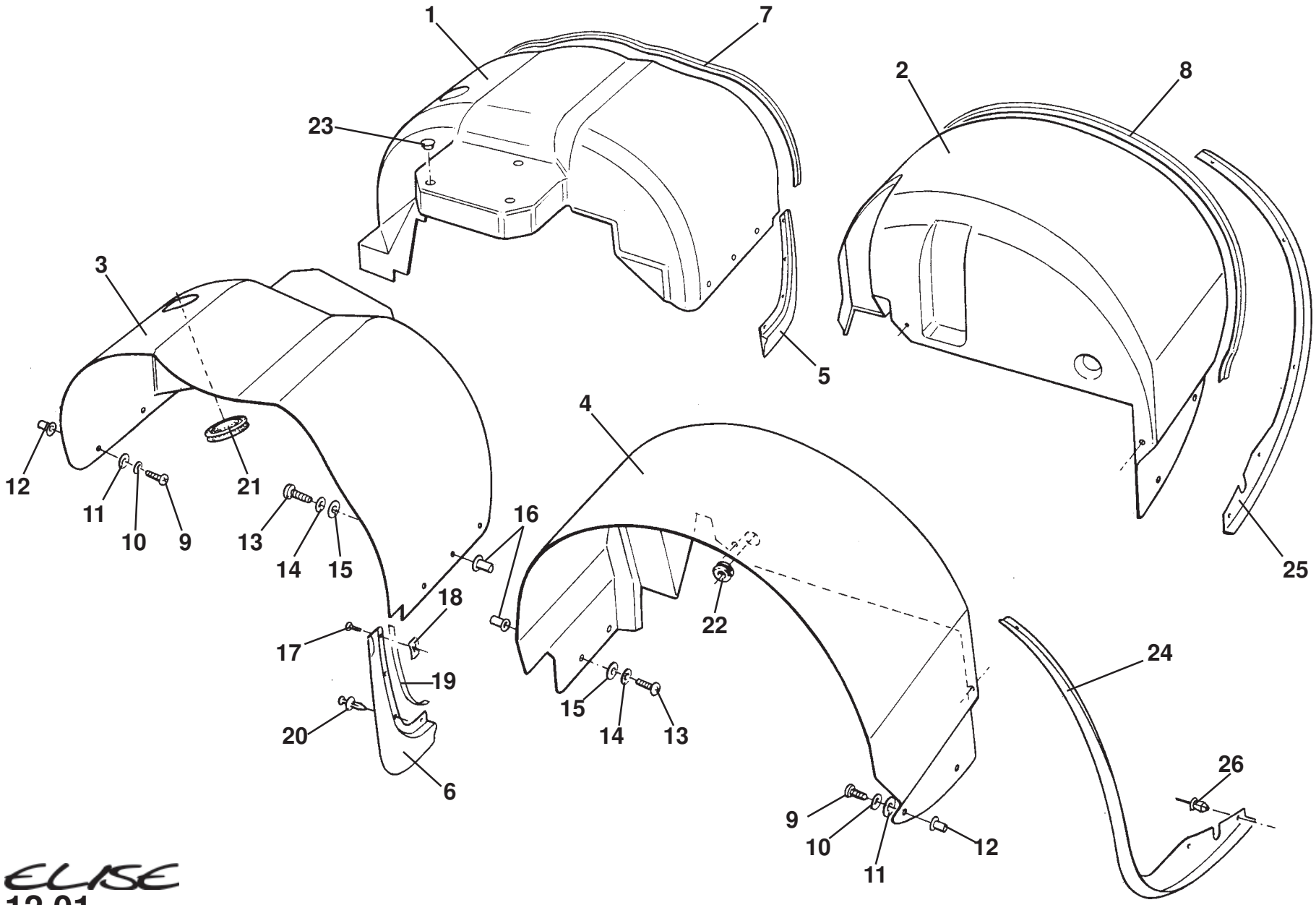
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Window Regulator, RH			**C111U0082K**	1
01a	Window Regulator, LH			**C111U0083K**	1
02	Window Winder Handle, plastic			**A111U6008F**	2
02	Windscreen Finisher			**B111U0088F**	1
02a	Window Winder Handle, alloy	Not illustrated	111S	**A111U0486F**	2
02b	Cap, window regulator handle			**A111U6010F**	2
03	Spacer, window regulator handle			**A082W4109F**	4
04	Screw, regulator handle fix, (incl. retaining clip)			**A111U6009F**	2
04a	Screw, flg. skt. hd., regulator handle fix,	Alloy winder handle fix. not illustrated	111S	**A111W7183F**	2
04b	Washer, shakeproof, M5	Alloy winder handle fix. not illustated	111S	**A075W4045Z**	2
05	Eccentric Stop			**B111U0084F**	2
05a	Mesh Washer, eccentric stop			**A111U0251F**	1
06	Setscrew, eccentric stop fix.			**A100W1055F**	2
07	Washer, shakeproof			**A075W4046Z**	2
08	Setscrew, regulator fix			**A075W1028Z**	2
09	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	6
10	Washer, flat,,M6			**B082W4018F**	6

Function Code 11.02 Door Window Lift Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11	Washer, spacer			**A075W4016Z**	2
12	Setscrew M6, regulator fix			**A075W1027Z**	4
13	Guide Channel, window regulator			**A111U6011F**	1
14	Washer, flat M5			**A075W4000Z**	4
15	Nyloc Nut, M5			**A100W3113F**	4
16	Channel Assembly, door glass, rear, RH			**C111U0040F**	1
16a	Channel Assembly, door glass, rear, LH			**C111U0039F**	1
17	Spirenut, M5, channel assy., fix			**A100W6372F**	8
18	Washer, flat, 3/16 x 3/4 x 16 SWG			**A075W4009Z**	8
19	Washer, shakeproof, M5			**A075W4045Z**	4
20	Screw, M5 x 16, pozi., channel assy., fix.			**A082W5107F**	8
21	Lift Channel, door glass assy., RH			**B111U0264F**	1
21a	Lift Channel, door glass assy., lLH			**B111U0265F**	1
22	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A075W4020Z**	8
23	Washer, shakeproof, M8	Deleted - R/B Loctite243, A918E6027V		**A075W4048Z**	2
24	Setscrew, M8 x 45, channel assy., fix.	`		**A075W1043Z**	2
25	Locknut, guide channel fix.			**A907E6285F**	6
26	Silent Channel, front			**B111U0054K**	2
27	Silent Channel, rear			**B111U0053K**	2
28	Bracket, upstop, LHF & RHR			**A111U0259F**	2

Function Code 11.02 Door Window Lift Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
29	Bracket, upstop, LHR & RHF			**A111U0260F**	2
30	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. hd.,upstop bracket fix.			**A111W1155F**	8
31	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	8
32	Washer, flat M6 x 15 x 1.5			**A075W4015Z**	8
33	Shim, 1.5mm, spacer upstop bracket			**A111U0337F**	As req.
34	Buffer, guide channel upstop			**A111U0268F**	4
35	Channel Assembly, door glass, front, RH			**C111U0038F**	1
35a	Channel Assembly, door glass, front, LH			**C111U0037F**	1
36	Nut Plate, glass stop bracket to door beam			**B111U0292F**	4
37	Screw M5 x 12 CSK pozi, rail to door			**A100W5196F**	2


1
7
23
2
8
3
5
25
12
11
10
9
21
13
14
15
4
16
18
17
19
20
6
22
15
14
13
24
26
9
10
11
12

ELISE

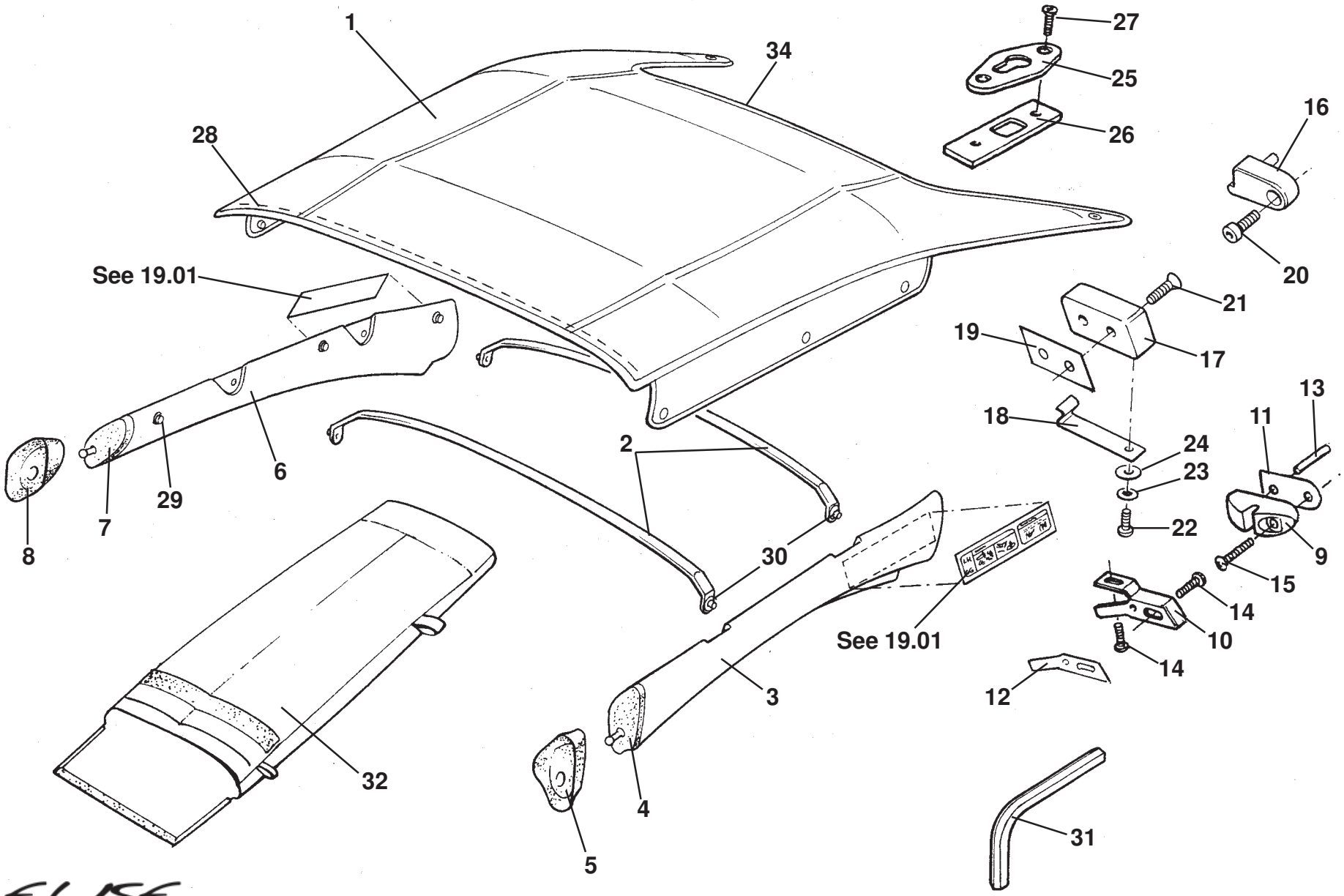
12.01

Function Code 12.01 Wheelarch Liners

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Wheelarch Liner, front, RH			**B111B0162K**	1
01	Housing, gear lever pivot			**A111F6008H**	1
02	Wheelarch Liner, rear, RH			**B111B0124F**	1
03	Wheelarch Liner, front, LH			**B111B0163K**	1
04	Wheelarch Liner, rear, LH		B111B0125K R/B	**C111B0125F**	1
05	Mudflap, front, RH			**A111B0312K**	1
06	Mudflap, front, LH			**A111B0313K**	1
07	Weather Seal, front liners			**B111U0194K**	2x1.4M
08	Weather Seal, rear liners			**B111U0195K**	2x1.2M
09	Screw, M5 x 25, pozi, pan hd. S/S, liner fix.	Front of front liner, rear of rear liner to clamshells	A075W5084F R/B	**A082W5185F**	8
10	Washer, shakeproof, M5			**A075W4045Z**	4
11	Washer, flat, 3/16 x 0.5", S/S black		A075W4011Z R/B	**A082W4129F**	8
12	Rawlnut, M5, clamshells, front & rear			**A075W6074F**	8
13	Screw, M6 x 25, pozi, pan hd. liner fix.	Rear of front liner, front of rear liner to sills, rear liner to chassis & shear plate		**A075W5089Z**	14
13a	Plastic Fastener	Rear of front liner to sill	Late cars	**A100W6391F**	6
14	Washer, shakeproof, M6			**A075W4046Z**	14
15	Washer, flat, M6			**A075W4015Z**	14

Function Code 12.01 Wheelarch Liners

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Rawlnut, M6 x 15, sills, chassis & shear plate			**A075W6140F**	14
17	Screw, No.6 x 3/4", pozi, flange hd., mudflap to clamshell			**A075W5028F**	2
18	Spirenut, No.6, mudflap top fix.			**A075W6013Z**	2
19	Tape, 12.7mm, double sided, mudflap to sill fix.			**C075U6071V**	0.7M
20	Fastener, mudflap to sills			**A111W6534F**	4
20a	Fastener, mudflap to sills, top fixing			**A100W6481F**	2
21	Blanking Grommet, headlamp bulb access			**X026B0371Z**	2
22	Grommet G2, 25mm, speed sensor harness			**A082L6181F**	1
23	Blanking Grommet, 12.5mm, liner services plinth			**A100B6163F**	3
24	Rear Wheelarch Spat, LH		111S	**A111B0541K**	1
25	Rear Wheelarch Spat, RH		111S	**A111B0540K**	1
26	Plastic Fastener, spat fix.		111S	**A079W6195F**	10



ELISE

12.02

Updated 2nd February 2015

Function Code 12.02 Soft Top Roof, Cant Rails, Roof Bows

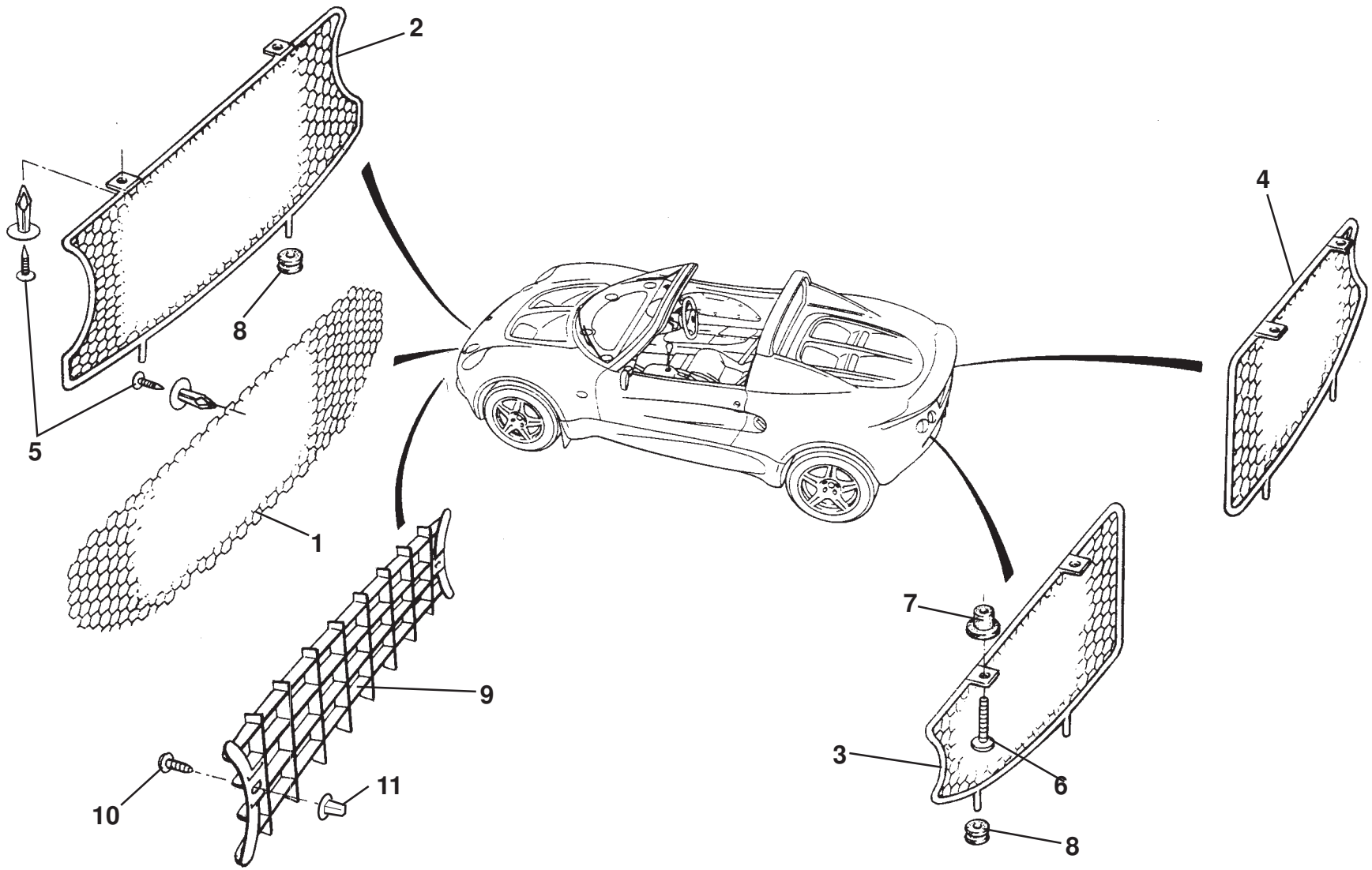
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Soft Top Roof	A level prior to VIN: W 3332	Beige/Black, from VIN: W 3332	**B111B0303J**	1
01	Soft Top Roof	A level prior to VIN: W 3332	Burgundy/Black, from VIN: W 3332	**B111B0304J**	1
01	Soft Top Roof	A level prior to VIN: W 3332	Green/Black, from VIN: W 3332	**B111B0305J**	1
01	Soft Top Roof	A level prior to VIN: W 3332	Black/Sailcloth, from VIN: W 3332	**B111B0240J**	1
01	Soft Top Roof	A level prior to VIN: W 3332	Black/Black Stayfast, from VIN: W 3332	**B111B0241J**	1
01	Soft Top Roof	A level prior to VIN: W 3332	Blue/ Black Stayfast, from VIN:W 3332	**B111B0242J**	1
02	Bow, roof support			**A111B0213K**	2
03	Cant Rail Assembly, LH		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111B0211K**	1
03a	Cant Rail Assembly, LH		From VIN: W 3332	**B111B0353J**	1
04	Foam Gasket, cant rail front, LH		Pior to VIN: W 3332	**B111B0293F**	1
05	Seal, cant rail, LH		From VIN: W 3332	**D111U0303F**	1
06	Cant Rail Assembly, RH		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111B0212K**	1
06a	Cant Rail Assembly, RH		From VIN:W 3332	**B111B0352J**	1
07	Foam Gasket, cant rail front, RH		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**B111B0294F**	1
08	Seal, cant rail front, RH		From VIN: W 3332	**D111U0302F**	1

Function Code 12.02 Soft Top Roof, Cant Rails, Roof Bows

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
09	Striker, cant rail.		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111B0208F**	2
10	Catch, cant rail, LH		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111B0215F**	1
10a	Catch, cant rail, RH		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111B0216F**	1
11	Shim, cant rail striker to body		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111B0218F**	4
12	Shim, catch to cant rail		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111B0217F**	4
13	Pin, striker to 'B' post		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111B6034F**	2
14	Screw, No.10 x 0.5", pan hd., pozi., catch to cant rail		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A075W5040Z**	4
15	Screw, M5 x 30, button hd., striker to 'B' post		Prior to VIN: W 3332	**A111W7146F**	2
16	Striker, cant rail, LH		From VIN: W 3332	**B111U0405F**	1
16a	Striker, cant rail, RH		From VIN: W 3332	**B111U0406F**	1
17	Mounting Plate, cant rail catch, LH		From VIN: W 3332	**C111U0385F**	1
17a	Mounting Plate, cant rail catch, RH		From VIN: W 3332	**C111U0386F**	1
18	Spring, cant rail catch		From VIN: W 3332	**A111U0387F**	2
19	Shim, 1mm, cant rail catch adjustment		From VIN: W 3332	**A111U0400F**	As req.
19a	Shim, 3mm, cant rail catch adjustment		From VIN: W 3332	**A111U0401F**	As req.
20	Screw, M5 x 20, cap hd., striker to 'B' post		From VIN: W 3332	**A111W7172F**	2
21	Screw, M5 x 20, csk,pozi, catch assy. to cant rail		From VIN: W 3332	**A082W5134F**	4
22	Screw, M4 X 10, pan hd., pozi., catch spring to plate		From VIN: W 3332	**B075W5079F**	2
23	Washer, shakeproof, M4, catch spring to plate		From VIN: W 3332	**A075W4086F**	2
24	Washer, flat, M4 x 9 x 0.8, catch spring to plate		From VIN: W 3332	**A100W4120F**	2
25	Escutcheon, hood tail fixing		A111B0200F R/B	**B111B0200F**	2

Function Code 12.02 Soft Top Roof, Cant Rails, Roof Bows

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
26	Tapping Plate, escutcheon to buttress	Bonded to clamshell		**B111B0201F**	2
27	Screw, M4 x 16, csk. hd., pozi., escutcheon to buttress			**A111W5219F**	4
28	Tongue Strip, soft top to header rail	Part of soft top assy.		**A111B0222K**	1
29	Press Stud Fastener, soft top to cant rail			**A111B6076F**	6
30	Washer, flat, M5 x 16.5 x 1.6	Bonded to roof bows		**A082W4115F**	4
31	Allen Key, soft top tensioning	Stowed in RH rear quarter panel, see 15.11		**B111B6042F**	1
32	Soft Top Bag			**A111V0158J**	1
33	Cape, canopy weather cover	Not illustrated	Accessory only	**A111V0211S**	1
34	Cable Assembly			**A111B0339J**	1
		Note: soft tops & cant rails from VIN: W 3332 are compatible with the Hardtop. see 12.04			

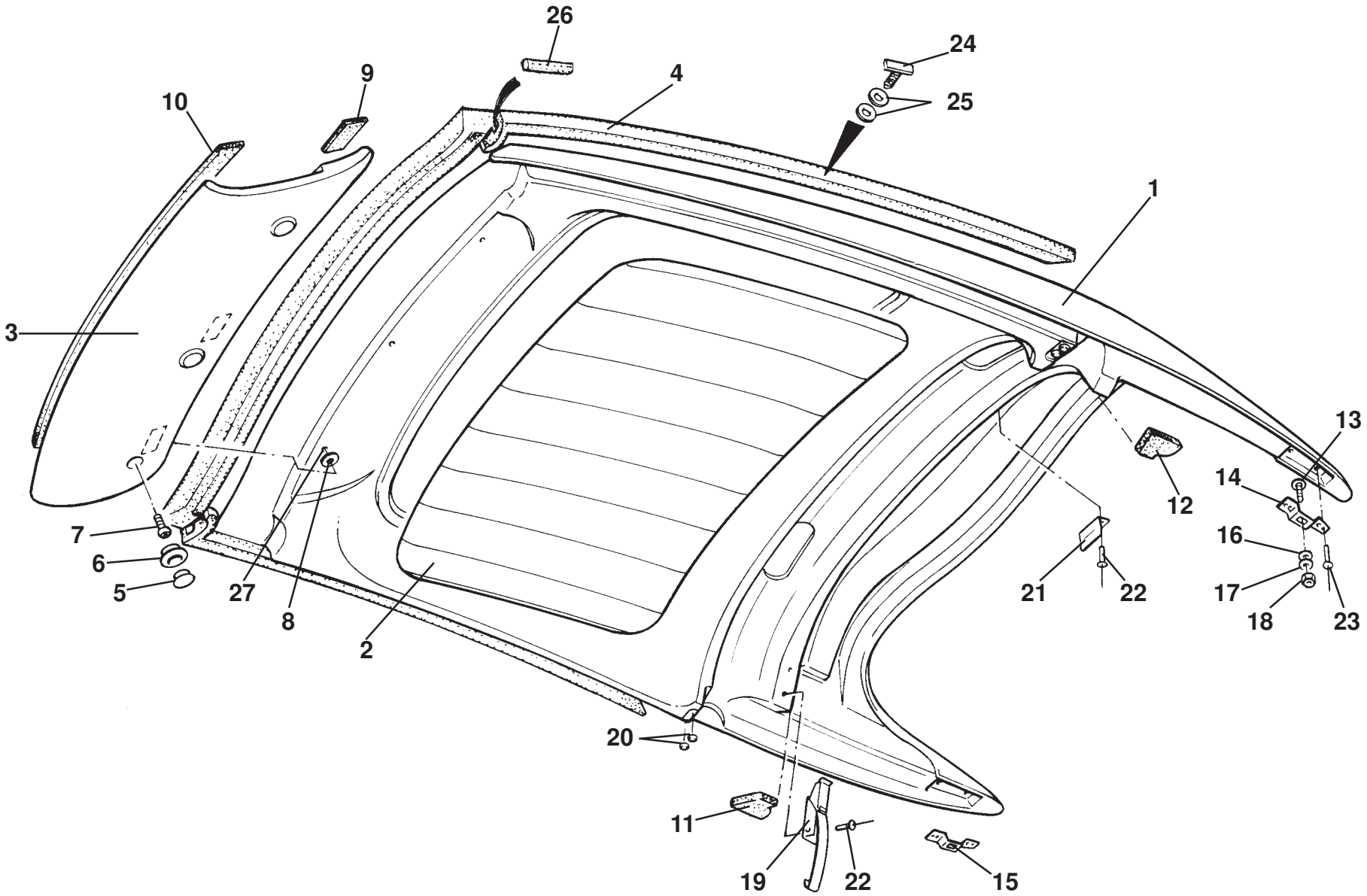


ELISE
12.03

Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 12.03 Grilles and Louvres

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Grille, front intake, without driving lamps	7 off fixings, item 05		**B111B0041F**	1
02	Grille, front intake with driving lamps	2 off fixings, item 05		**B111B0059F**	1
02a	Grille, gold, front intake with driving lamps		JPS 111S	**A111B0661F**	1
03	Grille, rear clamshell recess, LH	Access to reverse lamp (RHD)		**B111B0183F**	1
03a	Grille, gold, rear clamshell recess, LH		JPS 111S	**A111B0669F**	1
04	Grille, rear clamshell recess, RH	Access to rear fog lamp (RHD)		**B111B0184F**	1
04a	Grille, gold, rear clamshell recess, RH		JPS 111S	**A111B0668F**	1
05	Plastic Fastener, front grille fix.	7 off, grille item 01, 2 off, grille item 02		**A111W6534F**	7
06	Screw, M5 x 16, pan hd. pozi., rear grille fix. to clamshell			**A082W5117F**	4
07	Rubber Rawlnut, 5mm, rear grille fix. to clamshell			**A075W6074F**	4
08	Grommet, rear grille fix, grille spigots, 4 off	2 off, front grille with driving lamps		**A082B6158F**	6
09	Grille, front intake	Moulded plastic	111S, Sport 160	**A111B0485K**	1
10	Screw, No.8 x 0.75", self tapping, pozi., grille fix.		111S, Sport 160	**A100W5166F**	2
11	Plastic Insert, grille fix.	In driving lamp brackets	111S, Sport 160	**A111W3164F**	2



ELISE

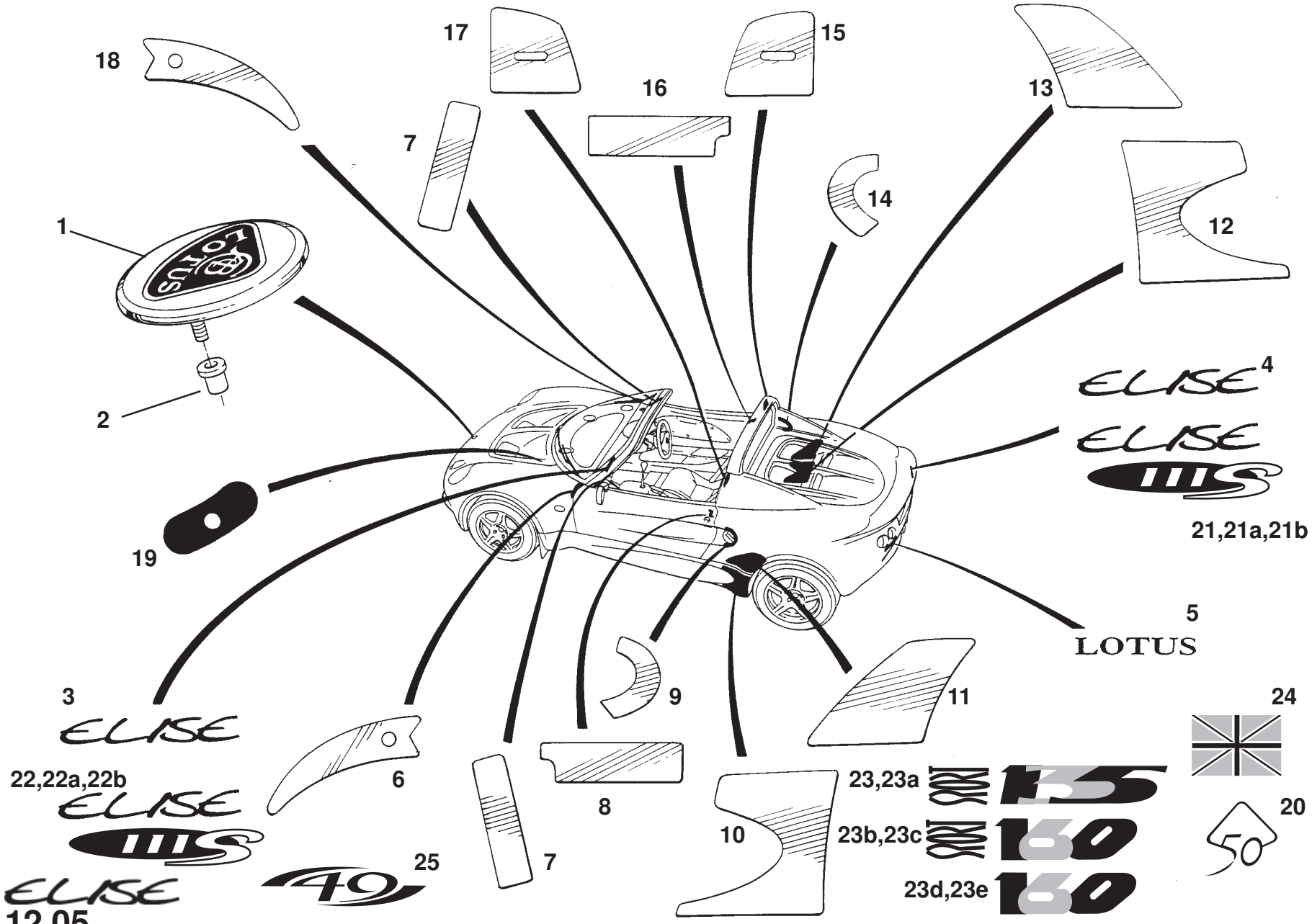
12.04

Function Code 12.04 Roof Panel, Seals & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Hardtop Kit, finished in primer	Incl., cant rails, soft top, door seals	Prior to VIN; W 3332	**A111B0510S**	1
01a	Hardtop Kit, finished in gloss black	Incl., cant rails, soft top, door seals	Prior to VIN; W 3332	**A111B0511S**	1
01b	Hardtop, finished in primer	Excl., cant rails, soft top, door seals	From VIN: W 3332	**A111B0512S**	1
01c	Hardtop, finished in Gloss Black	Excl., cant rails, soft top, door seals	From VIN: W 3332	**A111B0513S**	1
01d	Hardtop Fitting Kit			**A111B0484J**	1
02	Hardtop Headlining, standard trim		Cloth	**A111V0298S**	1
02a	Hardtop Headlining, optional trim		Leather,black	**A111V0299S**	1
02b	Hardtop Headlining, optional trim		Leather, golden tan	**A111V0300S**	1
02c	Hardtop Headlining, optional trim		Leather, racing green	**A111V0301S**	1
02d	Hardtop Headlining, optional trim		Leather, viking blue	**A111V0302S**	1
02e	Hardtop Headlining, optional trim		Leather, begonia	**A111V0303S**	1
02f	Hardtop Headlining, optional trim		Leather, orkney red wing	**A111V0304S**	1
03	Clamp Assembly, hardtop to header rail			**A111B0382J**	1
04	Hardtop Seal Assembly			**E111U0307F**	1
05	Blanking Plug, clamp screw access			**A111V6031F**	3
06	Finisher, clamp screw access hole			**A111U0203F**	3

Function Code 12.04 Roof Panel, Seals & Fixings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
07	Screw, M8 x 25, button hd., skt., clamp fix.	Black finish		**A111W7115F**	3
08	Washer, M8 x 15 x 2, rubber, clamp to hardtop			**A089W4093f**	3
09	Black neophrene	Fix to hardtop clamp		**A082B6177V**	As req.
10	Foam seal, self adhesive, 19 mm x 5 mm	Fix to hardtop clamp		**A082U6068V**	As req.
11	Buffer Pad, foam, LH	Self adhesive	A111U0376F R/B	**C111B0247F**	1
12	Buffer Pad, foam, RH	Self adhesive	A111U0376F R/B	**C111B0248F**	1
13	Locating Pin, hardtop to buttress escutcheons			**B111U0236F**	2
14	Plate, pin retension, LH			**B111U0237F**	1
15	Plate, pin retension, RH			**B111U0238F**	1
16	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4 mm			**A075W4020Z**	2
17	Washer, crinkle, M8			**A082W4114F**	2
18	Locknut, M8, locating pin			**A075W3026Z**	2
19	Latch Assembly			**A111B6054F**	2
20	Bumper Foot, self adhesive	Hardtop to cant rail striker		**A111U6054F**	4
21	Retaining Tang, rear window location			**B111B0291F**	2
22	Pop Rivet			**A100W6397F**	8
23	Pop Rivet			**A075W6071Z**	4
24	Fastener, firtree, seal assy. to hardtop			**A111W6622F**	12
25	Washer, flat, seal assy. to hardtop			**A075W4013Z**	24
26	Seal Insert, round section foam			**A082U6171V**	2
27	Captive Fixing, M8, clamp to hardtop	Retains screw item 7		**B082W3117F**	3



Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Nose Badge, Lotus logo			**A089U1816F**	1
01a	Nose Badge, Lotus logo, black/gold		JPS	**C079U4607F**	1
02	Rawlnut, 5mm, rubber, nose badge fix.			**A075W6074F**	2
03	Decal, elise, fascia			**A111U0227F**	1
03a	Decal, elise, gold, fascia,		JPS, Type '49'	**A111U0498F**	1
03b	Decal, elise, fascia, smoke metallic		Sport 160	**A111U0509F**	1
04	Decal, elise, charcoal, rear clamshell			**A111U0226F**	1
04a	Decal, elise, silver, rear clamshell			**A111U0225F**	1
04b	Decal, elise, gold, rear clamshell		50th Anniversary Cars	**A111U0488S**	1
04c	Decal, elise, gold, rear clamshell		JPS, Type '49'	**A111U0497F**	1
04d	Decal, elise, smoke metallic, rear clamshell		Sport 160	**A111U0507F**	1
05	Decal, Lotus, charcoal, rear clamshell			**A111U0224F**	1
05a	Decal, Lotus, silver, rear clamshell			**A111U0223F**	1
05b	Decal, Lotus, gold, rear clamshell		50th Anniversary Cars	**A111U0489S**	1
05c	Decal, Lotus, gold, rear clamshell		JPS, Type '49'	**A111U0492F**	1
05d	Decal, Lotus, smoke metallic, rear clamshell		Sport 160	**A111U0508F**	1
06	Film, blackout, front clamshell, to door shut face, LH			**A111B0341K**	1
07	Film, front of cheater, LH/RH			**A111B0342K**	2

Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

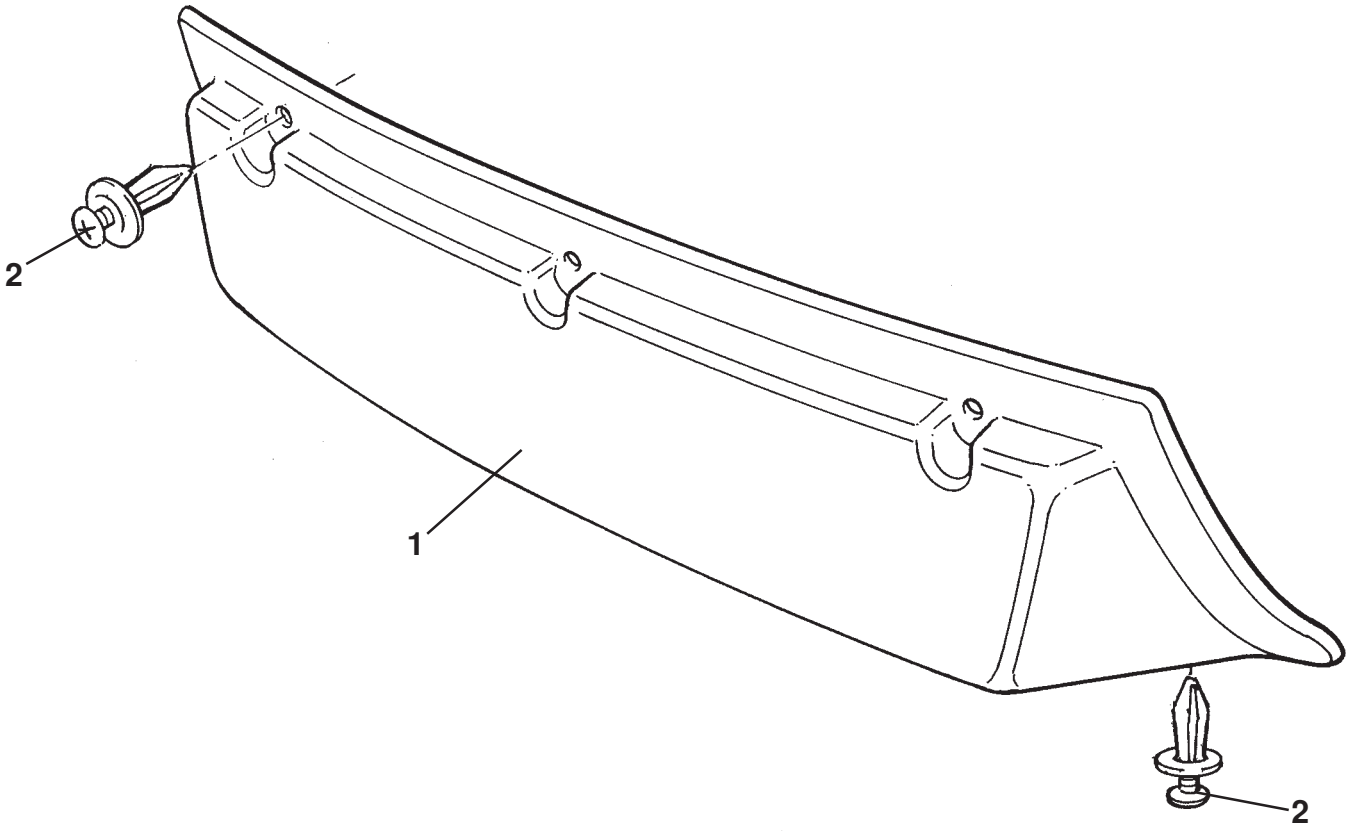
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
08	Film, rear of door shut face, LH			**B111U0221K**	1
09	Film, side intake protection, LH			**A111B0283K**	1
10	Film, sill protection, LH			**A111B0117K**	1
11	Film, rear wheelarch protection, LH			**A111B0115K**	1
12	Film, sill protection, RH			**A111B0118K**	1
13	Film, rear wheelarch protection, RH			**A111B0116K**	1
14	Film, side intake protection, RH			**A111B0284K**	1
15	Film, cant rail striker, RH			**A111B0344K**	1
16	Film, rear of door shut face, RH			**B111U0222K**	2
17	Film, cant rail striker, LH			**A111B0343K**	1
18	Film, blackout, front clamshell, to door shut face, RH			**A111B0340K**	1
19	Film, blackout, front clamshell top fix.	Around fixing holes		**A111B0697S**	2
20	Decal, 50th Anniversary, rear clamshell		50th Anniversary Cars	**A111U0490S**	1
21	Decal, 111S, silver/blue, rear clamshell		111S	**A111B0626F**	1
21a	Decal, 111S, graphite/red, rear clamshell		111S	**A111B0627F**	1
21b	Decal, 111S, gold, rear clamshell		JPS 111S	**A111U0493F**	1
22	Decal, 111S, silver/blue, fascia		111S	**A111B0628F**	1
22a	Decal, 111S, graphite/red, fascia		111S	**A111B0629F**	1
22b	Decal, 111S, gold, fascia		JPS 111S	**A111U0494F**	1
23	Decal, Sport 135, behind doors		'98 MY, Sport 135	**A111B0595F**	2
23a	Decal, Sport 135, behind doors		'99 MY, Sport 135	**A111B0630F**	2

Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
23b	Decal, Sport 160, smoke metallic, behind doors		Sport 160	**A111B0701F**	2
23c	Decal, Sport 160, silver, behind doors		Sport 160	**A111B0722F**	2
23d	Decal, 160, smoke metallic, behind doors		160	**A111U0580K**	2
23e	Decal, 160, silver, behind doors		160	**A111U0581K**	2
24	Decal, Union Flag, centre rear clamshell		JPS 111S	**A111U0495F**	1
25	Decal, '49'	Sides of front clamshell	Type '49'	**A111U0502F**	2
26	Decal, gold stripe, 25mm	Not illustrated, around red/white join line	Type '49'	**A111U0499V**	8m
27	Decal, gold stripe. 3mm	Not illustrated, above item 29 on car sides	Type '49'	**A111U0500V**	4m
28	Film, paint protection, bulk	Not illustrated, cut to fit		**A100B2477V**	As req.
29	Film Set, rear clamshell	Not illustrated, comprises items: 9/11/13/14/15/17	Accessory only	**A111B0475J**	1
30	Film Set, front clamshell & buttress protection	Not illustrated, comprises items: 34/35/36/37/38/39	Accessory only	**A111B0574S**	1
31	Film, nose side protection, RH	Not illustrated, intake to wheelarch	Accessory only	**A111B0516S**	1
32	Film, centre, upper nose protection	Not illustrated, above air intake, between headlamps	Accessory only	**A111B0514S**	1
33	Film, nose side protection, LH	Not illustrated, intake to wheelarch	Accessory only	**A111B0515S**	1
34	Film, cheek edge protection	Not illustrated, outboard of intake, below 34 & 35	Accessory only	**A111B0518S**	2
35	Film, buttress protection, soft top fix.	Not illustrated, around keyhole plate	Accessory only	**A111B0517S**	2

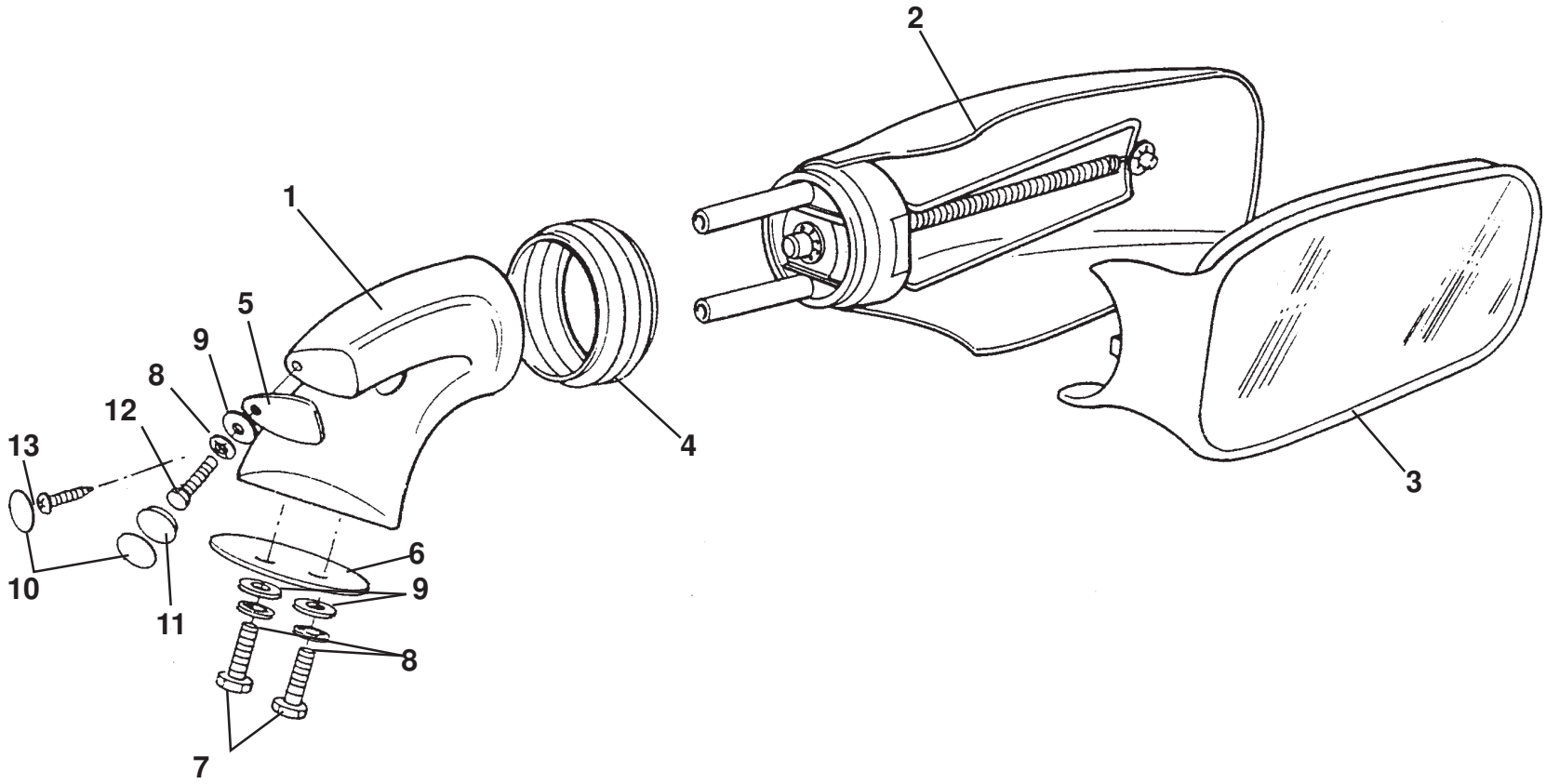
Function Code 12.05 Decals, Badges & Protective Film

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
36	Film, fuel filler recess edge protection	Not illustrated, lower edge of recess	Accessory only	**A111B0519S**	1
37	Decal Set, Sport 160, smoke metallic	Not illustrated (Obsolete)	Sport 160	**A111U0511F**	1
38	Decal Set, Sport 160, silver	Not illustrated (Obsolete)	Sport 160	**A111U0510F**	1


2
1
2

Function Code 12.07 Licence Plate Mountings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Front Number Plate Plinth			**A111B0049K**	1
02	Plastic Fastener			**A111W6534F**	5

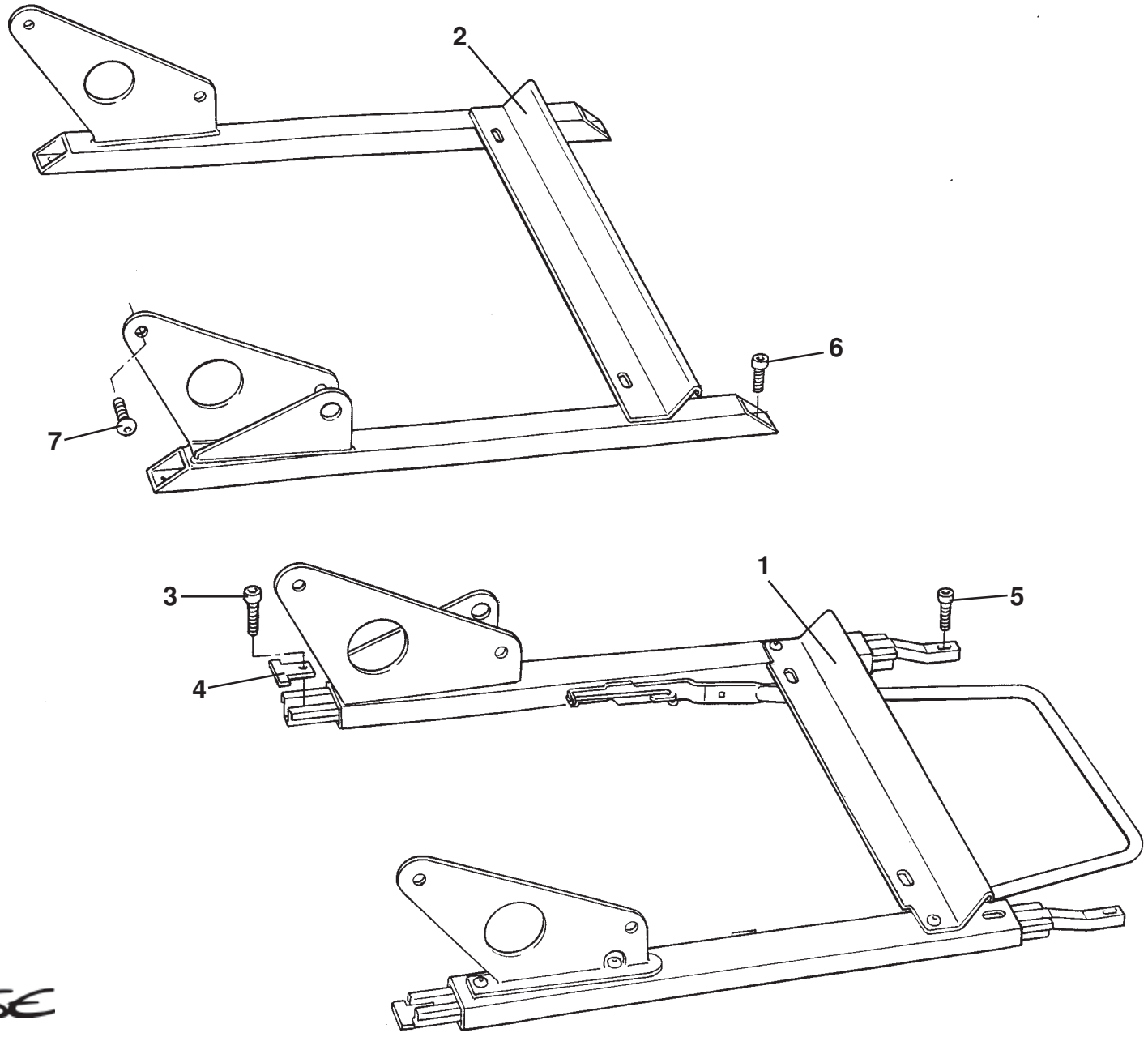


ELISE
12.09

Updated 4th October 2012

Function Code 12.09 Exterior Driving Mirrors

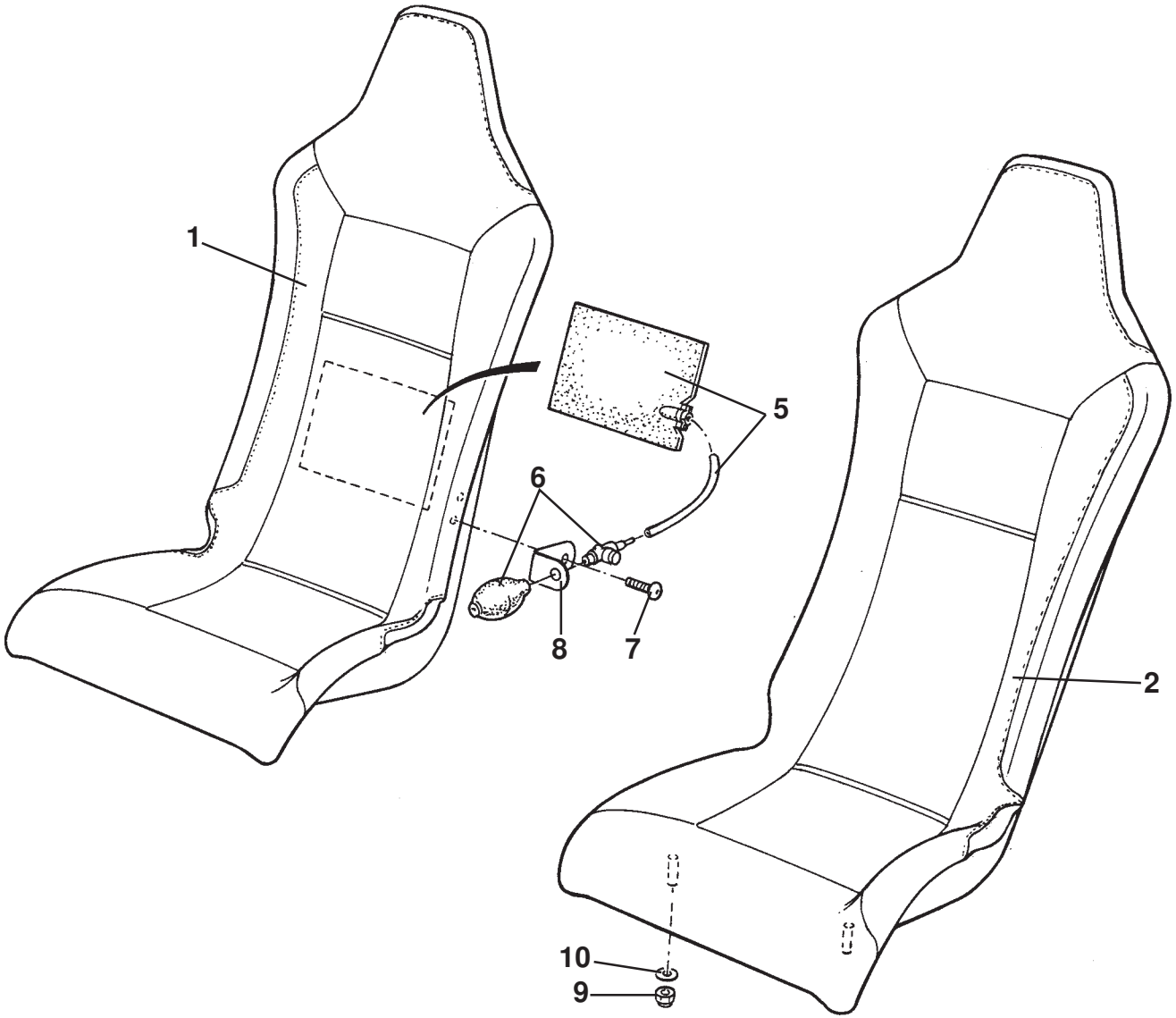
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Mirror Plinth, mounting, RH	Not painted		**A111U0076F**	1
01a	Mirror Plinth, mounting, LH	Not painted		**A111U0075F**	1
02	Mirror Housing,	Not painted	common RH & LH	**B111U0117K**	2
02a	Mirror Housing,	Primed	common RH & LH	**A111U0424K**	2
03	Glass Assembly, convex			**A111U6046F**	2
03a	Glass Assembly, flat		Australia only	**A111U6039F**	2
04	Bellows, mirror to plinth			**A111U6032F**	2
05	Gasket, mirror plinth upper			**B111U0104F**	2
06	Gasket, mirror plinth lower			**C111U0103F**	2
07	Setscrew, M5 x 20, hex. hd.			**A075W1025F**	4
08	Washer, internal shakeproof, M5			**A075W4045Z**	4
09	Washer, flat, M5			**A075W4011Z**	4
10	Blanking Tape			**A111V0206K**	4
11	Blanking Grommet			**A100B6163F**	2
12	Screw, M5 x 20, cap hd.			**A111W7126F**	2
13	Screw, No 10 x 1", pan hd. pozi., plinth to mirror			**A075W5043Z**	2



ELISE
13.01

Function Code 13.01 Seat Runners

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Seat Runners, driver, RHD			**A111V0012J**	1
01a	Seat Runners, driver, LHD			**A111V0011J**	1
02	Seat Mounting Frame, passenger, RHD			**A111V0013F**	1
02a	Seat Mounting Frame, passenger, LHD			**A111V0014F**	1
03	Screw, M8 x 20, cap hd.	Runner rear fix.		**A111W7130F**	2
04	Stop, seat runner			**B111V0017F**	2
05	Screw, M8 x 25, cap hd.	Runner front fix.		**A111W7115F**	2
06	Screw, M8 x 16, cap hd.	Mounting frame fix.		**A111W7125F**	4
07	Screw, M8 x 12, button hd.	Side brackets to seat fix.		**A111W7131F**	4


1
5
6
8
7
2
10
9

Function Code 13.02 Seat Assemblies, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Black leather	**A111V0197J**	1
01a	Seat Assembly, driver , LHD		Black leather	**A111V0198J**	1
01b	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Raffia leather	**A111V0502J**	1
01c	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Raffia leather	**A111V0506J**	1
01d	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Charcoal leather	**A111V0514J**	1
01e	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Charcoal leather	**A111V0515J**	1
01f	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Red leather	**A111V0094J**	1
01g	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Red leather	**A111V0124J**	1
01h	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Golden tan leather	**A111V0171J**	1
01i	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Golden tan leather	**A111V0172J**	1
01j	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Viking blue leather	**A111V0181J**	1
01k	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Viking blue leather	**A111V0182J**	1
01L	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Red wing leather	**A111V0200J**	1
01m	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Red wing leather	**A1111V0201J**	1
01n	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Blue leather	**A111V0093J**	1
01o	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Blue leather	**A111V0123J**	1
01p	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Magnolia leather	**A111V0246J**	1
01q	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Magnolia leather	**A111V0245J**	1

Function Code 13.02 Seat Assemblies, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01r	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Begonia leather	**A111V0186J**	1
01s	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Begonia leather	**A111V0187J**	1
01t	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Racing green leather	**A111V0176J**	1
01u	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Racing green leather	**A111V0177J**	1
01v	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Vinyl & hooding material	**A111V0215J**	1
01w	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Vinyl & hooding material	**A111V0216J**	1
01x	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Fawn leather	**A111V0091J**	1
01y	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Fawn leather	**A111V0121J**	1
01z	Seat Assembly, driver, RHD		Charcoal cloth	**A111V0090J**	1
01zz	Seat Assembly, driver, LHD		Charcoal cloth	**A111V0120J**	1
02	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Black leather	**A111V0196J**	1
02a	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Black leather	**A111V0481J**	1
02b	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Raffia leather	**A111V0504J**	1
02c	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Raffia leather	**A111V0508J**	1
02d	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Charcoal leather	**A111V0518J**	1
02e	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Charcoal leather	**A111V0499J**	1
02f	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Red leather	**A111V0007J**	1
02g	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Red leather	**A111V0501J**	1
02h	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Golden tan leather	**A111V0170J**	1
02i	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Golden tan leather	**A111V0482J**	1
02j	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Viking blue leather	**A111V0180J**	1

Function Code 13.02 Seat Assemblies, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
02k	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Viking blue leather	**A111V0484J**	1
02L	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Red wing leather	**A111V0199J**	1
02m	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Red wing leather	**A111V0480J**	1
02n	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Blue leather	**A111V0006J**	1
02o	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Blue leather	**A111V0500J**	1
02p	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Magnolia leather	**A111V0247J**	1
02q	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Magnolia leather	**A111V0486J**	1
02r	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Begonia leather	**A111V0185J**	1
02s	Seat assembly, passenger, LHD		Begonia leather	**A111V0485J**	1
02t	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Racing green leather	**A111V0175J**	1
02u	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Racing green leather	**A111V0483J**	1
02v	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Vinyl & hooding material	**Not issued**	1
02w	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Vinyl & hooding material	**Not issued**	1
02x	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Charcoal cloth	**A111V0003J**	1
02y	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Charcoal cloth	**A111V0497J**	1
02z	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD		Fawn leather	**A111V0004J**	1
02z	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD		Fawn leather	**A111V0498J**	1
03	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Black leather	**B111V0458J**	1
03a	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Black leather	**B111V0459J**	1
03b	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Raffia leather	**B111V0503J**	1
03c	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Raffia leather	**B111V0507J**	1

Function Code 13.02 Seat Assemblies, front

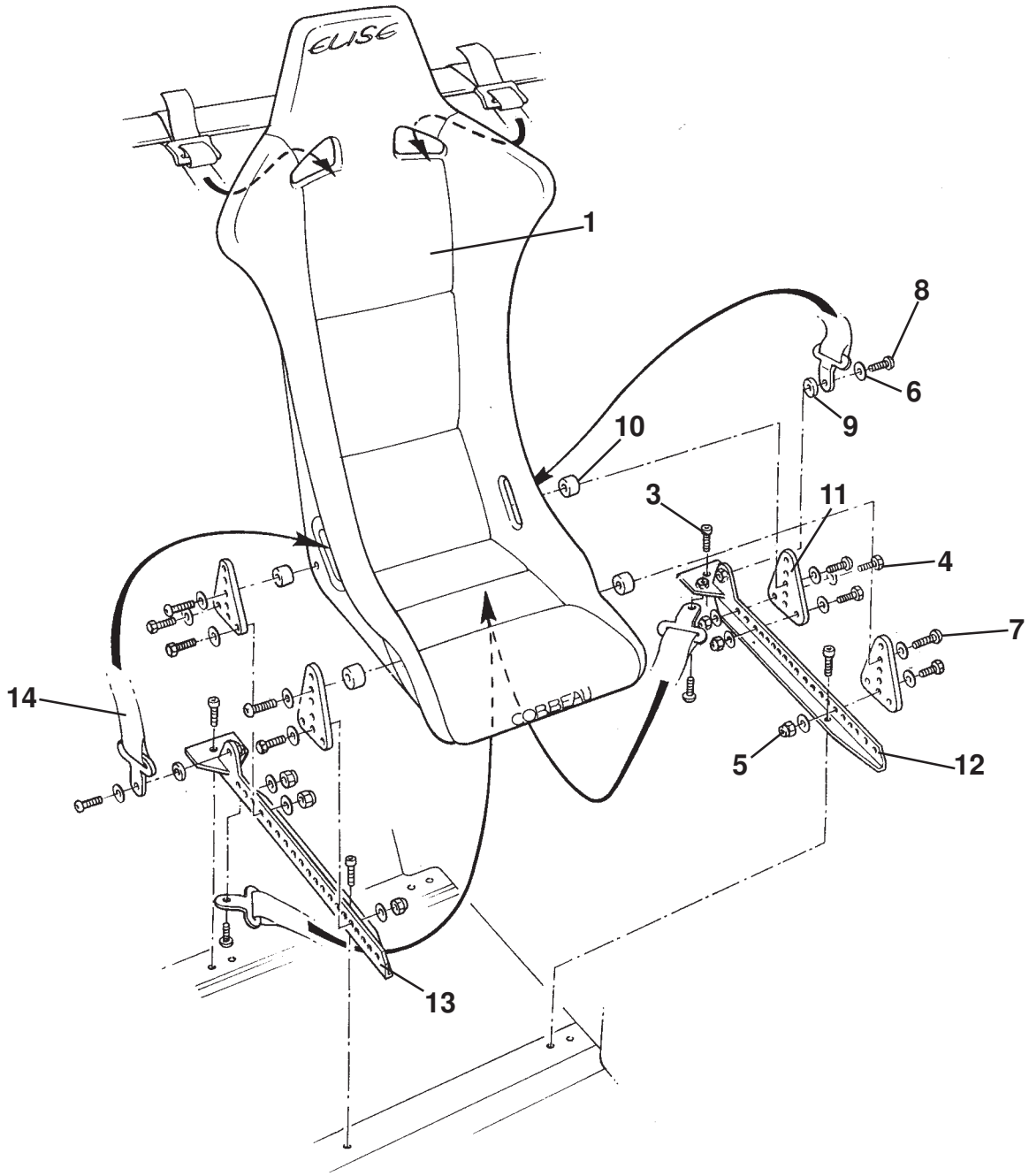
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
03d	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Charcoal leather	**B111V0512J**	1
03e	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Charcoal leather	**B111V0513J**	1
03f	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Red leather	**Not issued**	1
03g	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Red leather	**Not issued**	1
03h	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Golden tan	**Not issued**	1
03i	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Golden tan	**Not issued**	1
03j	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Blue leather	**Not issued**	1
03k	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Blue leather	**Not issued**	1
03L	Seat Assembly, comfort driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Magnolia leather	**B111V0473J**	1
03m	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Magnolia leather	**Not issued**	1
03n	Seat Assembly, comfort, driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Green leather	**Not issued**	1
03o	Seat Assembly, comfort driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Green leather	**B111V0465J**	1
03p	Seat Assembly, comfort. driver, RHD	Not illus., Type '49'	Black leather/red alcantara	**B111V0548K**	1
03q	Seat Assembly, comfort driver, LHD	Not illus., Type '49'	Black leather/red alcantara	**B111V0550K**	1
03r	Seat Assembly, comfort. driver, RHD	Not illus., JPS 111S	Black leather/gold alcantara	**B111V0537J**	1
03s	Seat Assembly, comfort. driver, RHD	Not illus., JPS 111S	Black leather/gold alcantara	**Not issued**	1
03t	Seat Assembly, comfort, common	Not illus., Sport 160	Black leather/red alcantara	**A111V0582J**	2
03u	Seat Assembly, comfort, common	Not illus., Sport 160	Black leather/blue alcantara	**A111V0583J**	2
03v	Seat Assembly, comfort driver, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Charcoal cloth	**B111V0452J**	1
03w	Seat Assembly, comfort driver, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Charcoal cloth	**B111V0453J**	1
03x	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger	Not illus., 111S	Charcoal cloth	**B111V0451J**	1

Function Code 13.02 Seat Assemblies, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
04	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Black leather	**B111V0457J**	1
04a	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Black leather	**B111V0491J**	1
04b	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Raffia leather	**B111V0505J**	1
04c	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Raffia leather	**B111V0509J**	1
04d	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Charcoal leather	**B111V0516J**	1
04e	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Charcoal leather	**B111V0517J**	1
04f	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Red leather	**B111V0454J**	1
04g	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Red leather	**A111V0501J**	1
04h	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Golden tan leather	**Not issued**	1
04i	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Golden tan leather	**A111V0492J**	1
04j	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Blue leather	**Not issued**	1
04k	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Blue leather	**A111V0494J**	1
04L	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, RHD	Not illus., 111S	Magnolia leather	**B111V0472J**	1
04m	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Magnolia leather	**A111V0496J**	1
04n	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Begonia leather	**Not issued**	1
04o	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Begonia leather	**A111V0495J**	1
04p	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., 111S	Green leather	**A111V0493J**	1
04q	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, common	Not illus., 111S	Green leather	**A111V0463J**	1
04r	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, LHD	Not illus., Type'49'	Black leather/red alcantara	**B111V0551K**	1
04s	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, RHD	Not illus., Type '49'	Black leather/red alcantara	**B111V0549K**	1
04t	Seat Assembly, passenger, RHD	Not illus., JPS 111S	Black leather/gold alcantara	**Not issued**	1

Function Code 13.02 Seat Assemblies, front

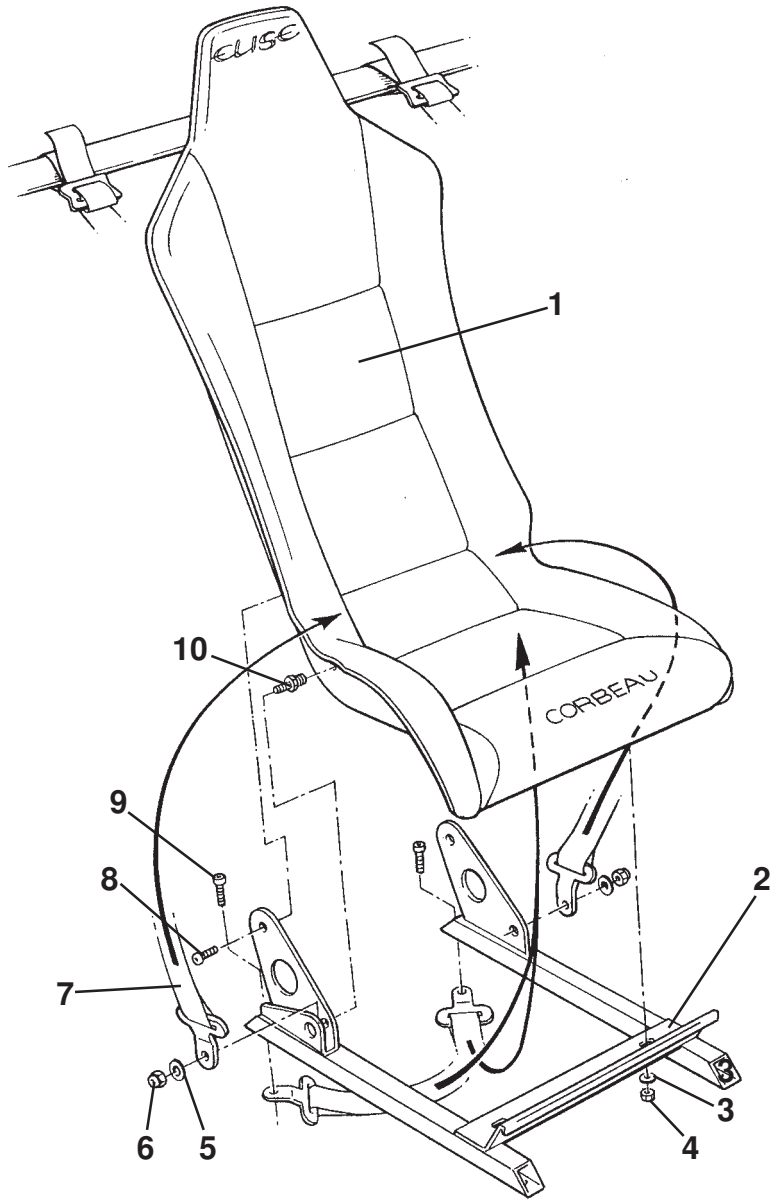
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
04u	Seat Assembly, passenger, LHD	Not illus., JPS 111S	Black leather/gold alcantara	**A111V0538J**	1
04v	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, common	Not illus., 111S	Fawn leather	**A111V0498J**	1
04w	Seat Assembly, comfort, passenger, common	Not illus., 111S	Charcoal cloth	**B111V0497J**	1
05	Inflatable Lumbar Support, driver	Includes tube, driver only		**A111V0117F**	1
06	Pump & Valve, lumbar support			**A089V6142F**	1
07	Screw, M8 x 12, button hd.			**A111W7131F**	1
08	Bracket, pump & valve assy.			**B111V0127F**	1
09	Nyloc Nut, M8			**A075W3010Z**	4
10	Washer flat, M8 x 17 x 1.6mm			**A075W4020Z**	4



ELISE
13.02a

Function Code 13.02a Competition Drivers Seat, Fixings. Harness

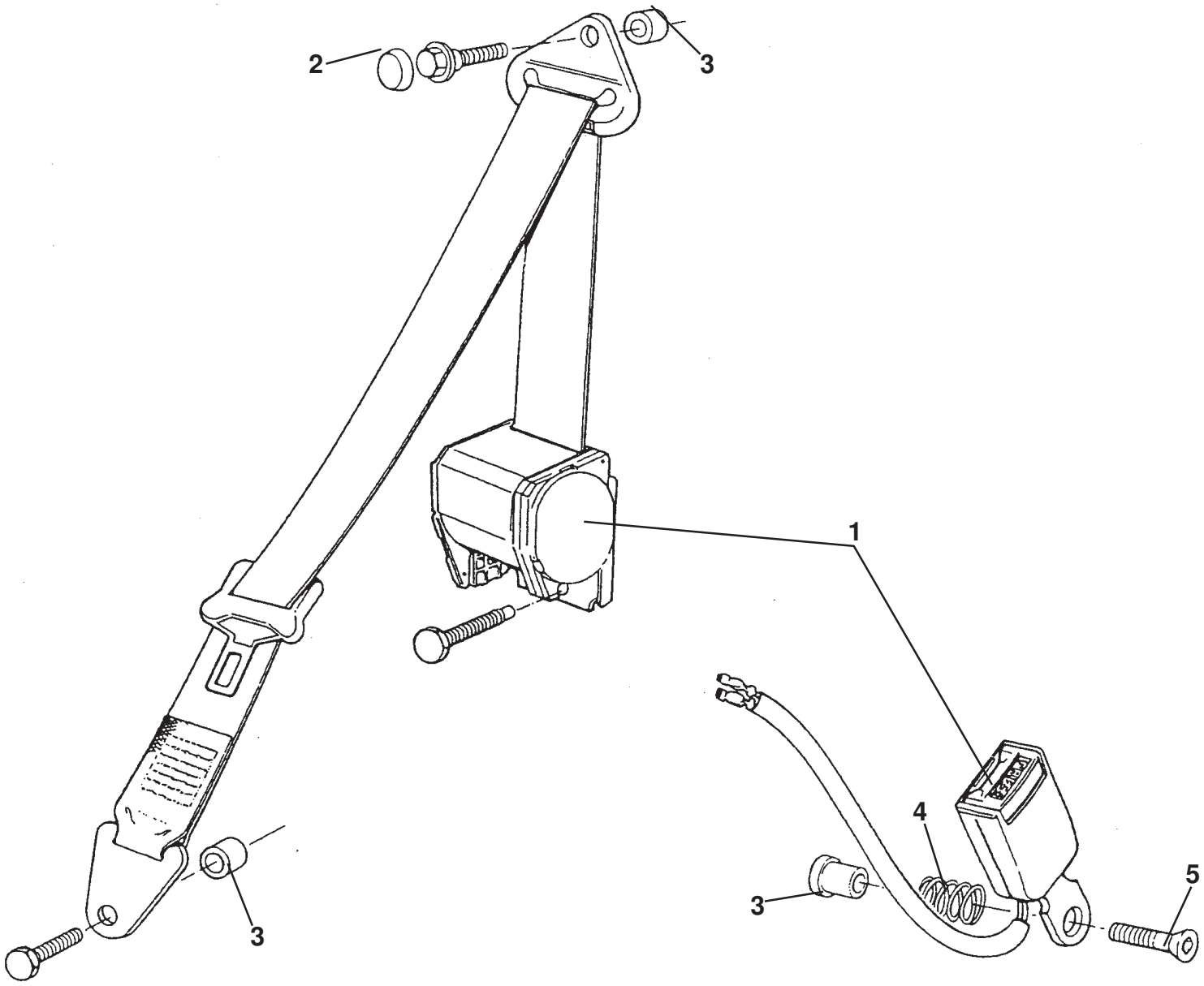
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Drivers Seat, Corbeau		MOTOR SPORT	**A111V6034S**	1
02	Fitting kit	Comprising: items 03-13		**A111V0297J**	1
03	Screw, brackets to floor fixing			**A111W7125F**	4
04	Bolt, sideplate to runner fixings			**A075W1038Z**	8
05	Nyloc nut, sideplate to runner			**A907E6284F**	6
06	Washer, flat			**A075W4020Z**	20
07	Setscrew, button head, sideplate to seat & runner			**A082W7050F**	4
08	Setscrew, button head, seat belt to runner			**A082W7063F**	2
09	Washer, harness to seat side			**A079W4019F**	2
10	Spacer, sideplate mtg			**A111V0294F**	4
11	Sideplate, seat to runner			**A111V0293F**	4
12	Seat Mounting Bracket, LH			**B111V0265F**	1
13	Seat Mounting Bracket, RH			**B111V0266F**	1
14	Six Point Harness		MOTOR SPORT	**A111U0378S**	1
15	Fitting Instructions	Not illustrated, supplied with seat/harness fitting kits		**LSL365**	1



ELISE
13.02b

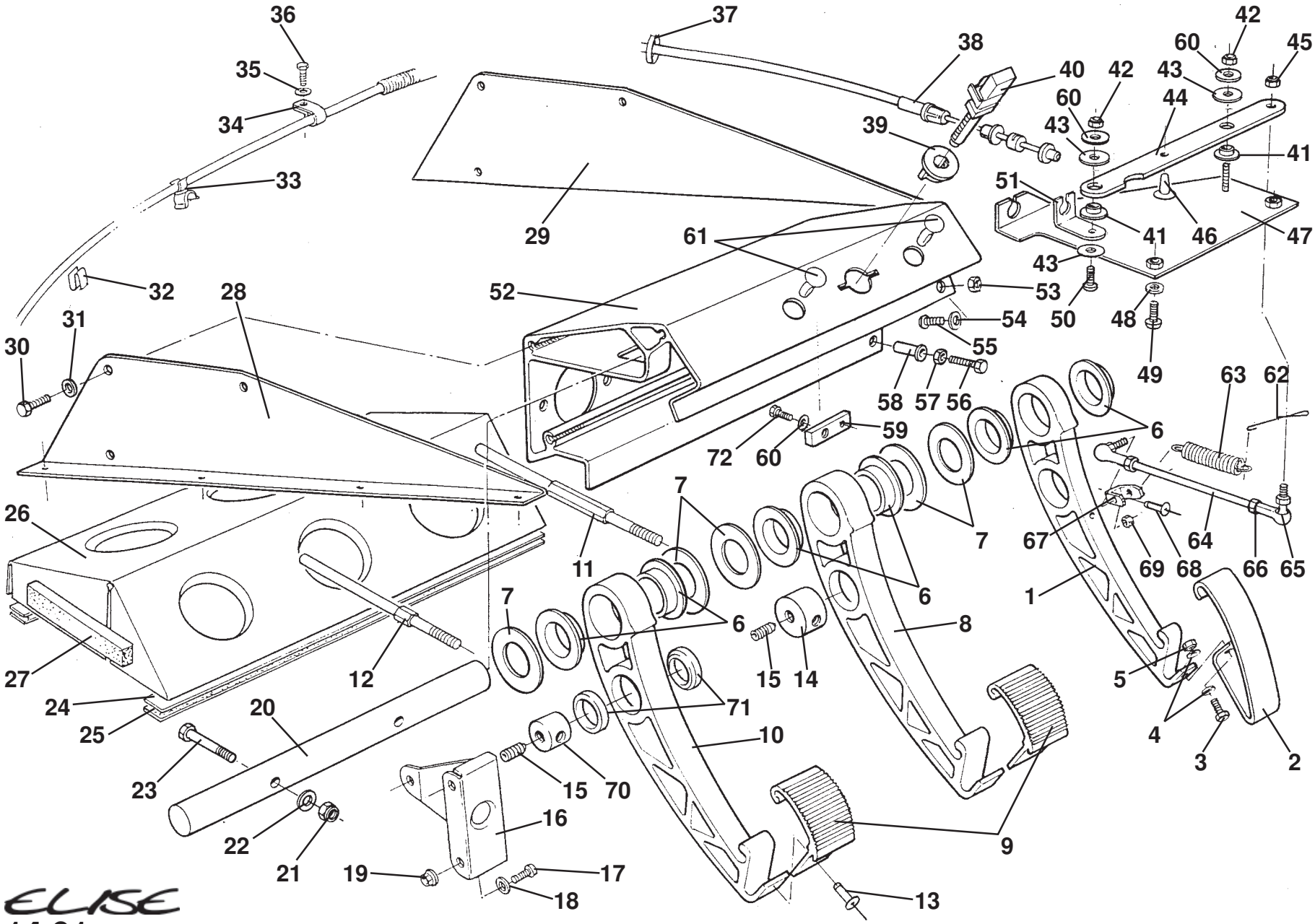
Function Code 13.02b Competition Style Seat, Fixings.Harness

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Competition Style Seat			**A111V6035S**	1
02	Seat Mounting, passenger, fixed, RHD	Standard part		**A111V0014F**	1
02a	Seat Mounting, passenger, fixed, LHD			**A111V0013F**	1
03	Washer, flat, M8 x 17 x 1.6 mm, seat to mounting fix	Standard part		**A075W4020Z**	2
04	Nyloc Nut, M8, seat to mounting fix			**A075W3010Z**	2
05	Washer, harness to seat mounting fix.			**A075W4020Z**	2
06	Nyloc Nut, harness to seat mounting fix.			**A907E6284F**	2
07	Six Point Harness		MOTOR SPORT	**A111U0378S**	1
08	Screw, M8 x 12 mm, seat to fixed mounting	Standard part		**A111W7131F**	2
09	Screw, M8 x 16 mm, seat mounting to floor fixing	Standard part		**A111W7125F**	4
10	Reducer Stud, six point harness to seat	Fits standard seat also if required		**A111U0395S**	2
11	Fitting instructions	Not illustrated, supplied with seat/harness fitting kits		**LSL365**	1


2
3
1
3
4
3
5

Function Code 13.27 Seat Belts, front

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Seat Belt Assembly	Includes fixings, Items 2,3,4,5.		**A111U0001F**	2
02	Cap, black, top fixing bolt			**A111U6015H**	2
03	Spacer			**A111U0017F**	2
04	Spring, buckle to seat			**A111U6016F**	2
05	Bolt, special, buckle to seat fix.			**B111U0016F**	2
06	Six Point Harness Kit	Also see 1202a/b, not illustrated	MOTOR SPORT	**A111U0378S**	2



Updated 4th December2017

Function Code 14.01 Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Throttle Pedal			**C111J0018F**	1
01a	Throttle Pedal Assembly	Includes pad		**C111J0016J**	1
02	Pad, throttle pedal			**A111J0081F**	1
03	Setscrew, M5 x 16, pad to arm retention			**A075W1085F**	1
04	Washer, M5 x 10 x 1.0, pad to arm retention			**A075W4011Z**	2
05	Nyloc Nut, M5,pad to arm retention			**A075W3008Z**	1
06	Bearing, pedal pivots			**A111J6018F**	6
07	Thrust Washer, pedal pivots			**A111J6019F**	5
08	Brake Pedal			**B111J0069F**	1
08a	Brake Pedal Assembly			**B111J0070F**	1
09	Pad, brake & clutch pedals			**C111J0019F**	2
10	Clutch Pedal			**C111J0017F**	1
11	Push Rod, brake master cylinder			**A111J0041F**	1
12	Push Rod, clutch master cylinder			**A111J0042F**	1
13	Pop Rivet, 5/32" x 1/2", pad fix.			**A075W6068Z**	2
14	Trunnion, brake & clutch push rods	Clutch/brake pedals without synthetic bushes	Brake only from VIN: X7261	**A111J0039F**	2
15	Grubscrew, M6 x 6, push rod locking			**A111W7147F**	2
16	Driver Footrest, RHD			**A111A0103F**	1

Function Code 14.01 Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control

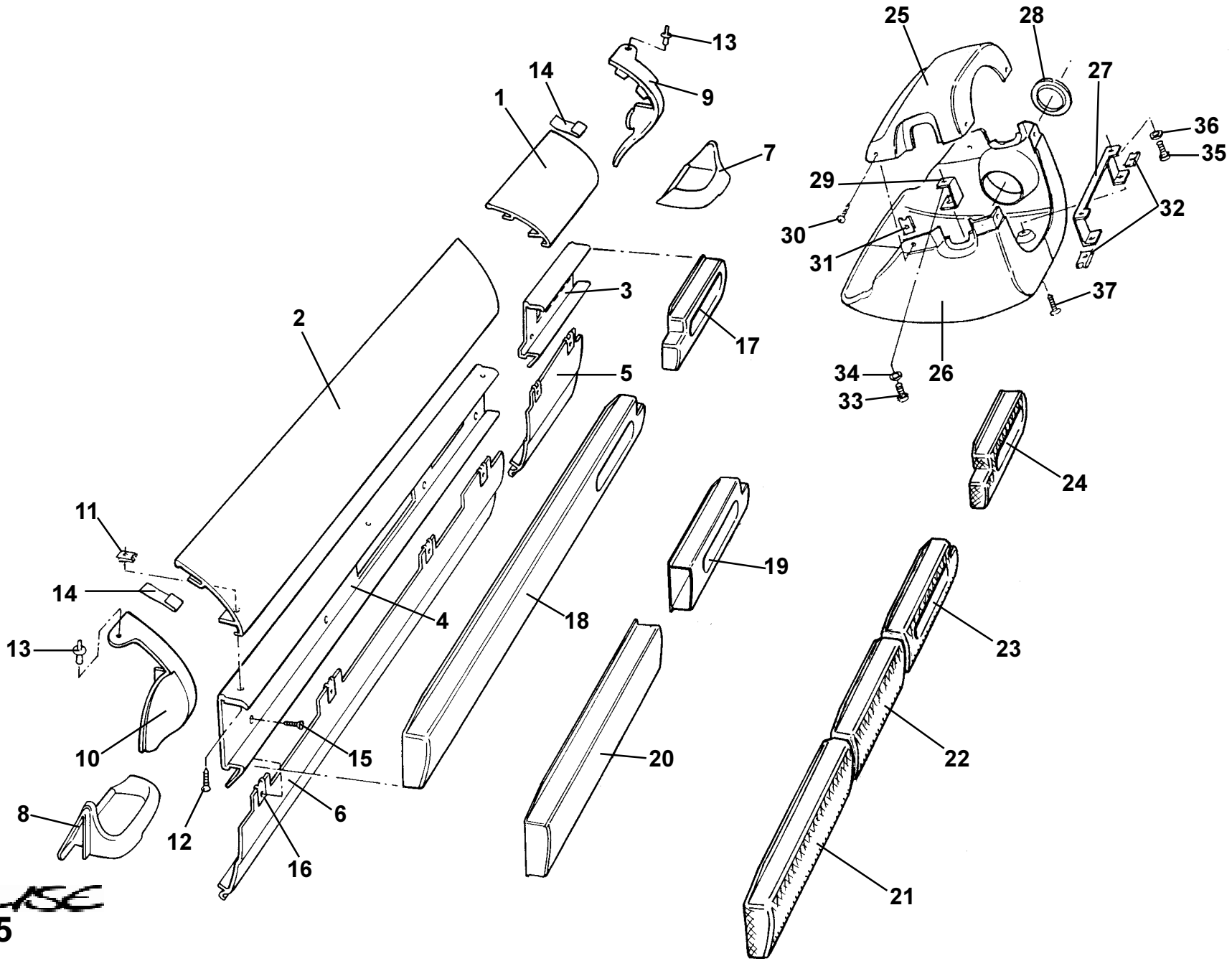
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16a	Driver Footrest, LHD			**A111A0104F**	1
17	Screw, M6 x 16, pozi, footrest fix.			**A076W5090F**	3
18	Washer, shakeproof, M6, footrest fix.			**A075W4046Z**	3
19	Locknut, M6, footrest fix.			**A100W3108F**	3
20	Pedal Shaft			**B111J0038F**	1
21	Nyloc Nut, M6, shaft fix.			**A075W3009Z**	2
22	Washer, flat, M6, shaft fix.			**A075W4013Z**	2
23	Screw, M6 x 35, hex. hd., shaft fix.			**A075W1033Z**	2
24	Grip-Lock, self adhesive, hook			**A111V6020V**	0.6M
25	Grip-Lok, self adhesive, loop			**A111V6019V**	0.6M
26	Passenger Footrest Assembly, LHD			**B111A0102J**	1
26a	Passenger Footrest Assembly, RHD			**B111A0101J**	1
27	Foam Seal, 25 x 12.5			**A082U6065V**	As req.
28	Side plate, pedal box, LH			**B111J0033F**	1
29	Side plate, pedal box, RH			**B111J0034F**	1
30	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. hd., side plate fix.			**A111W1155F**	6
31	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	6
32	Clip, throttle cable to manifold fix.			**A082W6370F**	1
33	Clip, throttle cable to canister pipe fix.			**A089W6268F**	1
34	'P' Clip, throttle cable to sump			**A111W6611F**	1
35	Washer, shakeproof, M8, 'P' clip to sump			**A075W4048Z**	1

Function Code 14.01 Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
36	Setscrew, M8 x 20, 'P' clip to sump			**A075W1038Z**	1
37	Tie Wrap, throttle cable fix.			**A082W6324F**	1
38	Throttle Cable			**A111J0114F**	1
38a	Throttle Cable, 190 engine	Part of VHPD 190 engine kit	MOTORSPORT	**A111J0140S**	1
39	Collar, brake light switch fix.			**A089M6020F**	1
40	Brake Light Switch			**A089M6019F**	1
41	Bush, nylon, relay lever			**A111J6017J**	1
42	Nyloc Nut, M4			**A075W3049F**	1
43	Thrust Washer, nylon, relay lever			**A111J6016F**	8
44	Relay Lever, throttle linkage		A111J0045J R/B	**B111J0045F**	1
45	Nut, nyloc, M5			**A100W3113F**	2
46	Slider Button, relay lever			**A111J6020F**	1
47	Base Plate, relay lever, RHD			**C111J0048F**	1
47a	Base Plate, relay lever, LHD			**C111J0047F**	1
48	Washer, shakeproof, M5, base plate fix			**A075W4054Z**	2
49	Screw, M5 x 10, pozi, base plate fix.			**A082W5097F**	2
50	Screw, M4 x 16, pozi, swivel fix.			**A100W5133F**	2
51	Swivel, throttle linkage			**A111J0043F**	1
52	Pedal Box Extrusion		C111J0021F R/B	**D111J0021F**	1
53	Nyloc Nut, M5			**A075W3008Z**	1
54	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 0.8,			**A111W4168F**	1

Function Code 14.01 Pedal Box, Pedals, Throttle Control

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
55	Screw, M5 x 12, button hd.			**A111W7138F**	1
56	Setscrew, M6 x 35, throttle pedal stop			**A075W1033Z**	1
57	Nut, M6, nyloc, throttle pedal stop			**A082W3085F**	1
58	Pulsert, M6 x 1.0			**A079W6156F**	1
59	Nut Plate, pedal box			**A111J0083F**	1
60	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	2
61	Blanking Plug			**A111J6020F**	2
62	Link, throttle spring, RHD			**A111J0096F**	1
62a	Link, throttle spring, LHD			**A111J0097F**	1
63	Throttle Return Spring			**A075J6029Z**	1
64	Pull Rod , throttle linkage	Rod only		**A111J0044F**	1
65	Ball Joint, pull rod			**A111J6015F**	2
66	Locknut, M5, ball joint/pull rod			**A082W3088F**	2
67	Bracket, throttle pedal to pull rod			**B111J0046F**	1
68	Pop Rivet, 3/16", bracket to throttle pedal			**A075W6087Z**	1
69	Nyloc Nut, M5, throttle pedal link fix.			**A100W3113F**	2
70	Trunnion, clutch/brake pedal	Can be retro fitted to both pedals	VIN: X7261 on (clutch)	**A111J0155F**	1
71	Bush, synthetic, clutch/brake pedal trunnion	Can be retro fitted to both pedals	VIN: X7261 on (clutch)	**A111J6036F**	2
72	Setscrew, M5 x 12, hex. hd.			**A075W1021Z**	2
73	Grease, molycote DC33 medium, pedal bush lube	Not illustrated, for trunnions without bushes		**A111F6016V**	As req.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

ELISE

14.05

Function Code 14.05 Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware

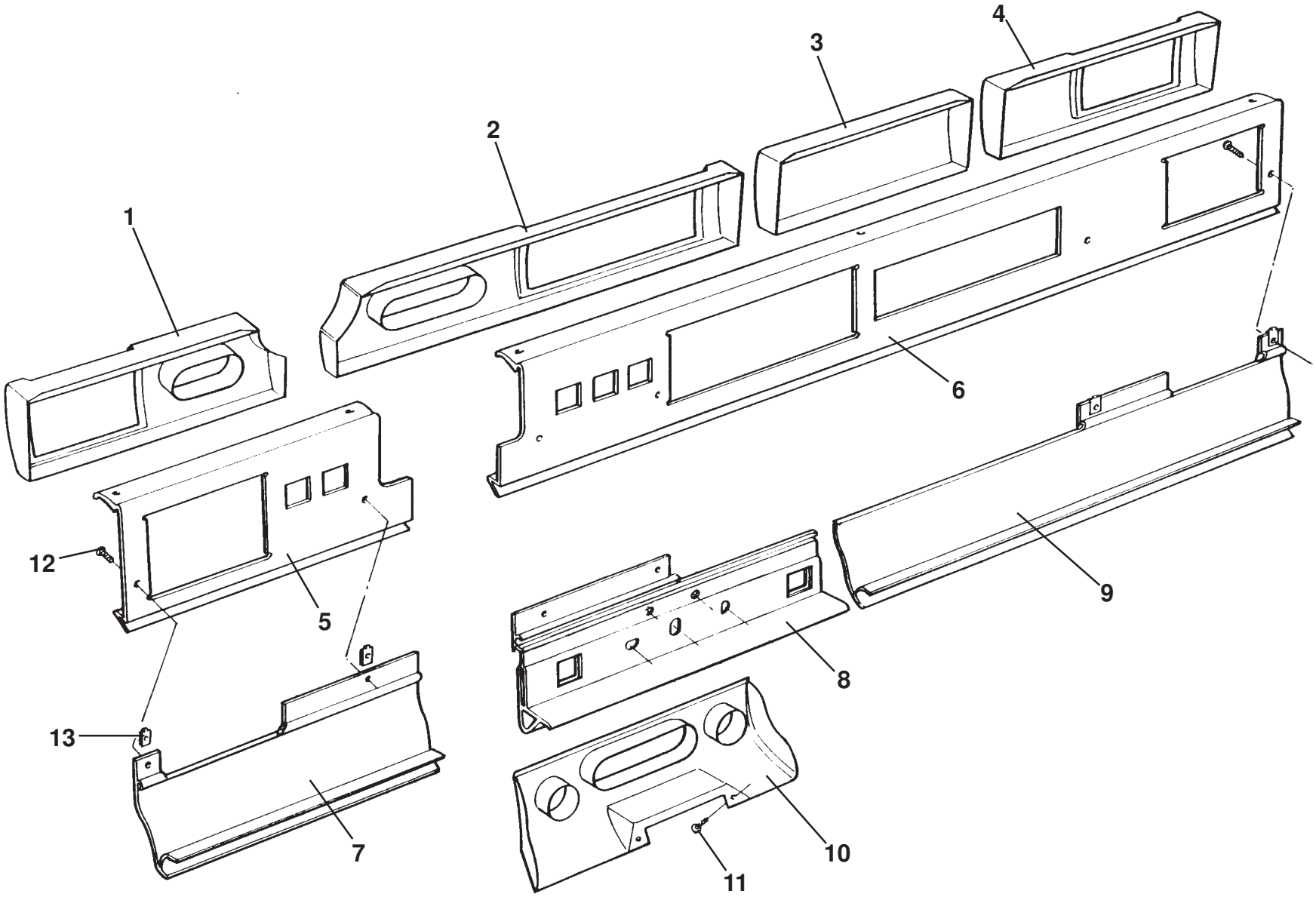
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Dash Panel Upper, driver's side (short)		RHD	**B111U0106F**	1
01a	Dash Panel Upper, driver's side (short)		LHD	**B111U0105F**	1
02	Dash Panel Upper, passenger's side (long)		RHD	**B111U0108F**	1
02a	Dash Panel Upper, passenger's side (long)		LHD	**B111U0107F**	1
03	Dash Panel Middle. driver's side (short)		RHD	**B111U0110F**	1
03a	Dash Panel Middle, driver's side (short)		LHD	**B111U0109F**	1
04	Dash Panel Middle. passenger's side (long)		RHD	**B111U0112F**	1
04a	Dash Panel Middle, passenger's side (long)		LHD	**B111U0111F**	1
05	Dash Panel Lower, driver's side (short)		RHD/LHD	**B111U0113F**	1
06	Dash Panel Lower, passenger's side (long)		RHD/LHD	**B111U0114F**	1
07	Coin Tray, RH			**A111V0086K**	1
08	Coin Tray, LH			**A111V0087K**	1
09	Finisher, dash end, RH			**A111V0056K**	1
10	Finisher, dash end, LH			**A111V0057K**	1
11	Spire Nut, No.8, dash middle to upper			**A075W6016Z**	6
12	Screw, No.8 x 3/4", csk. pozi., dash middle to upper			**A111W5215F**	6
13	Plastic Rivet, finisher fixing			**A082W6515F**	2
14	Spring Clip, anti-rattle			**A111B0190F**	4
15	Screw, No. 6 x 3/4, csk. pozi., dash middle to lower			**A075W5026Z**	6
16	Spire Nut, No. 6, dash middle to lower			**A082W6239F**	6
17	Dash Infill Panel, driver's side (short)		RHD, prior to '99	**A111V0073K**	1

Function Code 14.05 Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17a	Dash Infill Panel, driver's side (short)		LHD, prior to '99	**A111V0075K**	1
18	Dash Infill Panel, passenger's side (long)		RHD, prior to '99	**A111V0079K**	1
18a	Dash Infill Panel, passenger's side (long)		LHD, prior to '99	**A111V0081K**	1
19	Dash Infill Panel, centre	Part of radio fitting kit*	RHD, prior to '99	**A111V0075K**	1
19a	Dash Infill Panel, centre	Part of radio fitting kit*	LHD, prior to '99	**A111V0073K**	1
20	Dash Infill Panel, passenger's side	Part of radio fitting kit*	RHD/LHD, prior to '99	**A111V0077K**	1
21	Dash Infill Panel, weave pattern, passenger's side		RHD/LHD, 111S	**A111V0446K**	1
21a	Dash Infill Panel, gold, passenger's side		JPS 111S	**A111V0542K**	1
21b	Dash Infill Panel, blue alcantara, passenger's side		Millenium Special Ed.	**A111V0698K**	1
22	Dash Infill Panel, weave pattern, radio blanking		RHD/LHD, 111S	**A111V0448K**	1
22a	Dash Infill Panel, senotex, radio blanking	From 111S intro., Jan. '99	RHD/LHD, standard car	**A111V0373K**	1
22b	Dash Infill Panel, gold, radio blanking		JPS 111S	**A111V0541K**	1
23	Dash Infill Panel, weave pattern, switches/htr. conts., LH		RHD/LHD, 111S	**A111V0444K**	1
23a	Dash Infill Panel, gold, switches/htr. conts., LH		JPS 111S	**A111V0540K**	1
23a	Dash Infill Panel, blue alcantara, switches/htr. conts., LH		Millenium Special Ed.	**A111V0699K**	1
24	Dash Infill Panel, weave pattern, switches/htr. conts., RH		RHD/LHD, 111S	**A111V0442K**	1
24a	Dash Infill Panel, gold, switches/htr. conts., RH		JPS 111S	**A111V0539K**	1
24b	Dash Infill Panel, blue alcantara, switches/htr. conts., RH		Millenium Special Ed.	**A111V0700K**	1
25	Shroud, steering column upper			**B111V0059K**	1
26	Shroud, steering column lower			**A111V0383K**	1
27	Bracket, steering column cowling front			**A111U0127F**	1

Function Code 14.05 Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware

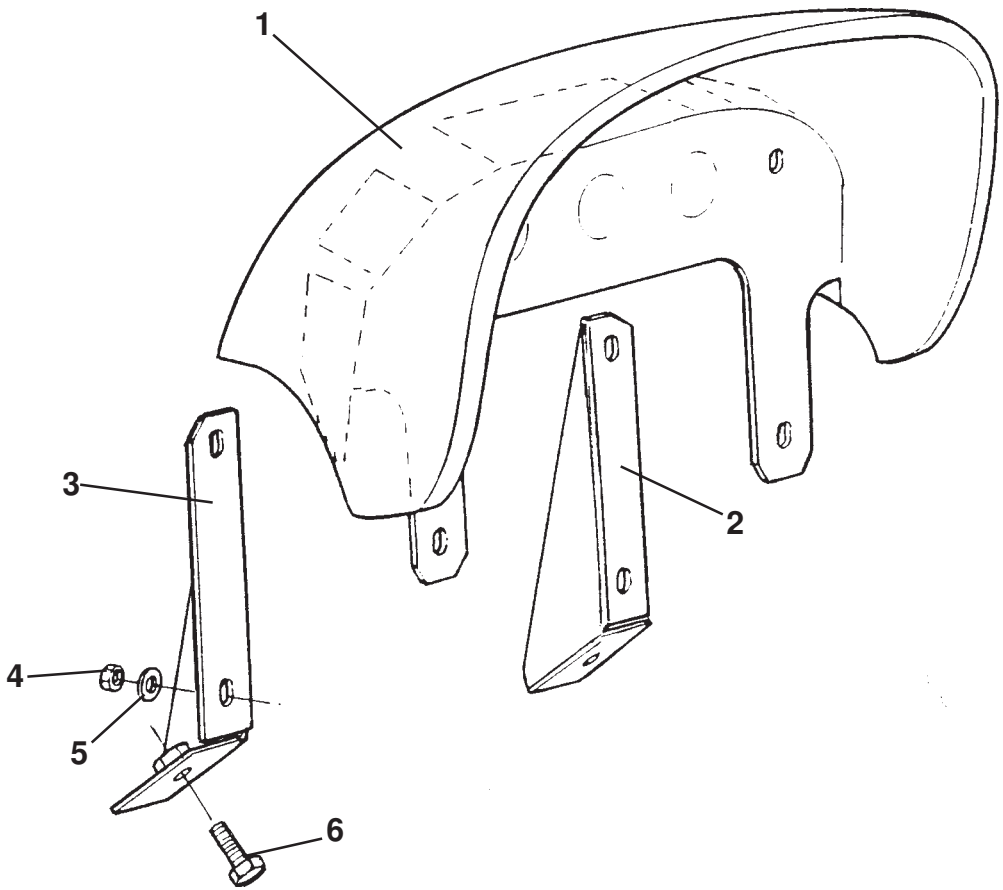
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
28	Grommet, steering lock to cowling			**B100V6061F**	1
29	Bracket, steering column cowling rear			**A111U0128F**	1
30	Screw, No. 8 x 3/4, csk. pozi.	Upper to lower shroud		**A075W5012F**	4
31	Spire Nut, M6	Upper to lower shroud		**A079W6024F**	4
32	Spire Nut, M8	Shroud to brackets		**A075W6016Z**	3
33	Screw No. 10 x 1/2", pan hd. pozi.	Bracket to column rear		**A075W5040Z**	2
33	Washer, flat, M5	Bracket to column rear		**A075W4011Z**	2
35	Screw, M4 x 10, pan hd. pozi.	Bracket to column front		**A075W5079F**	2
36	Washer, int. shakeproof, M4	Bracket to column front		**A075W4086F**	2
37	Screw, No. 8 x 3/4"	Shroud to brackets		**A075W5074Z**	3
		*From Jan. '99 all cars have three infill panels, including radio blanking panel			



ELISE
14.05a

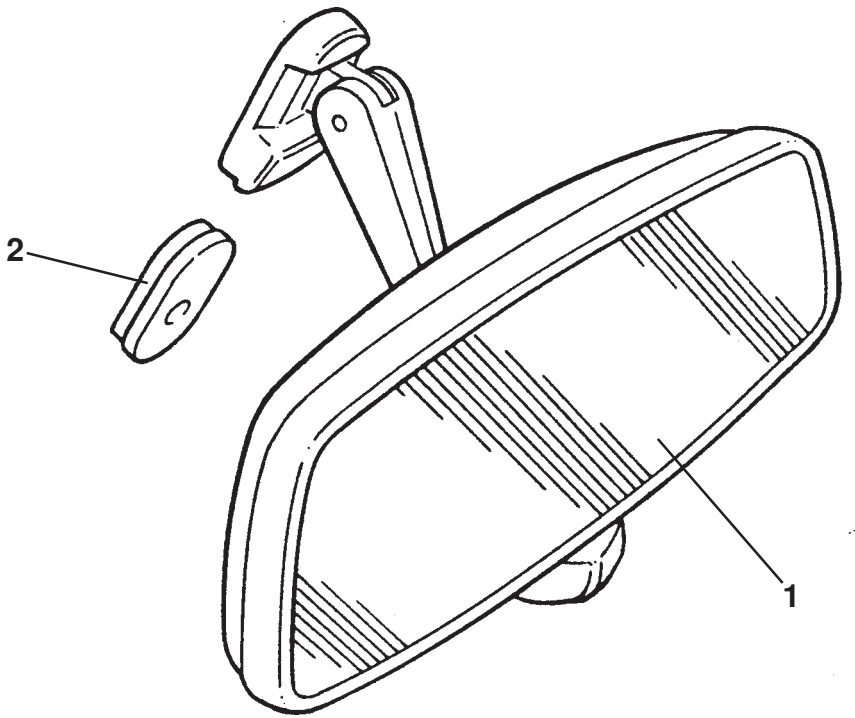
Function Code 14.05a Fascia Structure & Supporting Hardware AC Cars

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Infill Panel, driver's side, single vent.		RHD	**A111V0268K**	1
01a	Infill Panel, driver's side, single vent.		LHD	**A111V0267K**	1
02	Infill Panel, centre, twin vent.		RHD	**A111V0270K**	1
02a	Infill Panel, centre, twin vent.		LHD	**A111V0269K**	1
03	Blanking Panel, radio aperture		Common	**A111V0281K**	1
04	Infill Panel, passenger's side, single vent.		RHD	**A111V0278K**	1
04a	Infill Panel, passenger's side, single vent.		LHD	**A111V0279K**	1
05	Dash Panel Middle, driver's side (short)		RHD	**A111U0364F**	1
05a	Dash Panel Middle, driver's side (short)		LHD	**A111U0365F**	1
06	Dash Panel Middle, passenger's side (long)		RHD	**A111U0366F**	1
06a	Dash Panel Middle, passenger's side (long)		LHD	**A111U0367F**	1
07	Dash Panel Lower, driver's side (short)		RHD	**A111U0360F**	1
07a	Dash Panel Lower, driver's side (short)		LHD	**A111U0361F**	1
08	AC Switch Panel		RHD	**A111U0370F**	1
08a	AC Switch Panel		LHD	**A111U0369F**	1
09	Dash Panel Lower, passenger's side (long)		RHD	**A111U0362F**	1
09a	Dash Panel Lower, passenger's side (long)		LHD	**A111U0363F**	1
10	Trim Panel, AC switches		RHD	**A111V0290K**	1
10a	Trim Panel, AC switches		LHD	**A111V0289K**	1
11	Screw, No.6 x 1/2", flg. hd. pozi.	Trim panel to dash		**A075W5012F**	2
12	Screw, No.6 x 3/4", csk. pozi.	Dash middle to lower		**A075W5026Z**	6


1
2
3
4
5
6

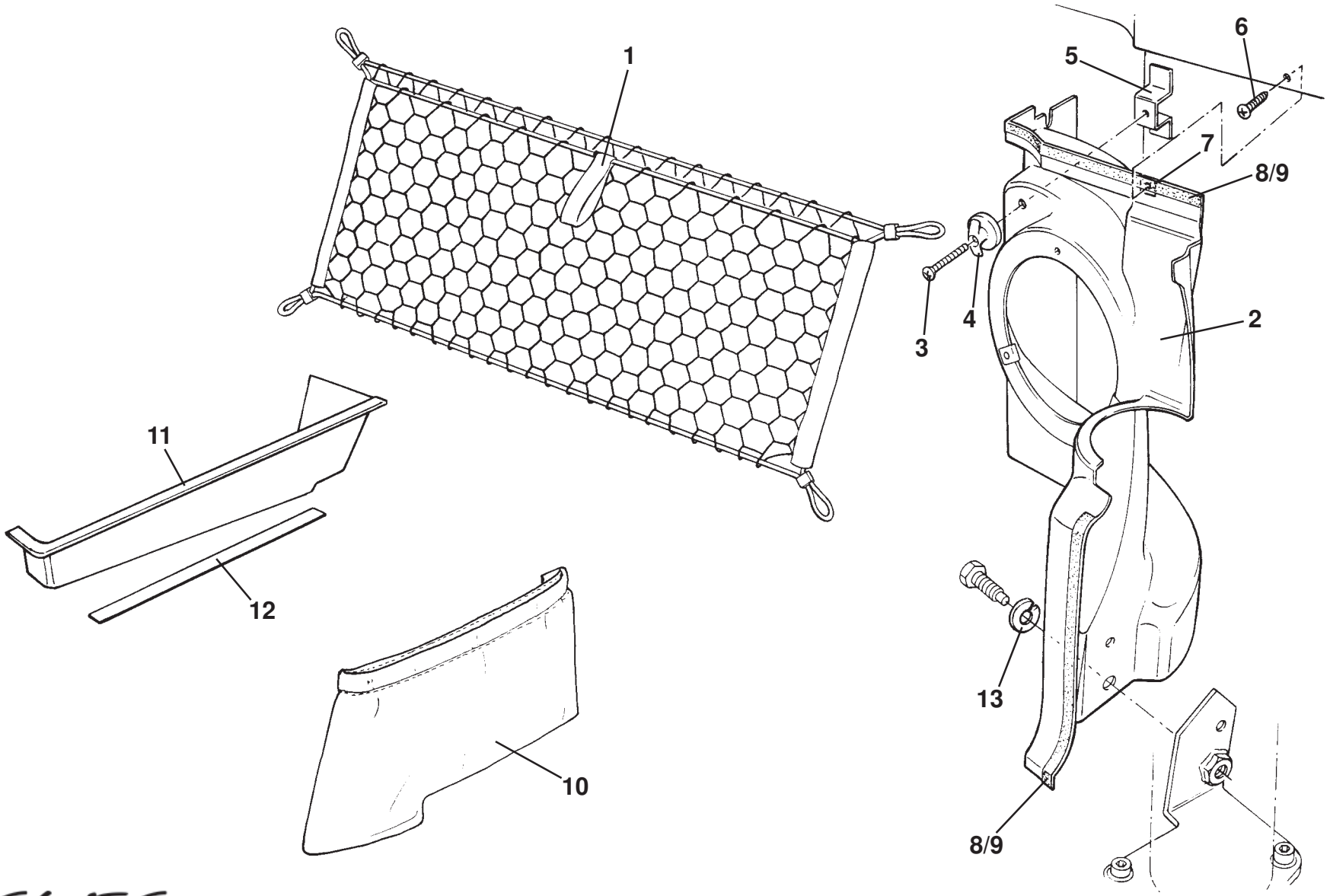
Function Code 14.10 Instrument Cowling

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Instrument Cowling			**A111U0146J**	1
02	Bracket, instrument mounting, RH			**C111U0156F**	1
03	Bracket, instrument mounting, LH			**C111U0155F**	1
04	Nut, M4	Instrument pack to brackets		**A075W3019F**	4
05	Washer, flat, M4 x 9 x 0 8	Instrument pack to brackets		**A082W4099F**	4
06	Screw, M6 x 15, hex. hd.	Brackets to dash		**A100A6024F**	2


2
1

Function Code 15.05 Interior Driving Mirror & Sunvisors

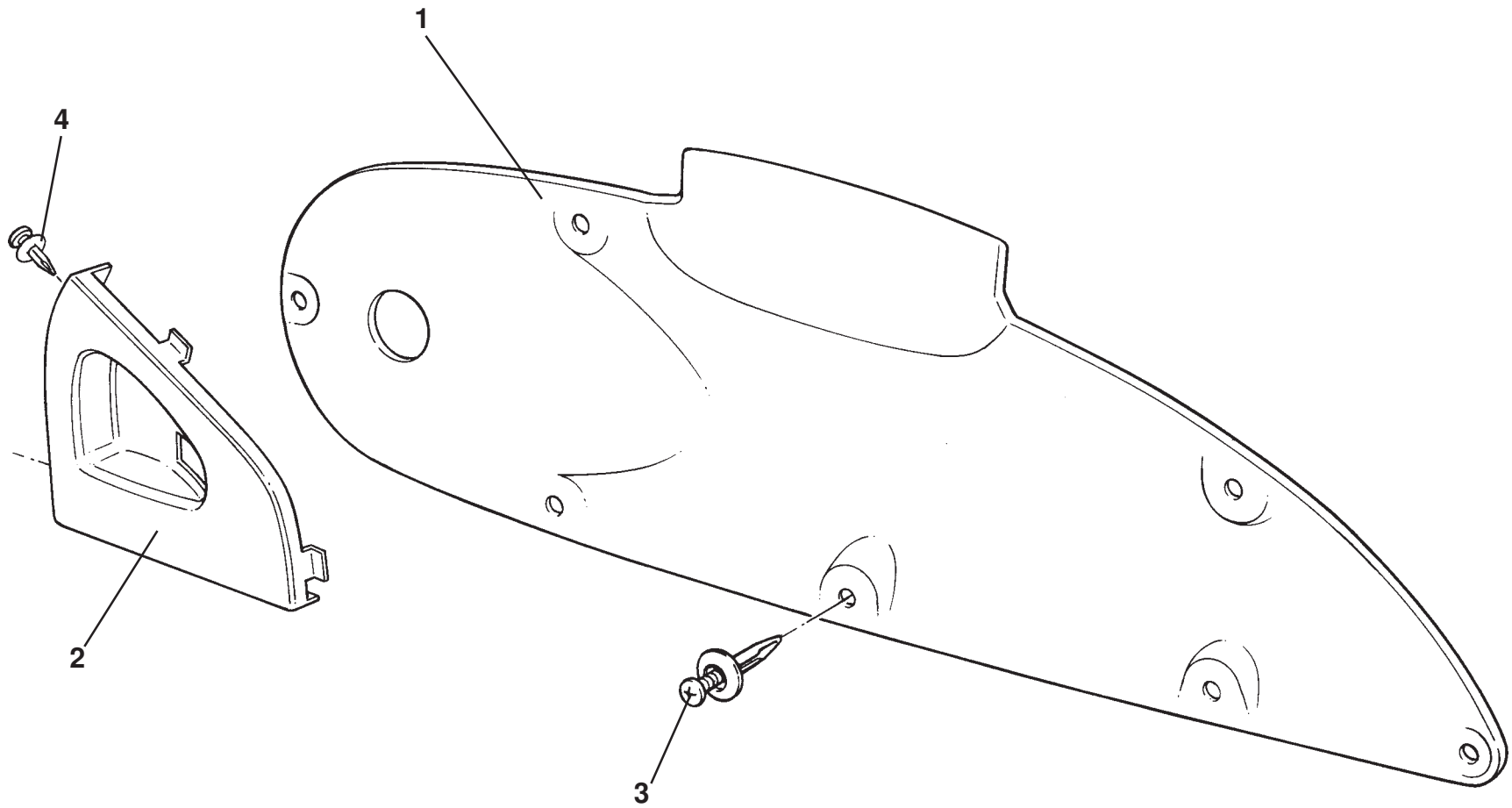
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Mirror Assembly, interior rear view	includes item 2 (Rover 90443378)		**A111U6001F**	1
02	Mounting Plinth, interior mirror			**A111U6026F**	1
03	Adhesive Kit, mirror mounting plinth	Not illustrated		**A100B6230S**	1



ELISE
15.11

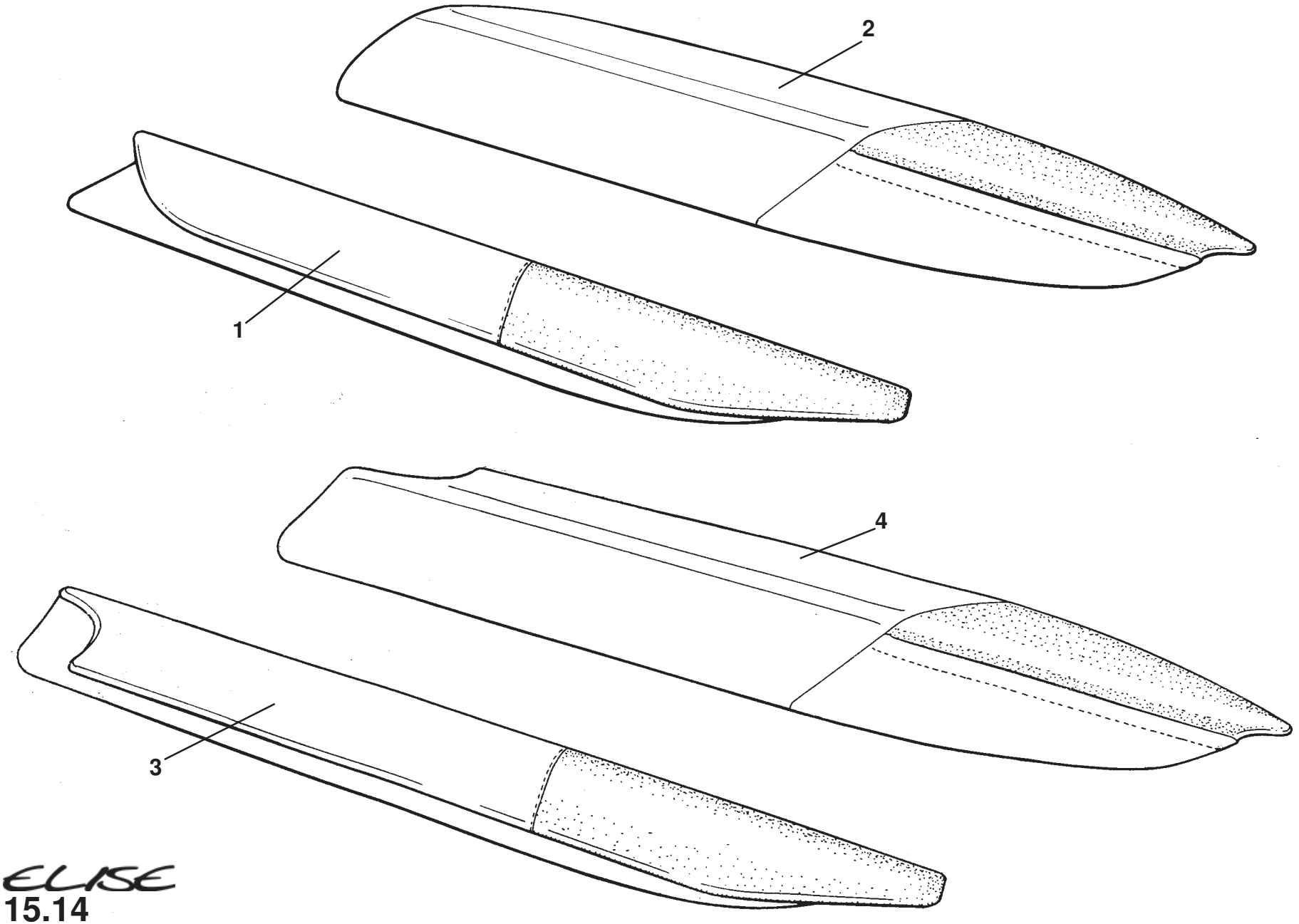
Function Code 15.11 Interior Trim & Stowage Provision

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Stowage Net			**A111V6008F**	1
02	Rear Quarter Trim, LH	Fits bulkhead, prior AC commonisation		**B111V0053K**	1
02a	Rear Quarter Trim, LH	Fits bulkhead, AC commonisation		**B111V0286K**	1
02b	Rear Quarter Trim, RH	With hole for grommet, item 14		**B111V0052K**	1
03	Screw, M4 x 30 pan hd. pozi.			**A111W5222F**	4
04	'T' Anchor, stowage net retention			**A111V6009F**	4
05	Bracket, fixing post stowage net	Bonded to rear bulkhead		**A111V0103F**	2
06	Screw No. 6 x 1/2", trim fix.			**A075W5012F**	2
07	Spire Nut, trim fix.			**A079W6024F**	2
08	Grip-Loc Self Adhesive Loop 20mm	Rear trim to bulkhead/'B' post		**A111V6019V**	2M
09	Grip-Loc Self Adhesive Hook 20mm	Rear trim to bulkhead/'B' post		**A111V6020V**	2M
10	Pocket, passenger stowage RHD	Side of gear lever cover		**A111V0274J**	1
10a	Pocket, passenger stowage LHD	Side of gear lever cover		**A111V0275J**	1
11	Stowage Tray, RHD	Driver's side		**A111V0100K**	1
11a	Stowage Tray, LHD	Driver's side		**A111V0101K**	1
12	Double Sided Tape, stowage tray fixing			**C075U6071V**	As req.
13	Washer, spring M12	Between belt reel & trim panel		**A075W4069F**	2
14	Grommet, allen key stowage	Not illustrated, in RH rear trim		**A036B6182Z**	1


1
4
2
3

Function Code 15.13 Front Door Trims

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Door Trim, RH			**A111V0040K**	1
01a	Door Trim, LH			**A111V0041K**	1
02	Escutcheon, interior release, RH			**A111V0044K**	1
02a	Escutcheon, interior release, RH		Blue alcantara	**A111V0704J**	1
02b	Escutcheon, interior release, LH			**A111V0045K**	1
02c	Escutcheon, interior release, LH		Blue alcantara	**A111V0703J**	1
03	Plastic Fastener, door trims			**A111W6534F**	14
03a	Metal Fastener, door trims	Only available as Aftersales accessory containing 14 fixings	Aftersales option/special editions	**LOTAC05024**	1
04	Plastic Fastener, escutcheons			**A111W6535F**	4



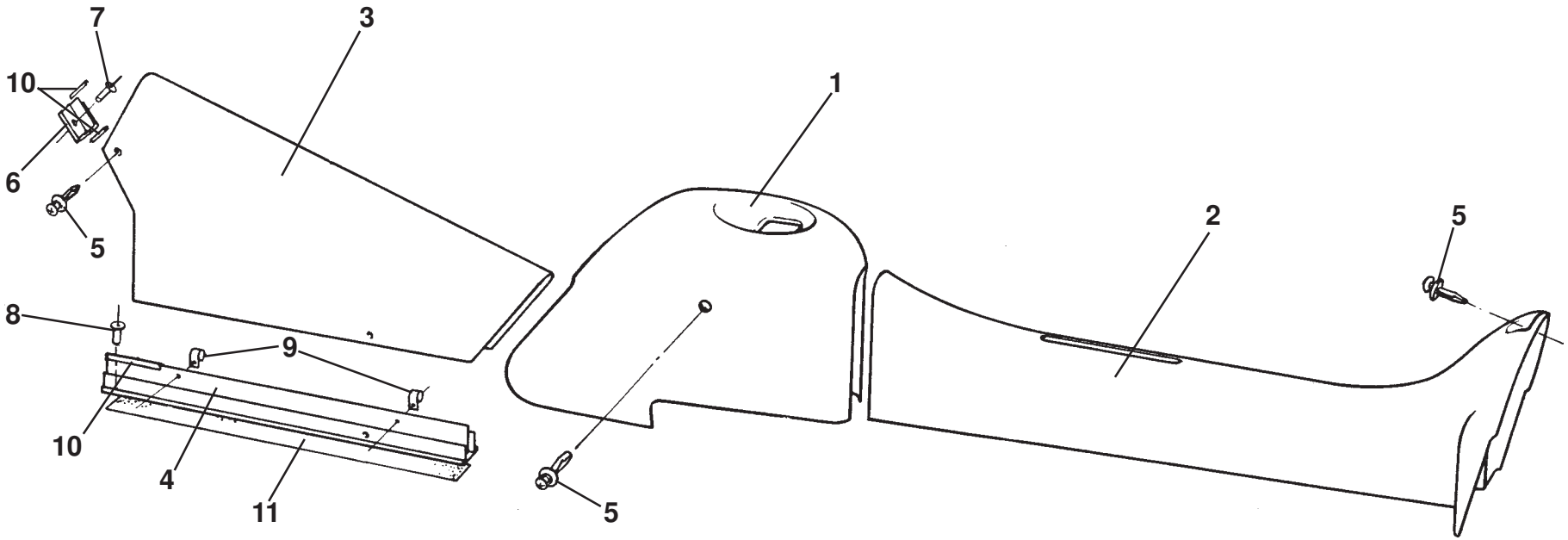
ELISE
15.14

Function Code 15.14 Interior Trims

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Blue leather	**A111V0113J**	1
01a	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Red leather	**A111V0115J**	1
01b	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Raffia leather	**A111V0109J**	1
01c	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Charcoal cloth	**A111V0111J**	1
01d	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Magnolia leather	**A111V0249J**	1
01e	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Black leather	**A111V0202J**	1
01f	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Red Wing, leather	**A111V0204J**	1
01g	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Racing green	**A111V0178J**	1
01h	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Begonia	**A111V0188J**	1
01i	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Viking blue	**A111V0183J**	1
01j	Trim Pad Assembly, LH		Golden tan	**A111V0173J**	1
02	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Blue leather	**A111V0114J**	1
02a	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Red leather	**A111V0116J**	1
02b	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Raffia leather	**A111V0110J**	1
02c	Trim Pad assembly, RH		Charcoal cloth	**A111V0112J**	1
02d	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Magnolia leather	**A111V0248J**	1
02e	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Black leather	**A111V0203J**	1
02f	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Red wing, leather	**A111V0205J**	1
02g	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Racing green	**A111V0179J**	1
02h	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Begonia	**A111V0189J**	1
02i	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Viking blue	**A111V0184J**	1

Function Code 15.14 Interior Trims

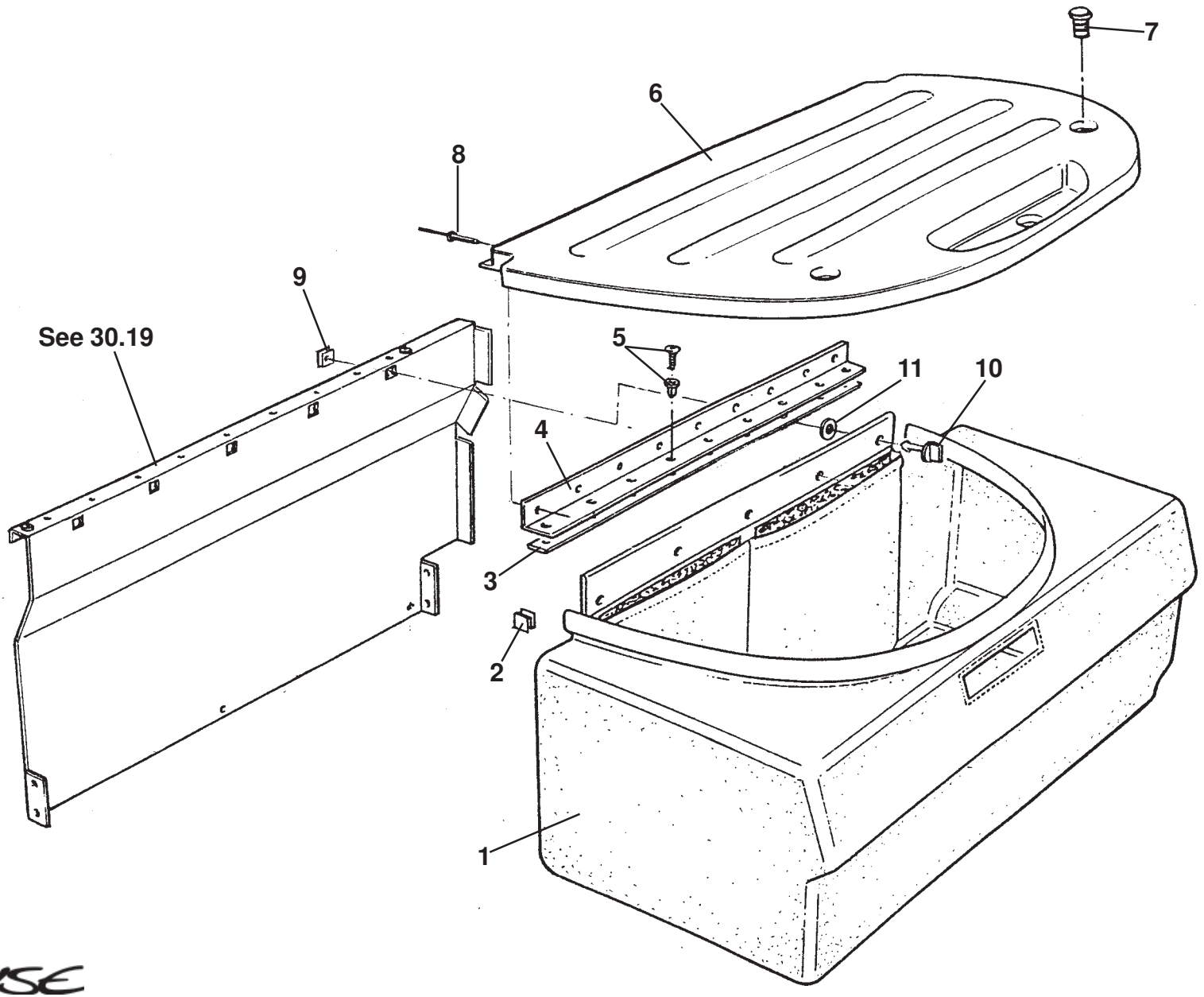
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
02j	Trim Pad Assembly, RH		Golden tan	**A111V0174J**	1
03	Trim Pad Assembly, long, LH	AC cars	Black only	**A111V0251J**	1
04	Trim Pad Assembly, long, RH	AC cars	Black only	**A111V0250J**	1
05	Double Sided Tape, trim pad to chassis			**B075U6070V**	4M



ELISE
15.19

Function Code 15.19 Centre Tunnel Trim, Gear Lever Gaiters/Shrouds

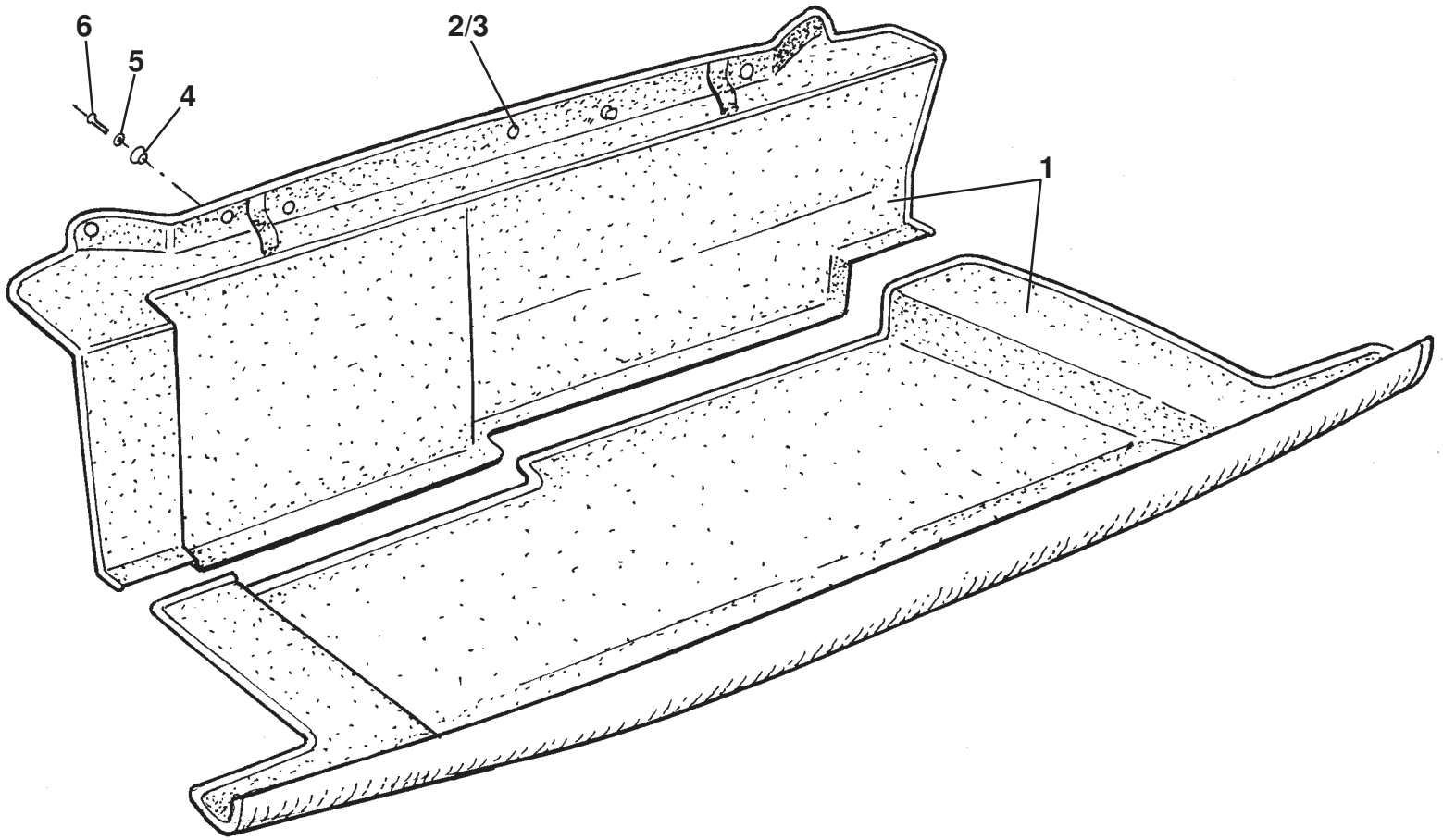
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Cover, gear lever, RHD	No stowage pocket fixing		**A111U0216K**	1
01a	Cover, gear lever, RHD	With pocket fixing		**A111U0212K**	1
01b	Cover, gear lever, LHD	Assembly with pocket		**A111U0209J**	1
01c	Cover, gear lever, LHD	No stowage pocket fixing		**A111U0217K**	1
01d	Cover, gear lever, LHD	With pocket fixing		**A111U0211K**	1
01e	Cover, gear lever, RHD	Assembly with pocket		**A111U0210J**	1
02	Cover, handbrake			**A111U0102K**	1
03	Cover, tunnel front, RHD	Alloy		**B111A0068F**	1
03a	Cover, tunnel front, LHD	Alloy		**A111A0106F**	1
04	Mounting Bracket, front tunnel to floor			**C111A0067F**	1
05	Plastic Fastener, tunnel fix.			**A082W6505F**	7
06	Mounting Bracket, front tunnel to toeboard			**B111A0069F**	1
07	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 9/16", bracket fix.			**A082W6243F**	1
08	Blind Rivet, tunnel mount fix.			**A111W6613F**	4
09	Clip, harness retention			**A075W6229F**	2
10	Edging Strip, harness protection			**B075U6054V**	0.16M
11	Tape, double sided, tunnel mount to floor			**B075U6070V**	0.55M



ELISE
15.23

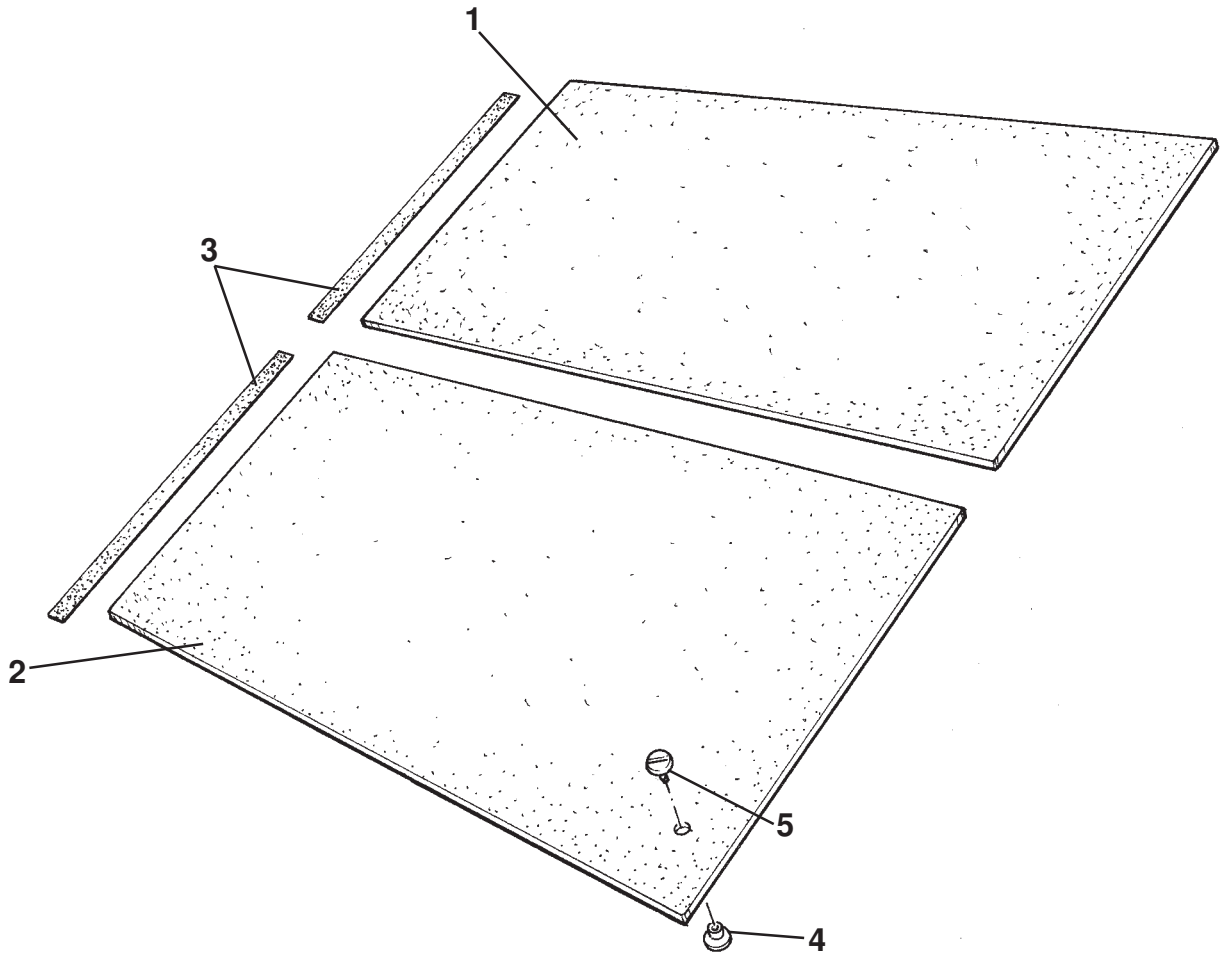
Function Code 15.23 Luggage Compartment Stowage

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Boot Bag			**A111V0151J**	1
02	Clip, boot bag to clamshell gutter			**A111V0156F**	2
03	Shim 1.6mm, , hinge height adjustment			**A111V0155K**	As req.
03a	Shim 2.4mm, , hinge height adjustment			**A111V0154K**	As req.
04	Hinge, boot bag lid			**A111V0148F**	1
05	Fastener, plastic, hinge to bulkhead			**A111W6535F**	9
06	Lid, boot bag			**A111V0142K**	1
07	Buffer/Adjuster, boot bag lid			**A082U6163F**	2
08	R-Lok Expansion Rivet, hinge to boot bag lid			**A111W6604F**	9
09	Cam, turnbuckle, boot bag to bulkhead			**B075W6181F**	5
10	Stud, turnbuckle, boot bag to bulkhead			**A075W6180F**	5
11	Washer, turnbuckle, boot bag to bulkhead			**A075W6182F**	5


6
5
4
2/3
1

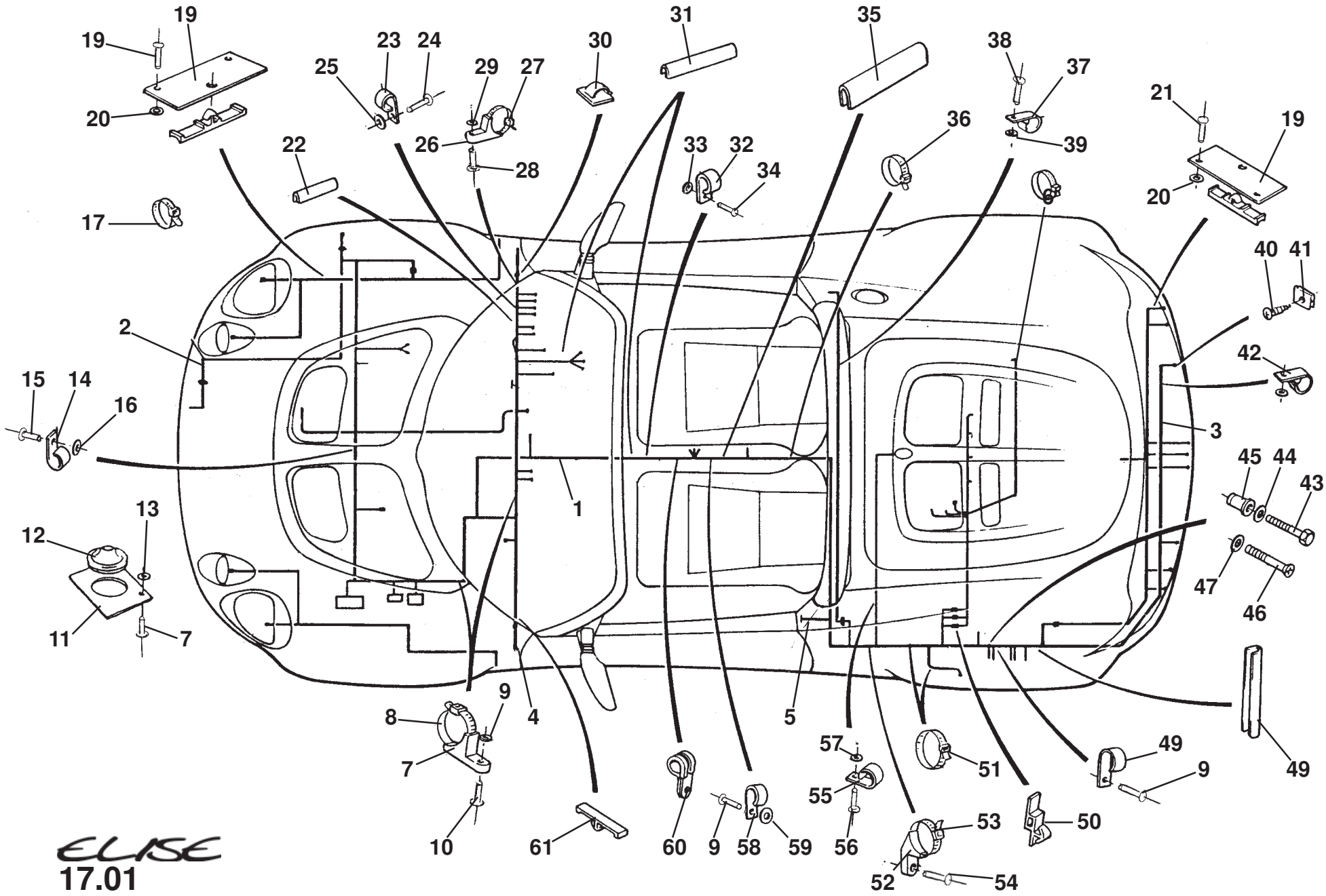
Function Code 15.24 Luggage Compartment Carpet

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Carpet Set, composite boot-box	Incl. fastener buttons, items 2/3	Boot-box cars	**B111V0427J**	1
02	Press Fastener Button, bulkhead carpet fix.	Part of item 1	Boot-box cars	**A111B6074F**	5
03	Press Fastener Socket, bulkhead carpet fix.	Part of item 1	Boot-box cars	**A111B6075F**	5
04	Press Fastener Stud, carpet to bulkhead		Boot-box cars	**A111B6076F**	5
05	Washer, flat, 1/8 x 3/8"		Boot-box cars	**A075W4001Z**	5
06	Pop Rivet, fastener fix.		Boot-box cars	**A075W6070Z**	5


1
3
2
5
4

Function Code 15.30 Carpeting & Mats

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Floor Mat, RH, RHD	Use item 2b	A111V0046K R/B	**A117V0733S**	1
01a	Floor Mat, RH, LHD	Use item 2c	A111V0048K R/B	**A117V0734S**	1
02	Floor Mat, LH, RHD	Use item 2b	A111V0047K R/B	**A117V0733S**	1
02a	Floor Mat, LH, LHD	Use item 2c	A111V0049K R/B	**A117V0734S**	1
02b	Floor Carpet Set, RHD	Chassis corrosion programme*	Retro-fit all	**A117V0733S**	1
02c	Floor Carpet Set, LHD	Chassis corrosion programme*	Retro-fit all	**A117V0734S**	1
03	Velcro Strip, hook, self adhesive	Chassis corrosion programme*	B075U6070V R/B	**A111V6020V**	0.5m
04	Carpet Fixing Stud, lower	Chassis corrosion programme*		**A117U6009F**	4
05	Carpet Fixing Stud, upper	Chassis corrosion programme*		**A117U6008F**	4
06	Floor Mat Set, black/gold, RHD	Not illustrated, Black with gold 'Elise 111S' stitching	JPS 111S	**A111V0534F**	1
06a	Floor Mat Set, black/gold, LHD	Not illustrated, Black with gold 'Elise 111S' stitching	JPS 111S	**A111V0533F**	1
		* See Service Bulletin 2004/14			


19
19
20
23
24
25
29
27
30
31
35
38
37
39
36
21
19
20
22
26
28
33
32
34
17
40
41
2
42
15
14
16
3
45
44
43
13
12
1
47
46
11
7
9
8
4
5
57
49
51
9
49
7
55
53
50
10
61
60
9
58
59
56
52
54

ELISE

17.01

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Harness, main	12 slot fusebox	Prior to VIN*, see below	**B111M0011F**	1
01a	Harness, main	22 slot fusebox	From VIN*, see below	**C111M0082F**	1
01b	Harness, main, AC	Malaysian spec.	AC only	**A111M0083F**	1
01c	Harness, main, AC/Heater	Cars built in 2000 (Exige system)	AC/Heater	**D111M0083F**	1
01d	Harness, main		Australia only	**B111M0071K**	1
02	Harness, front clamshell			**A111M0012F**	1
03	Harness, rear clamshell			**B111M0013F**	1
03a	Harness, rear clamshell, twin reverse lamps		Malaysia Specification	**A111M0106F**	1
04	Harness, door switch			**A111M0042F**	2
05	Jumper Harness, main loom to fuel pump			**A111M6103S**	1
06	Engine Harness		Standard car	**A111E6141S**	1
06a	Engine Harness, VVC		111S	**A111E6405S**	1
06b	Engine Harness, AC		AC only	**A111E6100S**	1
06c	Fuel Injector Harness	Not illustrated		**A111E6233S**	1
07	Cradle, cable tie, harness to heater duct ABS panel			**A082W6276F**	6
08	Cable Tie, harness to heater duct ABS panel			**A075W6038Z**	2
09	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 7/16"			**A075W6087Z**	2
10	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1			**A075W4011Z**	2

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

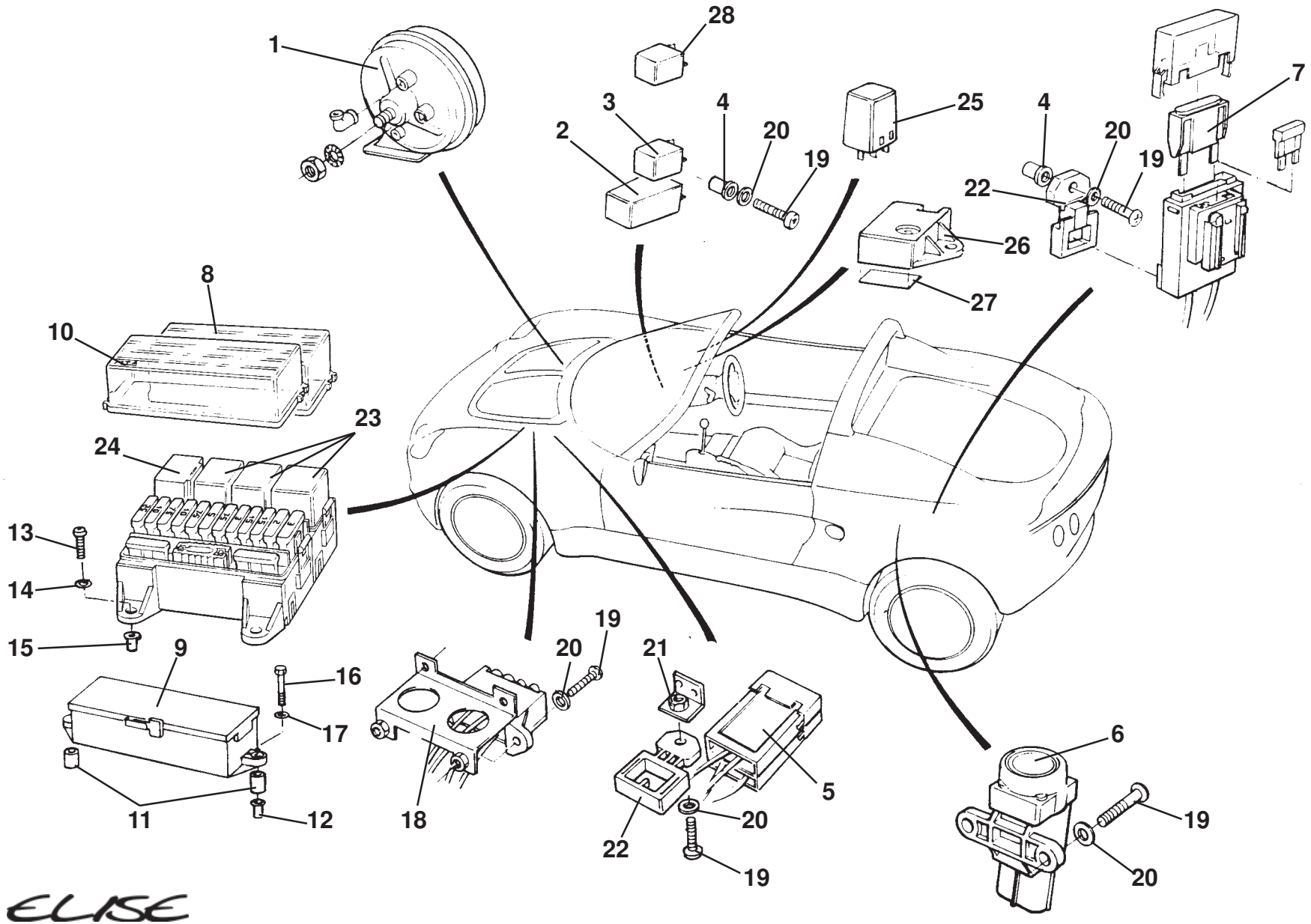
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
11	Mounting Plate, grommet			**A111M0040K**	1
12	Grommet, harness grommet to scuttle			**TBA**	1
13	'P' Clip, harness to radiator duct			**A075W6230F**	3
14	Washer, flat, 3/16" x 1/2"			**A075W4000Z**	2
15	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 7/16"			**A075W6087Z**	3
16	Washer, flat M5 x 10 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	3
17	Cable Tie			**A075W6038Z**	2
18	Bracket, long, harness			**A111M0020K**	2
19	Bracket, short, harness			**A111M0021K**	4
20	Washer, flat, 1/8" x 3/8"			**A075W4001Z**	12
21	Pop Rivet, 3.2mm x 11.5mm			**A082W6512F**	12
22	Edging Strip, harness protection			**A085U6080V**	0.7m
23	'P' Clip			**A075W6228F**	2
24	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 7/16"			**A075W6097Z**	2
25	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	2
26	Cradle, cable tie			**A085W6276F**	1
27	Cable tie			**A075W6038Z**	1
28	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 7/16"			**A075W6087Z**	1
29	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	1
30	Clip, self adhesive			**A075W6044Z**	2
31	Rubber Edging Strip			**A085U6080V**	0.36m

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
32	'P' Clip			**A075W6228F**	3
33	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	3
34	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 7/16"			**A075W6087Z**	3
35	Rubber Edging Strip			**A085W6080V**	0.11m
36	Cable Tie, harness to H/brake cable			**A075W4011Z**	2
37	'P' Clip, speaker wiring rear bulkhead			**A075W6227F**	6
38	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 7/16"			**A075W6087Z**	6
39	Washer			**A075W4011Z**	6
40	Screw, No.6 x ½" pozi., lamp wiring to clamshell			**A075W5012F**	4
41	Spire Nut, No.6, lamp wiring to clamshell			**A079W6024F**	4
42	'P' Clip, lamp wiring to clamshell			**A075W6000Z**	4
43	Setscrew, M5 x 16, fuses to ECM plate			**A082W5107F**	1
44	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0, fuses to ECM plate			**A075W4011Z**	1
45	Pulsert, M5, fuses to ECM plate			**A111W6539F**	1
46	Setscrew, M4 x 12, DLC fixing			**A100M5143F**	2
47	Washer, M4 x 9 x 0.8, DLC fixing			**A082W4099F**	2
48	Rubber Edging Strip, harness protection			**A085U6080V**	0.50m
49	'P' Clip			**A75W6228F**	3
50	Clip, harness connectors to panel			**A111M6030F**	3
51	Cable Tie, harness to rear support strut			**A075W6038Z**	3
52	Cradle, cable tie, harness to airbox brkt.			**A085W6276F**	1

Function Code 17.01 Harnesses, Leads

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
53	Cable Tie, harness to airbox brkt.,			**A075W6038Z**	1
54	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 7/16", harness to airbox brkt.			**A075W6087Z**	1
55	'P' Clip, aerial lead to rear bulkhead			**A075W6227F**	3
56	Pop Rivet, 3/16" x 7/16", aerial lead to rear bulkhead			**A075W6087F**	3
57	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0, aerial lead to rear bulkhead			**A075W4011Z**	3
58	'P' Clip, harness to parkbrake microswitch			**A075W6228F**	1
59	Washer flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0, harness to parkbrake microswitch			**A075W4011Z**	1
60	'P' Clip, harness to gearchange mech.			**A075Q6013Z**	1
61	Clip, harness connector to chassis			**A111M6030F**	2
62	AC Harness, primary	Not illustrated	AC only	**B111M0096F**	1
63	Harness, AC thermostat bridging link	Not illustrated	AC only	**A111M0113F**	1
64	Harness, link to ECM (EFi)	Not illustrated, WVTA cars	Sport 160, from VIN: Y0651	**A111M0151F**	1
65	Jump Harness, ECM power feed	Not illustrated	Sport 160/160	**A111M6131F**	1
66	Harness, misfire detection module	Not illustrated, See service bulletin 2001/1R	111S	**A111M6128S**	1
		*VIN: W1941, plus 1920, 1926, 1937, 1938. less 1965, 2002			



ELISE

17.03

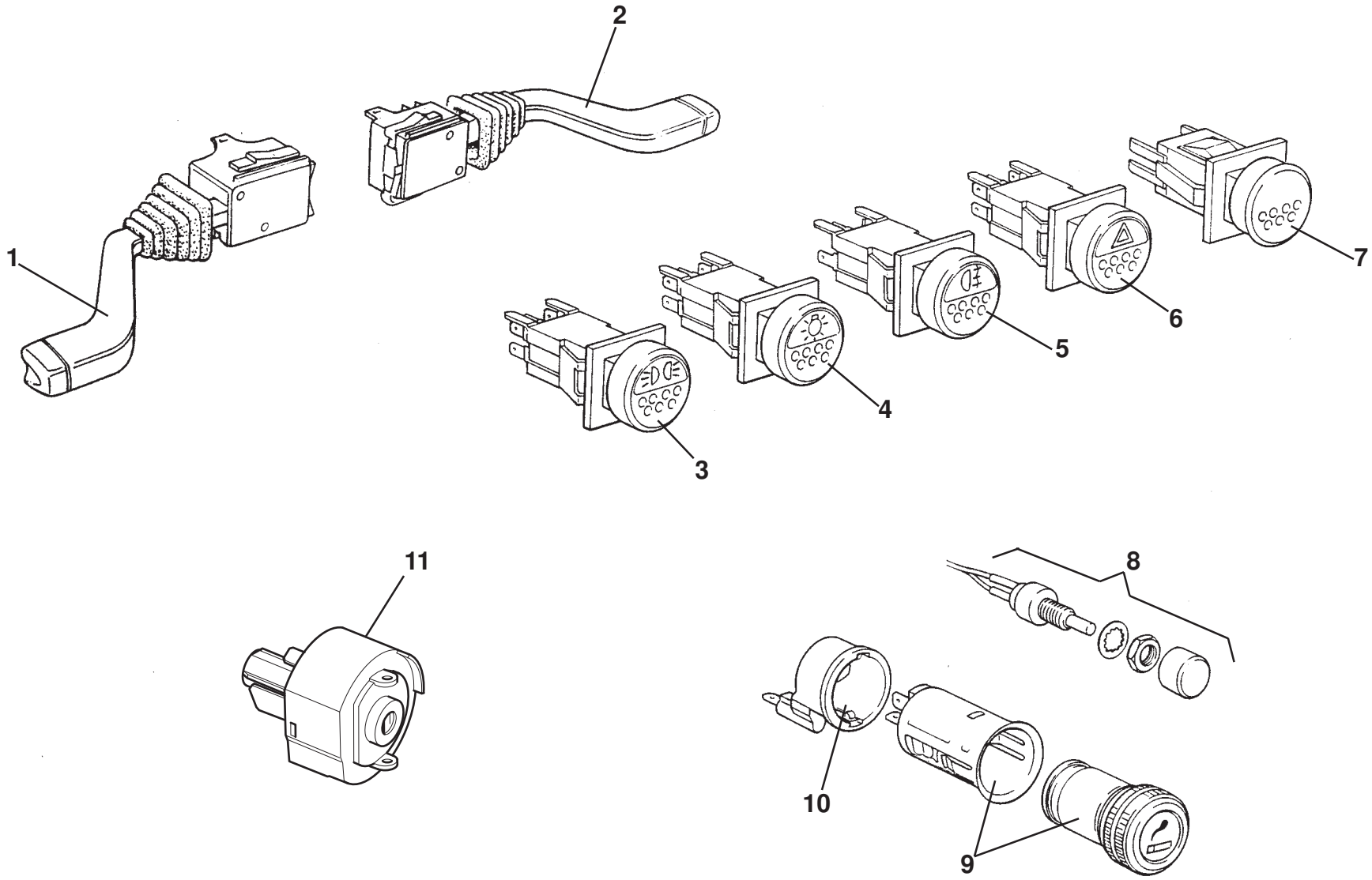
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 17.03 Horn, Inertia Switch, Modules, Fuses & Relays

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Horn 'Low ' Note			**A100M6031F**	1
02	Module, wiper delay			**A082M6457F**	1
03	Module, flasher Unit			**A083M6303F**	1
04	Pulsert, M5			**A111W6539F**	2
05	50A Maxi Fuse			**A100M6078F**	2
06	Inertia switch			**A082M6598F**	1
07	40A Maxi Fuse			**A100M6077F**	1
08	Cover, relay station		All models	**A111M6077S**	1
09	Cover, fusebox		'98 MY on	**A111M6115S**	1
10	Cover, fusebox		Prior to '98 MY	**A111M6077S**	1
11	Spacer, fitted to fuse box			**A111U0368F**	2
12	Rawlnut, M5, fuse box to wheelarch			**A075W6074F**	2
13	Screw, M6 pozi, relay boxes to wheelarch			**A075W5089Z**	4
14	Washer flat, M6, relay boxes to wheelarch			**A075W4015Z**	4
15	Rawlnut, M6, relay boxes to wheelarch			**A075W6140F**	4
16	Bolt, M5 x 45, fuse box to wheelarch			**A082W2106F**	2
17	Washer flat, M5, fuse box to wheelarch			**A075W4011Z**	2
18	Bracket, fuse holder			**A111U0168F**	1

Function Code 17.03 Horn, Inertia Switch, Modules, Fuses & Relays

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Screw, M5 x 16, pan hd. pozi.			**A082W5107F**	7
20	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	7
21	Bracket, fuse holders			**A111U0167F**	1
22	Plastic Clip, fuse holder retention			**A111M6020F**	2
23	Relay Single Contact Changeover 30A	Horn, cooling fan, dip beam		**C079M6141F**	3
24	Relay Double Contact 2 x 15A	Main beam		**B082M6182F**	1
25	Module, rear fog lamp		A111M0067F R/B	**B111M0067F**	1
26	Module, seat belt buzzer		Japan, Australia only	**A082M4866F**	1
27	Double Sided Tape, 0.4 x 12mm, module fix.			**A100B6142V**	0.1M
28	Relay Single Contact Changeover 30A	Fog lamp default off		**C079M6141F**	1
29	Blanking Grommet, fuse, ALDL access	LH luggage compartment, not illustrated	Bootbox cars	**A111U6061F**	2

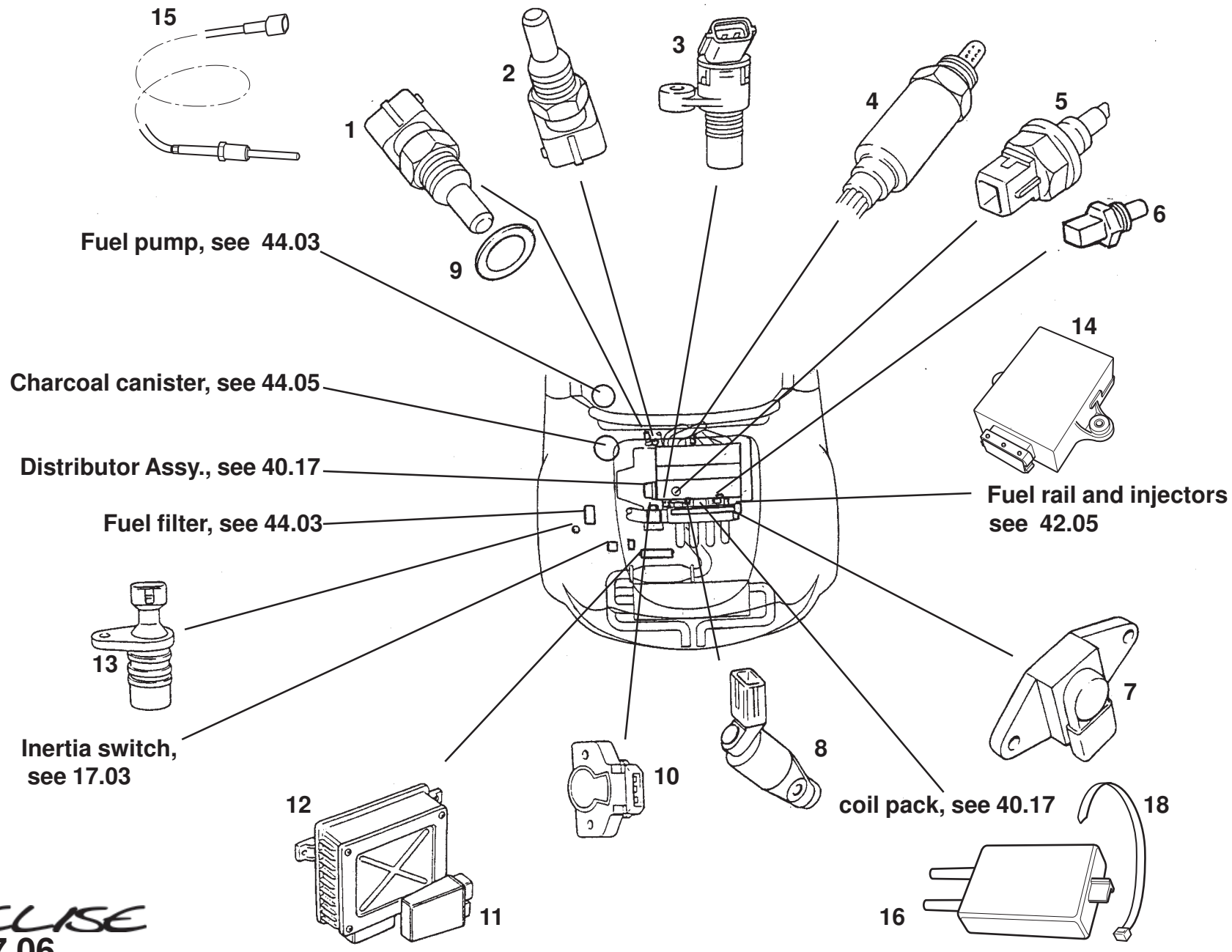


ELISE
17.05

Updated 24th June 2011

Function Code 17.05 Interior Switches, Auxiliary Power Socket

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Column Switch, LH, indicators/dip/flash			**A100M6048F**	1
02	Column Switch, RH, windscreen wipe/wash			**A100M6049F**	1
03	Switch, sidelamps			**A111M0001F**	1
04	Switch, master lighting			**A111M0002F**	1
05	Switch, rear fog			**A111M6015F**	1
06	Switch, hazard			**A111M6016F**	1
07	Switch, blank			**A111M6000F**	1
08	Switch, panel light dimmer / trip reset			**A111M6060S**	1
09	Cigar Lighter			**B100M6041F**	1
10	Bezel, cigar lighter, orange			**B100M6052F**	1
11	Ignition Switch	Part of upper steering column		**A111M6108S**	1



ELISE
17.06

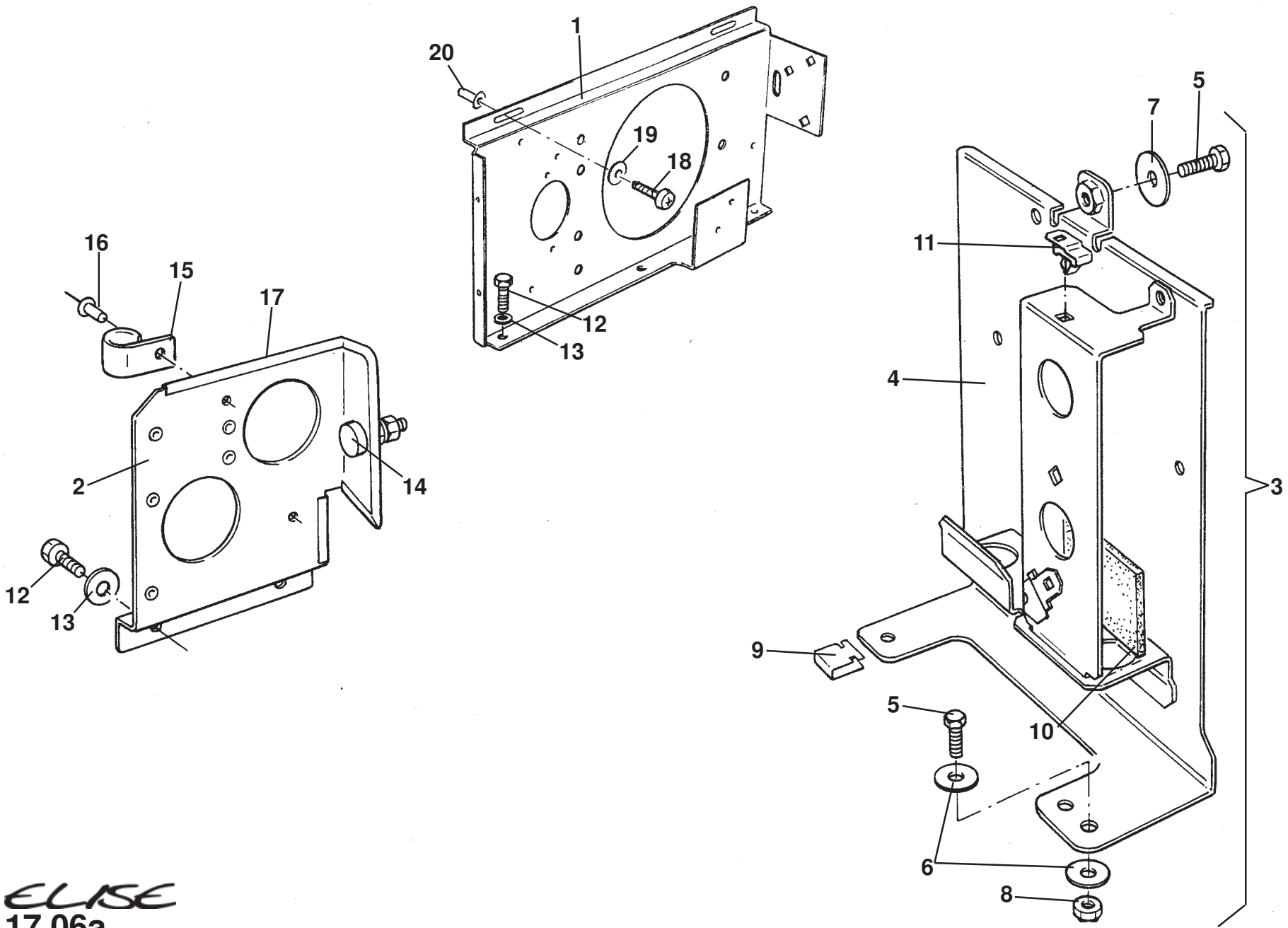
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 17.06 Engine Management & Sensors

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor (horizontal)	Brown housing		**A111E6046S**	1
02	Water Temperature Gauge Sensor (vertical)	Blue housing		**A111E6047S**	1
03	Crankshaft Position Sensor			**A111E6063S**	1
04	Oxygen Sensor (O2 sensor)			**A111E6059S**	1
05	Intake Air Temperature (IAT) Sensor	Green housing (use item 09)		**A111E6061S**	1
06	Oil Temperature Sensor	VVC engine, hydraulic control unit	111S	**A111E6377S**	1
07	Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor	VVC /Lotus 160 engines	111S, Sport 160, from VIN: Y0651	**A111E6372S**	1
08	Cam Angle Sensor	VVC engine	111S	**A111E6371S**	1
09	Washer, coolant sensor			**A111E6058S**	1
10	Throttle Position Sensor			**A111E6064S**	1
11	Relay Module (Multi Function Unit)			**A111M6024F**	1
12	Electronic Control Module (ECM)			**C111E6013F**	1
12a	Electronic Control Module (ECM)	VVC engine	111S	**A111E6223F**	1
12b	Electronic Control Module (ECM)	190 VHPD engine	MOTORSPORT	**A111E6212S**	1
12c	Electronic Control Module (Gems ECM)	Lotus Performance 160, SVA	Sport 160, prior to VIN: Y0651	**A111E0046R**	1
12d	Electronic Control Module (EFi ECM)	Lotus Performance 160, WVTA	Sport 160, from VIN: Y0651	**A111E0050F**	1
12e	Electronic Control Module (EFi ECM)	Improved driveability upgrade	All Sport 160	**A111E0083S**	1
13	Vehicle Speed Sensor		A910E6939F R/B	**A918E6080F**	1

Function Code 17.06 Engine Management & Sensors

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Misfire Detection Module	See service bulletin 2001/1R	111S	**A111M6133S**	1
15	Catalyst Overheat Sensor		Japan only	**A111E6062S**	1
16	Liquid Trap, MAP sensor feed	Between manifold and ECM	Standard cars	**A111L6006F**	1
17	Bracket, liquid trap to clamshell	Not Illustrated		**A111L0028F**	1
18	Cable Tie, liquid trap to bracket			**A075W6038Z**	1

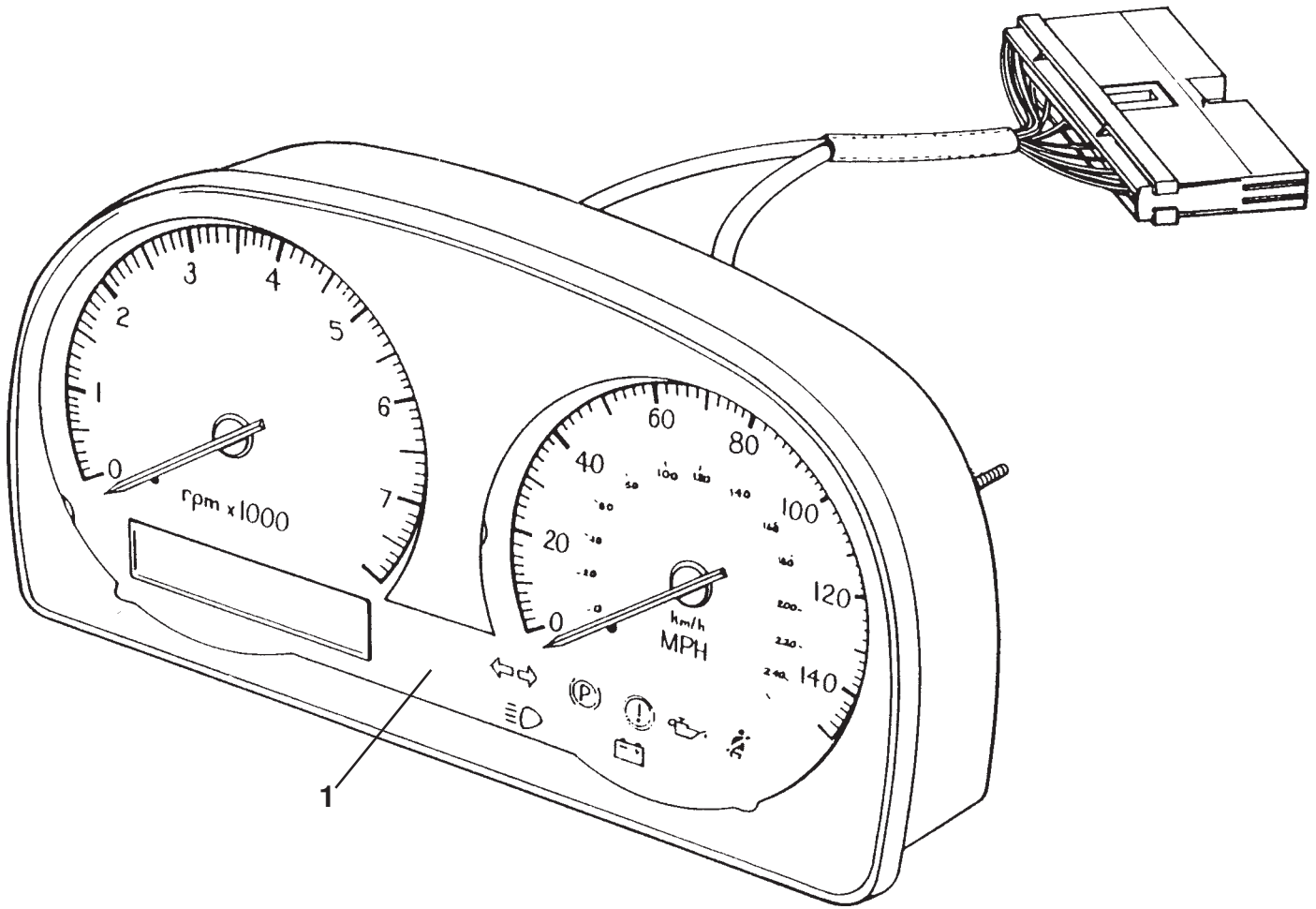


ELISE

17.06a

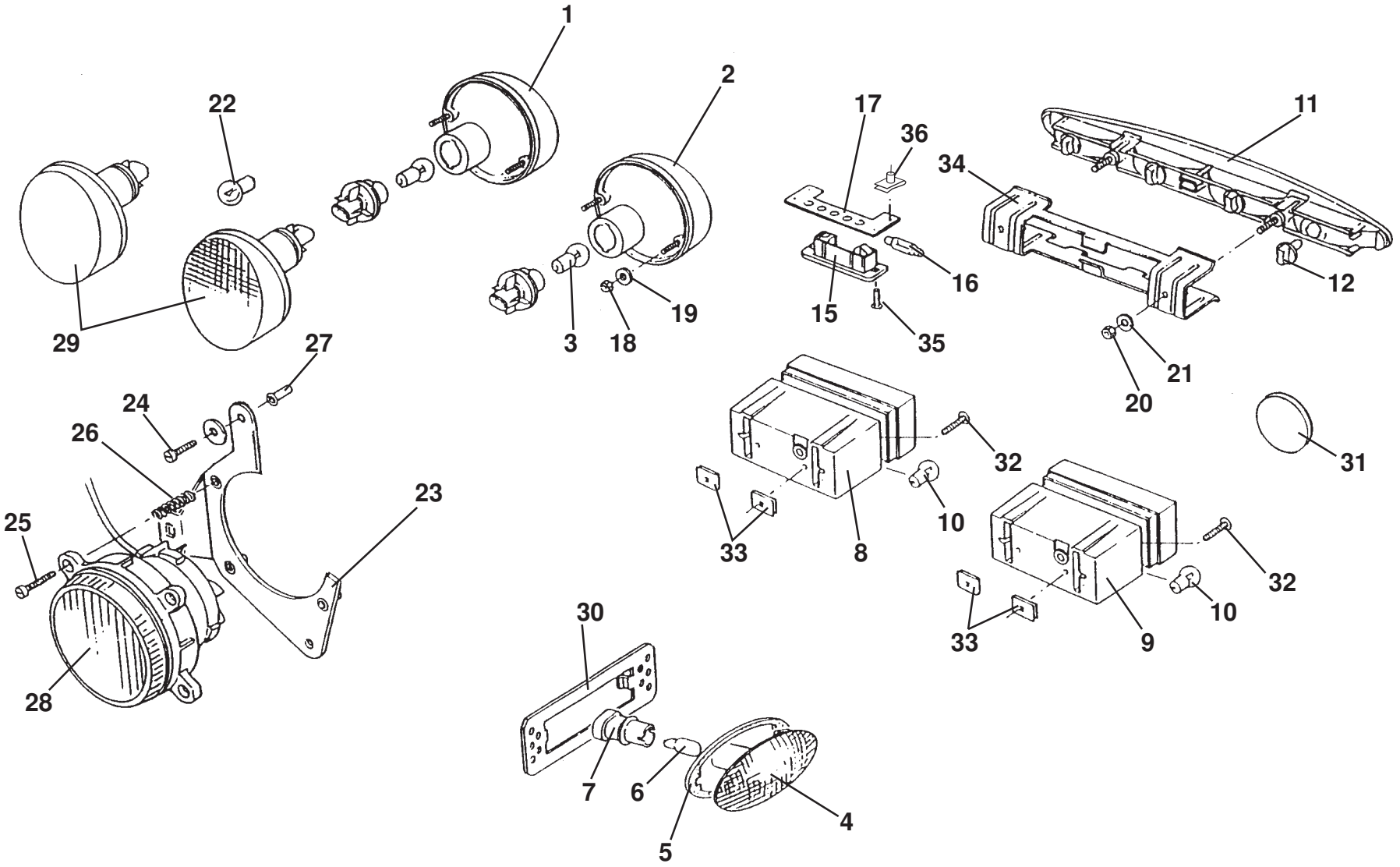
Function Code 17.06a ECM/Electrics Mounting Brackets

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	ECM/Electrics Mounting Bracket	Mounted on LH longeron	Prior to bootbox	**D111M0026F**	1
02	Electrics Mounting Bracket	Mounted on LH longeron	Bootbox cars, all models	**A111M0111F**	1
03	ECM Mounting Bracket Kit	Comprises: items 4 to 11	111S, Sport 160	**A111M0147J**	1
04	ECM Mounting Bracket Assembly	Mounted on boot bulkhead	111S, Sport 160	**A111M0139J**	1
05	Setscrew, M6 x 16, hex. hd.	3 off for subframes with weldnuts		**A075W1028Z**	2
06	Washer, flat, M6			**A075W4015Z**	2
07	Washer, flat, M6 x 18 x 1.0			**B082W4018F**	1
08	Nyloc Nut, M6	For subframes without weldnuts		**A075W3009Z**	1
09	Edge Clip, bracket to subframe	For subframes without weldnuts		**A111W6631F**	1
10	Foam Pad, connector mounting plate			**A111M0140F**	1
11	Connector Locating Clip			**A111M6030F**	2
12	Setscrew, M6 x 16, hex. hd., bracket to longeron	3 off for item: 1		**A075W1028Z**	2
13	Washer, flat, M6	3 off for item: 1		**A075W4015Z**	2
14	Binding Post			**A089M6033F**	1
15	'P' Clip, harness retention			**A075W6228F**	2
16	Pop Rivet, 'P' clip fix.			**A100W6397F**	2
17	Edging Strip, harness protection			**A085V6080V**	As req.
18	Screw, M5 x 16, pan hd. pozi., plate to clamshell		Prior to bootbox	**A082W5107F**	2
19	Washer, flat, M5 x 10, plate to clamshell		Prior to bootbox	**A075W4011Z**	2
20	Pulsert, M5, plate to clamshell	Fitted to clamshell LH shear panel	Prior to bootbox	**A111W6539F**	2


0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
rpm x1000
0
20
40
60
80
100
120
140
km/h
MPH
1

Function Code 17.07 Instruments, Tell Tales, & Displays

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Instrument Pack, MPH			**D111N0001F**	1
02	Instrument Pack, Km/h			**D111N0002F**	1



ELISE

17.11

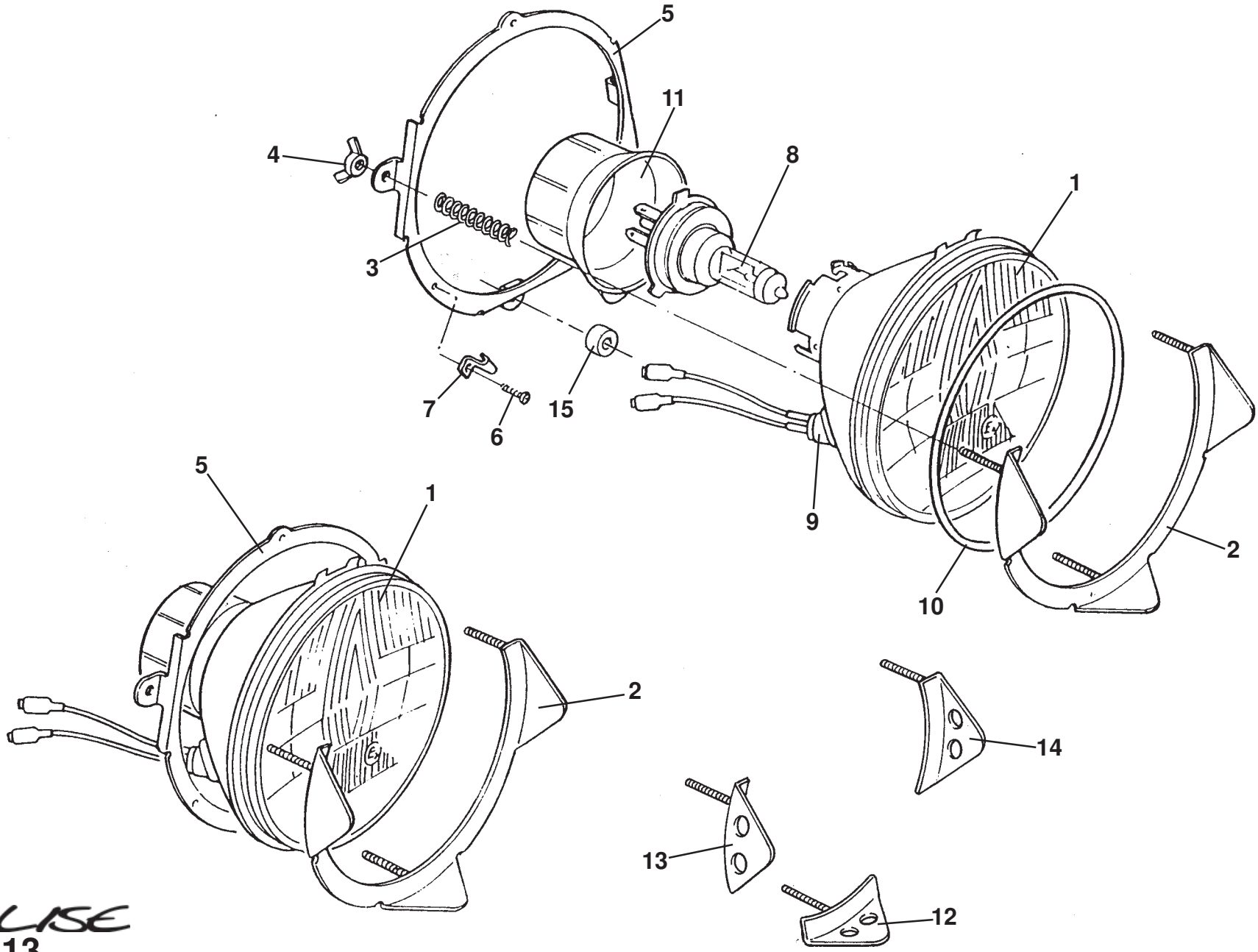
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 17.11 Exterior Lamps, Except Headlamps

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Lamp, indicator rear, amber lens			**A111M0010F**	2
02	Lamp, stop/tail			**A111M0009F**	2
03	Bulb 12v 5/21w	Stop / tail lamps		**A036M6331F**	2
04	Lens, side repeater			**A111M6048F**	2
05	Gasket, side repeater			**A111U0074F**	2
06	Bulb 12v 5w, side repeater			**A082M6342F**	2
07	Bulb Holder, side repeater			**A111M6009F**	2
08	Lamp, rear fog (high intensity)			**A111M6004F**	1
09	Lamp, reverse		Malaysia spec is two (2) lamps	**A111M6003F**	1
10	Bulb, 12v 21w	Fog / reverse lamp		**A111M6012F**	2
11	Lamp, CHMSL			**A111M6006F**	1
12	Bulb 12v 5w, CHMSL			**A082M6342F**	4
13	Bracket, CMHSL			**A111M6034F**	1
15	Lamp, license plate			**A111M6002F**	2
16	Bulb 12v 5w	License plate lamp		**A083M6292F**	2
17	Mounting Plate, license plate lamp	Bonded into body		**A111M0048F**	2
18	Nut, M4 nyloc	Stop / tail & indicator lamps		**A075W3019F**	12
19	Washer, flat, M4	Stop / tail & indicator lamps		**A082W4099F**	12

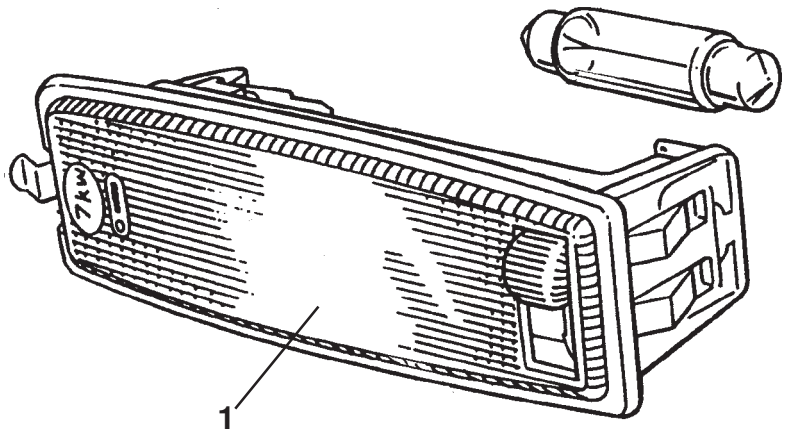
Function Code 17.11 Exterior Lamps, Except Headlamps

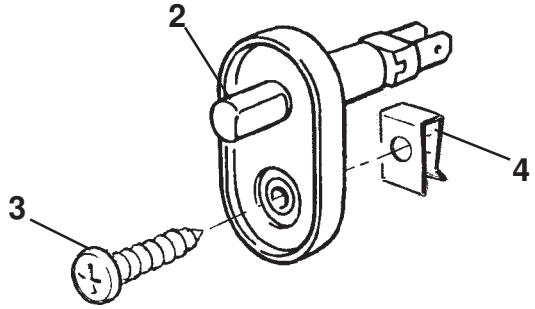
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
20	Nut, M8, nyloc	CMHSL mount		**A075W3010Z**	2
21	Washer, M8	CMHSL mount		**A075W4020Z**	2
22	Bulb 12v 21w, clear	Indicators		**A036M6329F**	4
22a	Bulb 12v 21w, amber	Front indicators, smoke lens	111S	**A111M6091S**	2
23	Plate, driving lamp mounting, LH	Commonised with 111S	B111B0051F R/B	**C111B0051F**	1
23a	Plate, driving lamp mounting, RH	Commonised with 111S, not Illustrated	B111B0050F R/B	**C111B0050F**	1
24	Screw, M8 x 25, cheese hd., plate to intake			**A082W6530F**	6
25	Screw, M8 x 40, cheese hd., driving lamp to plate			**A082W6531F**	6
26	Spring, driving lamp mounting			**A111B6004F**	6
27	Rivnut, M8, driving lamp to intake			**A075W6155F**	6
28	Driving Lamp			**A111M6008F**	2
29	Lamp, indicator front, amber lens			**A111M0008F**	2
29a	Lamp, indicator front, smoke lens		111S	**A111M0121F**	2
30	Mounting Bracket, side repeater	Bonded into body		**A111U0073F**	2
31	Reflector			**A111M6005F**	2
32	Screw, M4 x 12, pan hd., lamp fix.			**A100W5143F**	4
33	Spire Nut, M4			**A100W6449F**	4
34	Bracket, CHMSL fixing			**A111M6034F**	1
35	Screw No. 6 x 1 flg pozi, license plate lamp			**A082W5022F**	4
36	Spire Nut No.6			**A075W6014Z**	4


5
11
4
8
1
3
7
6
15
9
10
2
5
1
2
14
13
12

Function Code 17.13 Headlamps

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Headlamp, RHD			**A085M6215F**	2
01a	Headlamp, LHD	Assembly with side lamp holder		**A082M6320F**	2
02	Bracket, headlamp mounting	Bonded to clamshell		**A111B0052F**	2
03	Spring, plate to studs			**A111B6005F**	6
04	Wingnut M5 (Nylon)			**A111W3146F**	6
05	Plate, headlamp adjustment			**A111B0486F**	2
06	Screw, clip to plate			**A075W5011Z**	6
07	Clip, headlamp retainer			**A111B0054F**	6
08	Bulb, headlamp 12v 55/60w			**A075M6126Z**	2
09	Bulb, sidelamp 12v 5w			**A111M6010F**	2
10	Seal, headlamp	Used with headlamp covers	111S, Sport 135, 160, 190	**A111U0166K**	2
11	Rubber Cover, headlamp connections			**A111M6036F**	2
12	Bracket, headlamp mounting, lower	Used with headlamp covers, bonded to clamshell	111S, Sport 135, 160, 190	**A111B0468F**	2
13	Bracket, headlamp mounting, RH	Used with headlamp covers, bonded to clamshell	111S, Sport 135, 160, 190	**A111B0478F**	2
14	Bracket, headlamp mounting, LH	Used with headlamp covers, bonded to clamshell	111S, Sport 135, 160, 190	**A111B0479F**	2
15	Spacer, nylon	Lower fixing only		**A111U6035F**	As req.



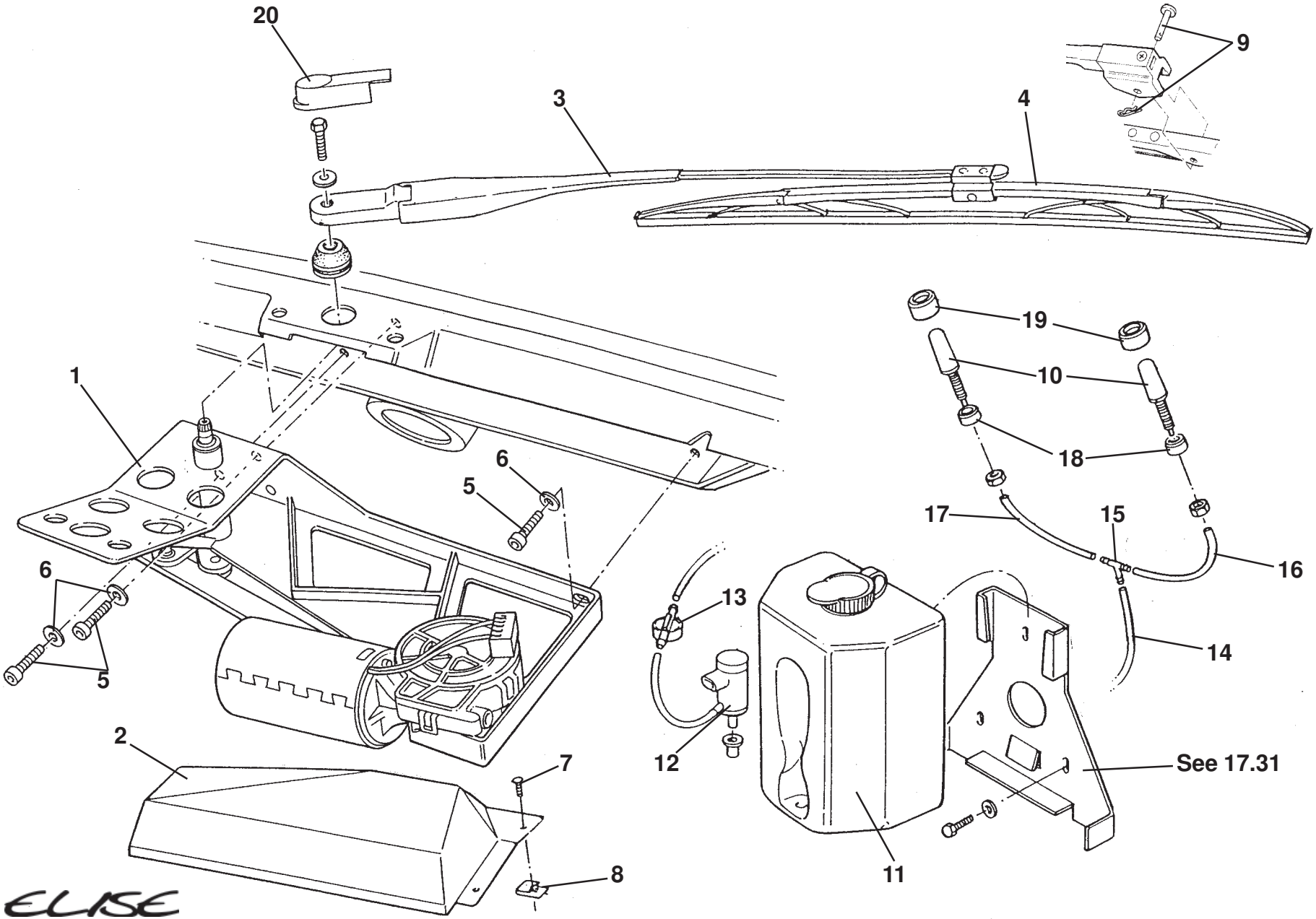


ELISE
17.17

Updated 27th September 2012

Function Code 17.17 Interior Lamps

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Interior Lamp			**A111M6019F**	1
02	Switch, interior lamp, door activated	Passenger side for intrusion alarm, see 17.33	Driver's side	**A111M6035F**	1
03	Screw No.6 x ¾ flange hd., pozi.			**A075W5028Z**	1
04	Spire Nut, No.6			**A111W6588F**	1



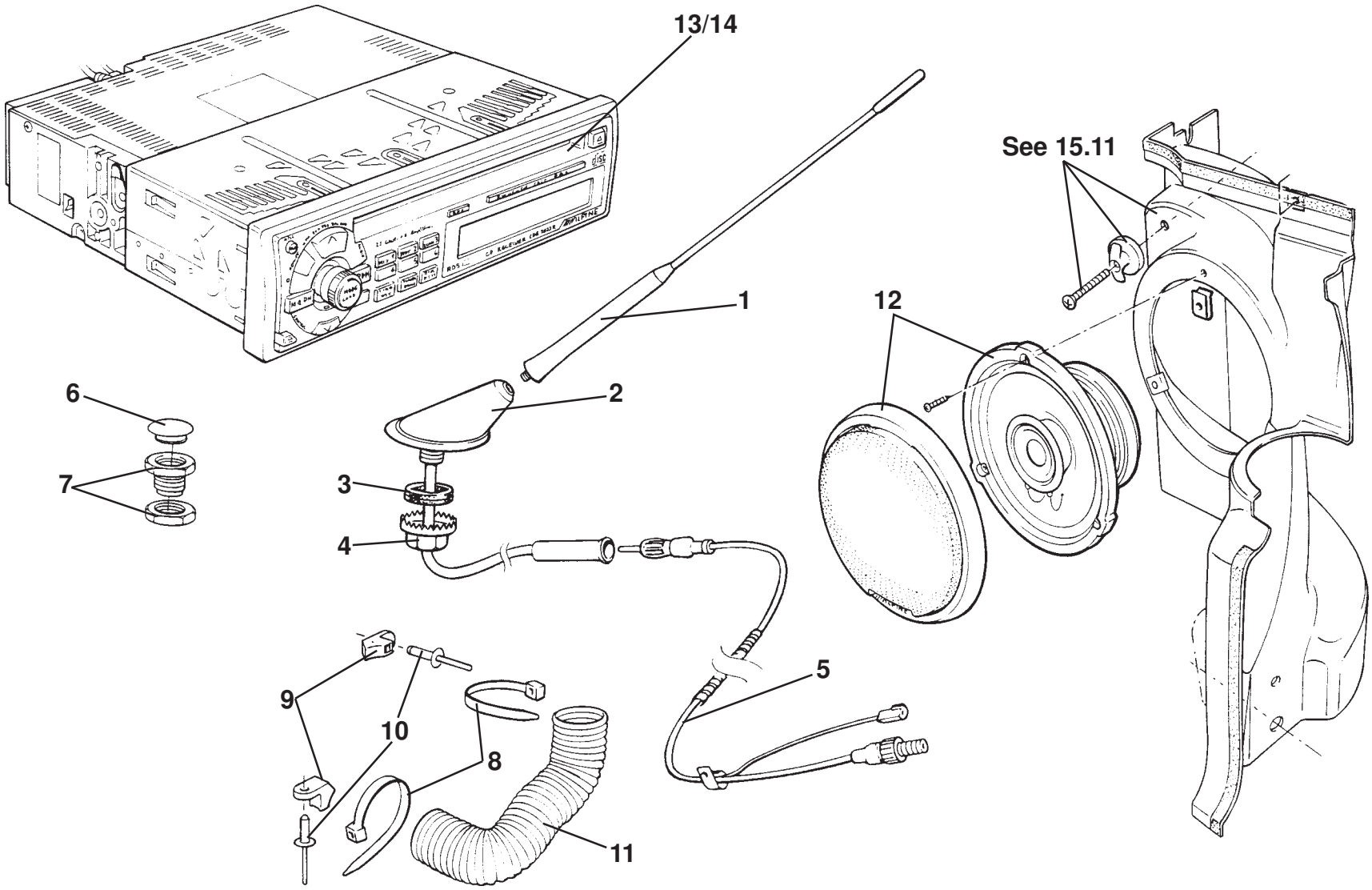
ELISE
17.21

Function Code 17.21 Windscreen Wiper Motor, Wipers & Washers

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Wiper Drive Assembly, RHD	If unavalible order 01b		**C111M0034F**	1
01a	Wiper Drive Assembly, LHD	If unavalible order 01c		**B111M0033F**	1
01b	Wiper Drive Assembly and fitting kit, RHD	Kit to replace wiper drive with fabricated bracket		**A117M0104S**	1
01c	Wiper Drive Assembly and fitting kit, LHD	Kit to replace wiper drive with fabricated bracket		**A117M0103S**	1
02	Cover, wiper motor, RHD			**A111U0172K**	1
02a	Cover, wiper motor, LHD			**A111U0173K**	1
03	Wiper Arm Assembly			**C111M0049F**	1
04	Wiper Blade Assembly, 24"		A111M6031F R/B	**A111M6125F**	1
05	Screw, M8 x 20, cap hd., bracket to scuttle			**A111W7141F**	3
06	Washer, M8, spring S/C light			**A075W4036Z**	3
07	Screw, No.10 x ½", pozi., cover fix.			**A075W5040Z**	2
08	Spire Nut No. 8, cover, wiper motor fix.			**A075W6016Z**	2
09	Pin and Clip Set, wiper blade to arm			**A111M6107S**	1
10	Windscreen Washer Jet			**A082M6369F**	2
11	Washer Bottle and Pump Assembly		A111M6029F R/B	**A111M6066F**	1
12	Washer Pump			**A111M6047S**	1
13	Non Return Valve, washer fluid			**A100M6062H**	1

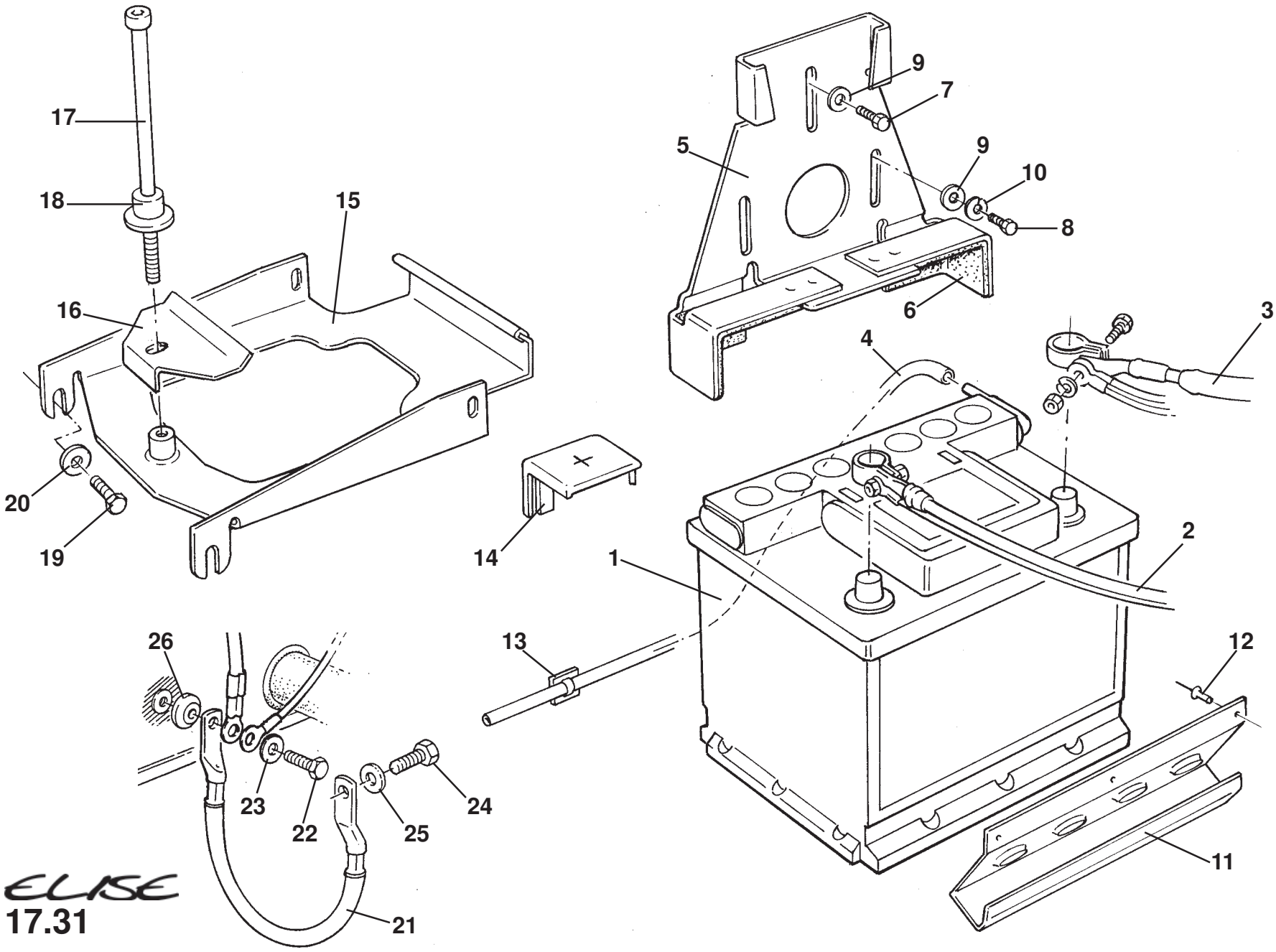
Function Code 17.21 Windscreen Wiper Motor, Wipers & Washers

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Hose, bottle to 'T' piece			**B111M0054K**	1
15	'T' piece, washers			**A111M6045K**	1
16	Tube, 'T' piece to jet		B111M0056K	**A050M6164V**	As req.
17	Tube, 'T' piece to jet		B111M0055K	**A050M6164V**	As req.
18	Spacer, washer jet			**A111M6046F**	2
19	Sleeve, washer jet	Bonded over Jet & Spacer		**A111M0065F**	1
20	Pivot Cover, wiper arm			**A082M6380F**	1


13/14
1
See 15.11
12
6
7
2
3
4
5
9
10
8
11

Function Code 17.27 In Car Entertainment

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Aerial Mast			**A082M6533F**	1
02	Aerial Base			**A082M6534F**	1
03	Rubber Washer, mounting nut			**A111M6033F**	1
04	Nut, aerial base to engine cover			**A082M6555F**	1
05	Cable, aerial co-axial extension		A111M0024F R/B	**B111M0024F**	1
06	Blanking Plug	When aerial not fitted		**A111B6037F**	1
07	Nut, blanking plug	When aerial not fitted		**A111B6038F**	1
08	Tie Wrap, aerial lead heatshield			**A075W6038Z**	2
09	Cradle, tie wrap, aerial co-ax. heatshield			**A085W6276F**	2
10	Pop Rivet, tie wrap cradle retention			**A085W6259Z**	2
11	Heatshield, aerial lead			**A082H4077V**	1
12	Speaker Kit, Alpine SPE 1620			**A111M6052F**	1
13	Radio/CD Player			**A082M6631F**	1
14	Radio/Cassette			**A082M6627F**	1



ELISE

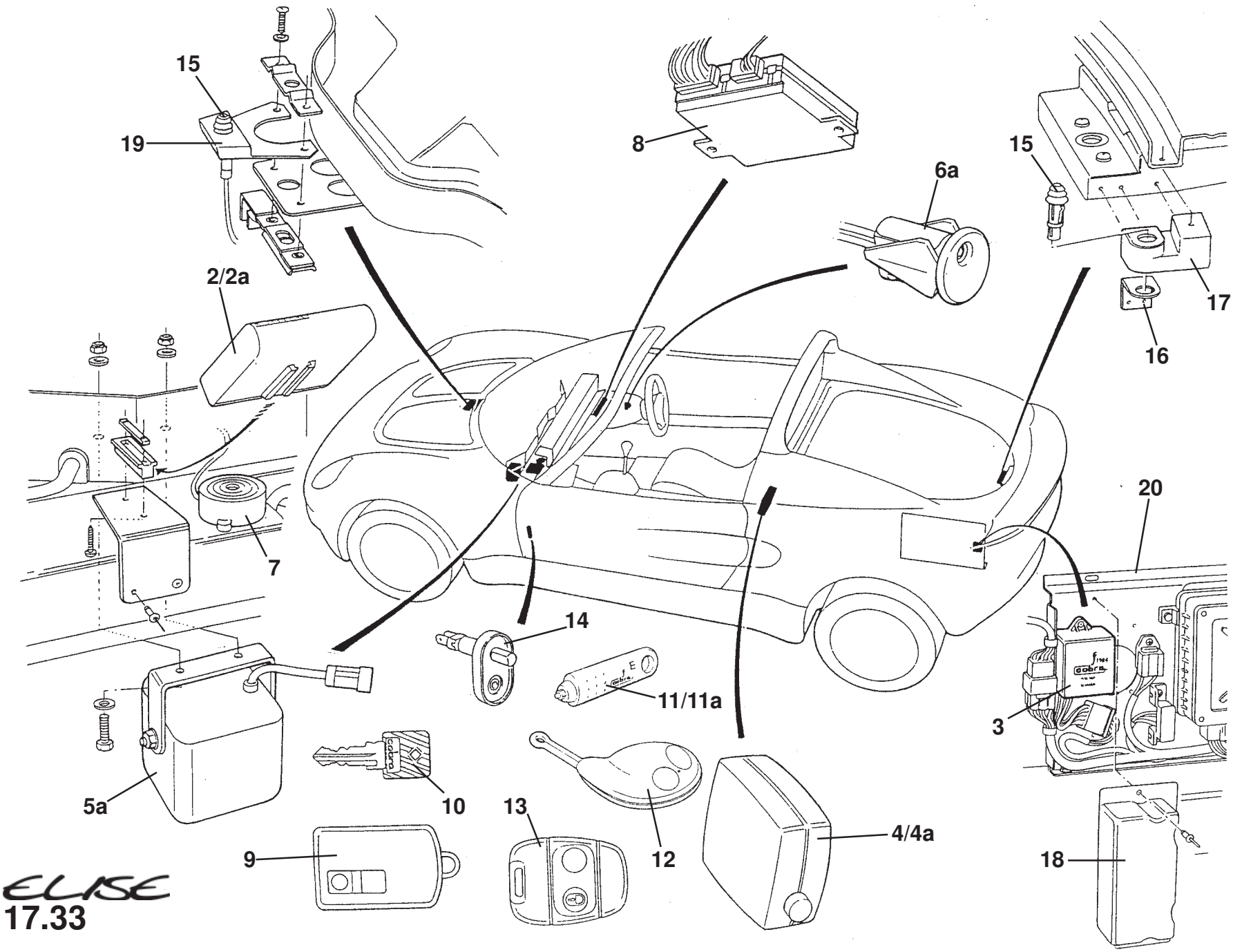
17.31

Function Code 17.31 Battery, Clamps, & Cables

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Standard Battery, Tungstone 063, RHD		A111M6007F R/B	**B111M0007F**	1
01a	Standard Battery, Tungstone 063, LHD		A111M6007F R/B	**A111M6120F**	1
01b	Competition Battery		MOTORSPORT	**A111M6116S**	1
01c	Battery Master switch	Not illustrated	MOTORSPORT	**A111M6081S**	2
01d	Battery Cover	Not illustrated	MOTORSPORT	**A111M0107K**	1
02	Battery Cable, VE negative, front, RHD			**A111M0019F**	1
02a	Battery Cable, VE negative, front, LHD			**A111M0015F**	1
02b	Battery Cable, VE negative, front, RHD		AC cars only	**A111M0089F**	1
03	Battery Cable, VE positive	Incl. maxi fuse, see S/B 1997/06		**B111M0014F**	1
04	Vent, battery fumes			**A111M0104K**	1
05	Battery Clamp/ Washer Bottle Bracket		D111M0025F R/B	**E111M0025F**	1
06	Foam Seal, battery clamp			**A082U6067F**	400mm
07	Setscrew, M6 x 16, hex. thin hd., battery clamp upper fx.			**A075W1028Z**	1
08	Setscrew, M6 x 16, hex. hd., battery clamp to chassis			**A075W1028Z**	2
09	Washer, flat, M6 x 18 , battery clamp to chassis			**B082W4018F**	3
10	Washer, spring, M6, battery clamp to chassis			**A075W4035Z**	2
11	Locating Bracket			**A111M0032F**	1
12	Pop Rivet, bracket to chassis			**A075W6087Z**	1
13	Clip, self adhesive, pipe securing			**A111M6079F**	1
14	Protective Cover, positive terminal			**A111M6079F**	1
15	Battery Tray	Cars built in 2000	AC/heater cars	**A111M0155F**	1

Function Code 17.31 Battery, Clamps, & Cables

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15a	Battery Tray	Malaysia spec. cars	AC only cars	**B111M0079F**	1
16	Battery Clamp Plate	Cars built in 2000	AC/ heater cars	**A111M0161F**	1
17	Clamp Bolt, M8 x 100, cap hd., battery to tray	Cars built in 2000	AC/heater cars	**A111M6132F**	1
17a	Clamp Bolt Assembly, battery to tray	Malaysia spec. cars	AC cars only	**B111M0094J**	2
18	Clamp Bolt Shoulder	Cars built in 2000	AC/heater cars	**B111M0095F**	1
19	Setscrew, M6 x 20, hex. hd., battery tray to chassis		AC cars only	**A111W1155Z**	8
20	Washer, flat, M 6 x 12 .1 x 1.4		AC cars only	**A075W4013Z**	8
21	Cable, chassis to gearbox			**A111M0023F**	1
22	Screw, M8 x 20, hex hd., cable to chassis	Front & rear earth points		**A075W2038Z**	2
23	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4, cable to chassis	Front & rear earth points		**A075W4020Z**	2
24	Bolt, M10 x 20, hex. hd., cable to engine			**A075W1079F**	1
25	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5 x 1.8, cable to engine			**A075W4024Z**	1
26	Cup Washer, cable to earth point	Front & rear earth points		**A111M0039F**	2
27	Battery Isolator Switch Kit	Not illustrated	Prior to revised Harness MOTORSPORT	**A111M0128S**	1
28	Battery Isolator Switch Kit	Not illustrated	With revised Harness MOTORSPORT	**A111M0129S**	1
29	Battery Clamp Bracket Assembly	Not illustrated	MOTORSPORT	**A111M0076S**	1
30	Battery Locator Bracket	Not illustrated	MOTORSPORT	**A111M0077S**	1



ELISE
17.33

Function Code 17.33 Security Alarm System, Parking Sensors & Camera

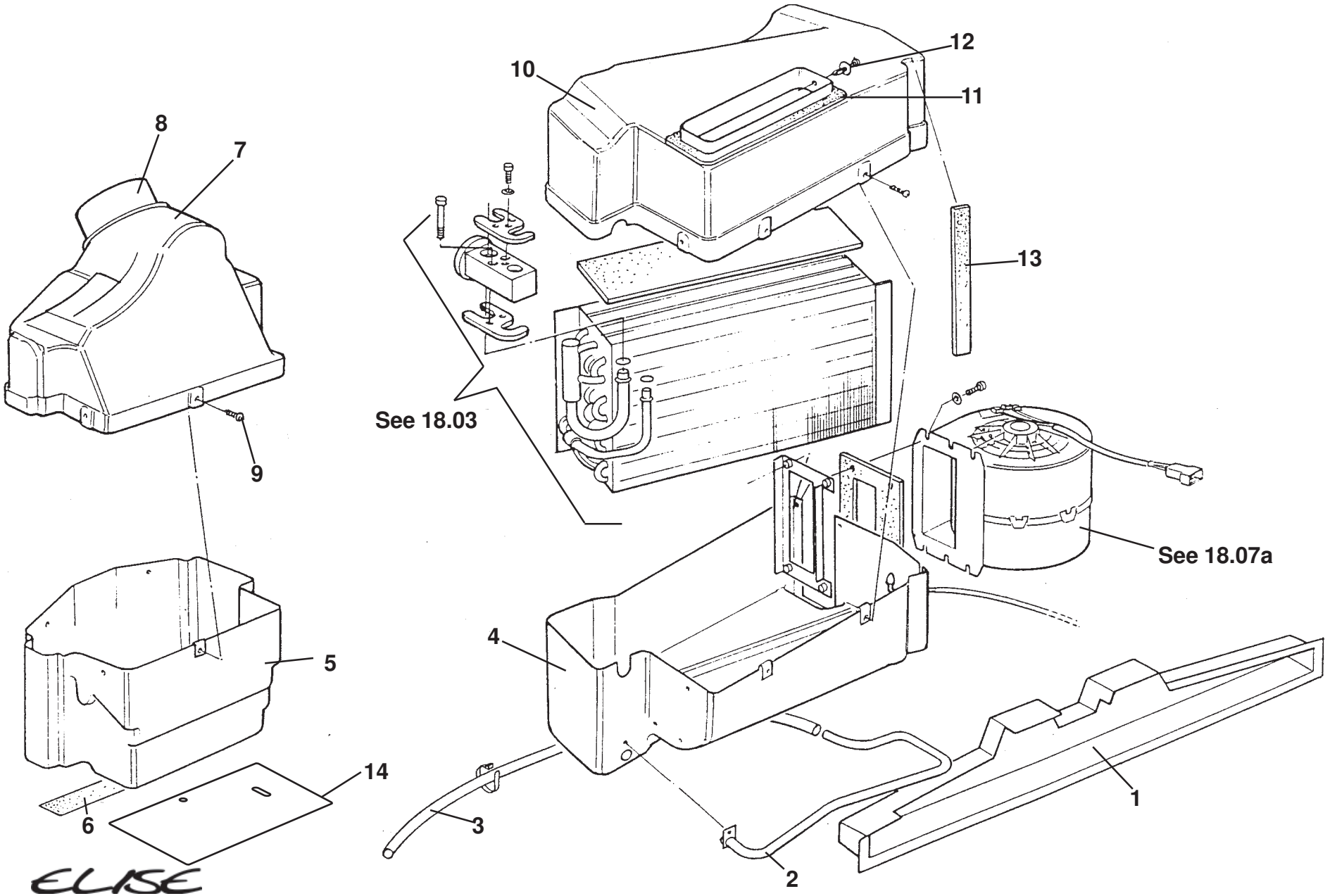
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Cobra Alarm Kit, 6019HF	Items: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 21	Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M0053F**	1
01a	Cobra Alarm Kit, 6422HF	Items: 2a, 4a, 5a, 6a, 11a, 21a	From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**A111M0098F**	1
02	Alarm Controller, Cobra 6019, with keys/touch keys	Needs matching to immobiliser	Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6041S**	1
02a	Alarm Controller, Cobra 6422, with keys/touch keys	Includes matched immobiliser	From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**A111M6119S**	1
03	Immobiliser Module, Cobra 6019	Controller switches need matching to immobiliser	Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6043S**	1
04	Microwave Sensor, Cobra 6019		Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6044S**	1
04a	Microwave Sensor, Cobra 6422		From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**A111M6099S**	1
05	Siren Unit, Cobra 6019, includes overide switch	Not illustrated	Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6042S**	1
05a	Siren Unit, Cobra 6422		From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**A111M6098S**	1
06	Touch Key Receptacle, Cobra 6019	Not illustrated	Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6061S**	1
06a	Touch Key Receptacle, Cobra 6422		From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**A111M6102S**	1
07	Buzzer Unit, Cobra 6019		Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6062S**	1
08	Alarm Module, Lucas 5AS 433Mhz Germany	Use transmitter key, item 13 (Rover YWC 000980)	Without Cobra system	**A111M0046K**	1
08a	Alarm Module, Lucas 5AS 433Mhz UK/ Europe	Use transmitter key, item 13 (Rover YWC 000980)	Without Cobra system	**A111M0043K**	1
08b	Alarm Module, Lucas 5AS 433Mhz UK/ Europe	Use transmitter key, item 13	With Cobra system	**A111M0074K**	1
08c	Alarm Module, Lucas 5AS 315Mhz Japan	Use transmitter key, item 13a	Without Cobra system	**A111M0047K**	1
08d	Alarm Module, Lucas 5AS 433Mhz Switzerland	Use transmitter key, item 13	Without Cobra system	**A111M0045K**	1

Function Code 17.33 Security Alarm System, Parking Sensors & Camera

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
08e	Alarm Module, Lucas 5AS 433Mhz Holland	Use transmitter key, item 13	Without Cobra system	**A111M0044K**	1
09	Transmitter Key, Cobra 6019		Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6038S**	1
10	Siren Override Key, Cobra 6019		Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6040S**	1
11	Touch Key, Cobra 6019		Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**A111M6039S**	1
11a	Touch Key, Cobra 6422		From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**A111M6101S**	1
12	Transmitter Key, Cobra 6422 casing and components		From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**A111M6100S**	1
12a	Transmitter Key, Cobra 6422 casing		From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**A142M6000S**	1
13	Transmitter key, Lucas, 433Mhz, 'A' type		Euro	**A111M6063S**	1
13a	Transmitter key, Lucas, 315 Mhz, 'B' type		Japan only	**A111M6138S**	1
14	Microswitch, alarm activator, doors			**A111M6035F**	1
15	Microswitch, alarm activator, bonnet and engine cover			**A111M6037F**	2
16	Bracket, engine cover microswitch			**A111M0061F**	1
17	Cover, microswitch bracket			**A111M0057K**	1
18	Cover, immobiliser module	Cobra 6019/6422		**A111M0064K**	1
18a	Cover, immobiliser module	Cobra 6422	Boot-box cars	**B111M0064K**	1
19	Bracket, bonnet microswitch			**A111M0052F**	1
20	Plate, electronics mounting		RHD '98 MY	**D111M0026F**	1
21	Harness , Cobra alarm kit, 6019	Not illustrated	Up to VIN: 1946-excl.1937/8	**C111M0050F**	1
21a	Harness, Cobra alarm kit, 6422HF	Not illustrated	From VIN: 1947-incl.1937/8	**D111M0050F**	1
22	Connector Extension Lead, microwave to controller,	Not illustrated	Cobra 6019/6422	**A111M6114S**	1

Function Code 17.33 Security Alarm System, Parking Sensors & Camera

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
23	Bridging Plug, Cobra immobiliser	Not illustrated, Part of 190 kit, see 40.00 02i		**A111M0123S**	1
		NOTE: For full information on all Lotus Security Sytems, see LSL483g			



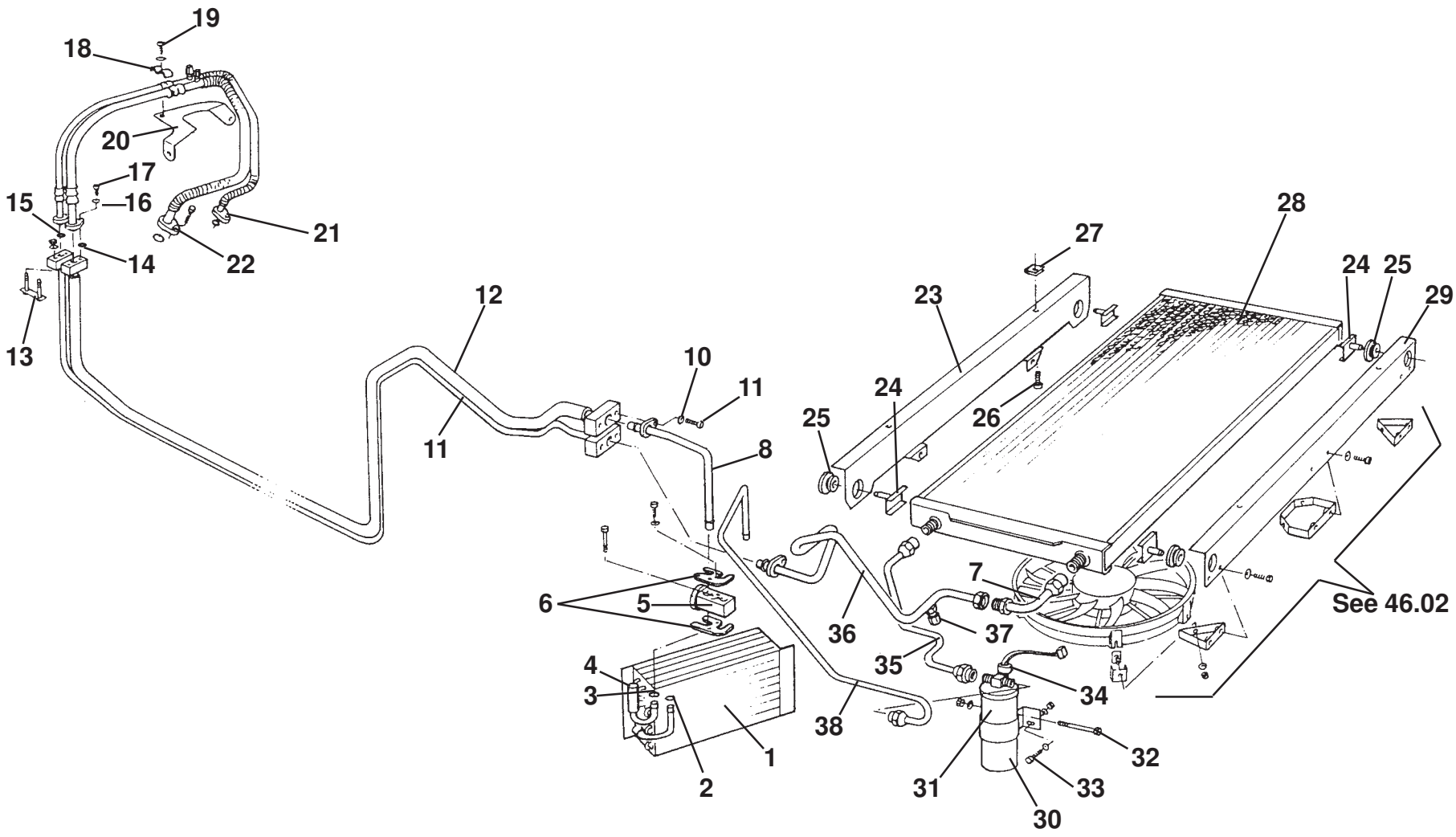
ELISE

18.02

Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 18.02 AC Evaporator Housing

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Air Inlet Baffle, RHD			**A111P0098K**	1
02	Drain Pipe Assembly			**B111P0157F**	1
03	Drain tube, ½" ID			**A111K6010V**	1
04	Evaporator Housing, lower, RHD			**A111P0246K**	1
05	Plenum, lower, RHD			**A111P0104K**	1
06	Double Sided Tape, 0.25mm width			**B075U6070V**	As req.
07	Plenum, upper, RHD			**A111P0102K**	1
08	Adaptor Spigot, plenum			**A111P0208K**	1
09	Screw, No 6 x ½", pozi., plenum fixings			**A075W5012F**	5
10	Evaporator Housing, upper, RHD			**A111P0089K**	1
11	Foam Strip Seal, self adhesive, plenum to evap. hsg.			**A111P0213K**	As req.
12	Plastic Fastener, plenum to evap hsg. fixing			**A111W6534F**	1
13	Foam Strip Seal, 25 mm x 12.5 mm			**A111P0173K**	1
14	Base, plenum, lower			**B111P0008K**	1
		Note: for AC/heater cars built in 2000 see Exige Parts List			


19
18
20
17
16
15
14
22
21
13
12
11
10
11
8
25
24
26
27
23
28
24
25
29
See 46.02
7
6
5
36
37
35
34
4
3
38
32
1
2
31
33
30

Function Code 18.03 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

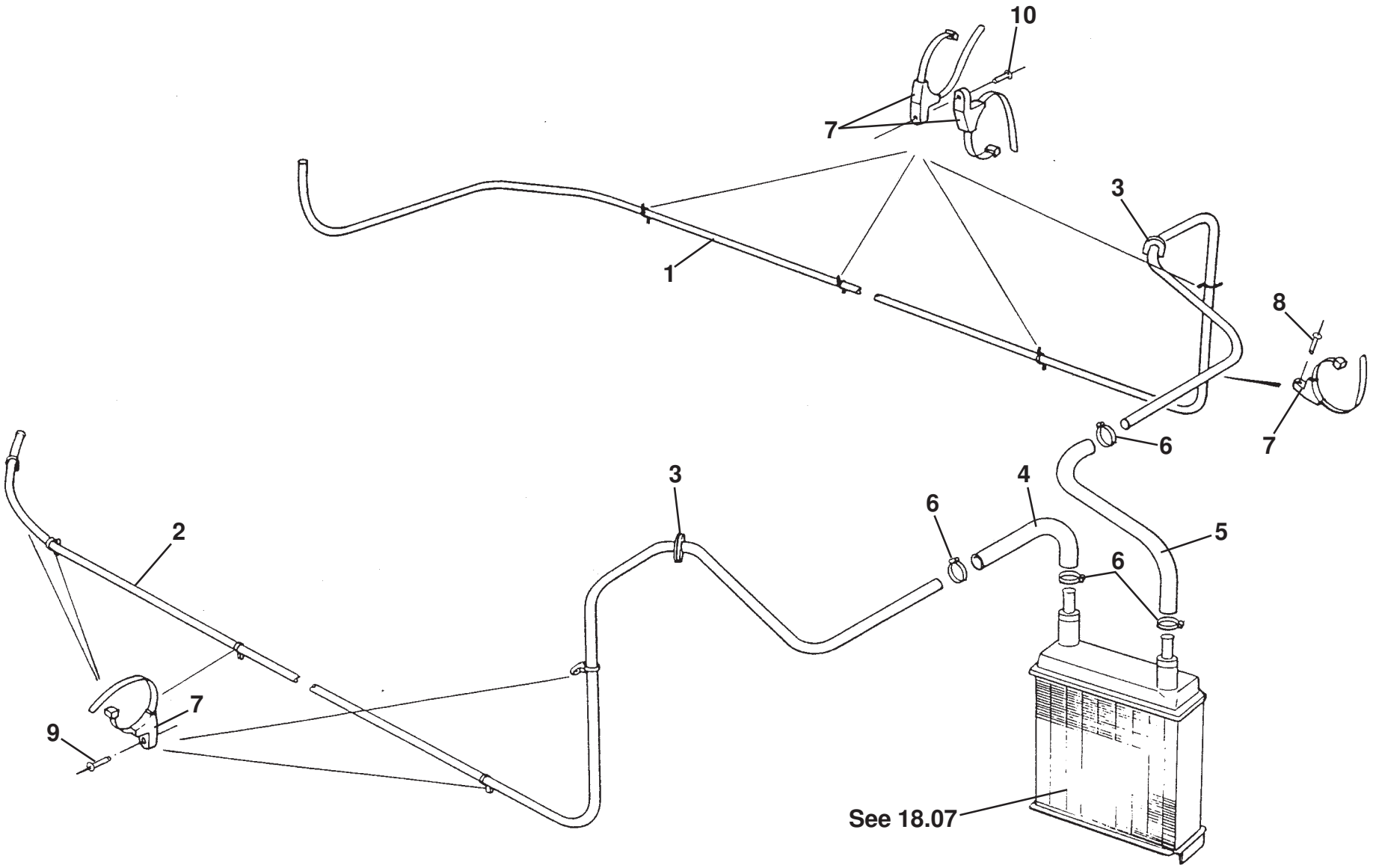
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Evaporator			**B111P0076F**	1
02	'O' Ring, No 8, expansion valve			**A082P6079F**	1
03	'O' Ring, No 10, expansion valve			**A082P6080F**	1
04	Tape, non drip			**A075P6086F**	0.500m
05	Expansion Valve			**A111P6048F**	1
06	Clamp Plate, pipes to expansion valve			**A082P4402F**	1
07	Elbow Pipe, condenser			**A111P0242F**	1
08	Suction Pipe, pipe joint retaining			**A111P0137F**	1
09	Screw, M6 x 25 , suction pipe fix.			**A111W7170F**	2
10	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	2
11	Refrigerant Pipe, high pressure, rear to front			**A111P0150F**	1
12	Refrigerant Pipe, suction line, front to rear			**A111P0149F**	1
13	Stud Plate, AC pipe joint			**A111P0151F**	1
14	'O' Ring, high pressure line joints			**A111P6019F**	3
15	'O' Ring, compressor, suction line joints			**A111P6018F**	3
16	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	2
17	Screw, M6 x 25 mm, pipe joint retaining			**A111W7170F**	2
18	Clamp Plate, compressor pipes			**A111P0117F**	1

Function Code 18.03 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Setscrew, M5 x 30, hex. hd., clamp plate to bracket			**A079W1084F**	1
20	Steady Bracket, compressor pipes			**A111P0119F**	1
21	Pipe/Hose assembly, compressor discharge		A111P0131F R/B	**B111P0131S**	1
22	Pipe/Hose assembly, compressor suction			**A111P0132F**	1
23	Bracket, condenser & fans mounting, rear			**A111P0084F**	1
24	Spigot, condenser mounting			**A111P0129F**	4
25	Grommet, condenser mounting			**A111P6022F**	4
26	Screw, M6 x 12 mm, brackets to radiator			**A111E6007F**	4
27	Spire Nut, M6, brackets to radiator			**A100W6362F**	4
28	Condenser			**A111P6035F**	1
29	Bracket, cndenser & fans mounting, front			**A111P0085F**	1
30	Receiver Drier			**A082P4378F**	1
31	Clamp, receiver drier mounting			**A111P0116F**	1
32	Setscrew, M6 x 30 mm, receiver drier clamping			**A075W1032Z**	1
33	Setscrew, M6 x 20 mm, clamp to body			**A075W1030Z**	2
34	Trianary Switch, receiver drier		A082P6075F R/B	**A111P0327F**	1
35	Refrigerant Pipe, condenser to receiver drier			**A111P0135F**	1
36	Refrigerant Pipe, rear/front pipe to condenser inlet elbow			**B111P0134F**	1
37	Pressure Relief Valve			**A111P6030H**	1
38	Refrigerant Pipe, receiver drier to expansion valve			**A111P0136F**	1
39	Clamp Plate, valve to evaporator			**A082P4401F**	1

Function Code 18.03 AC Components, Pipes, Hoses

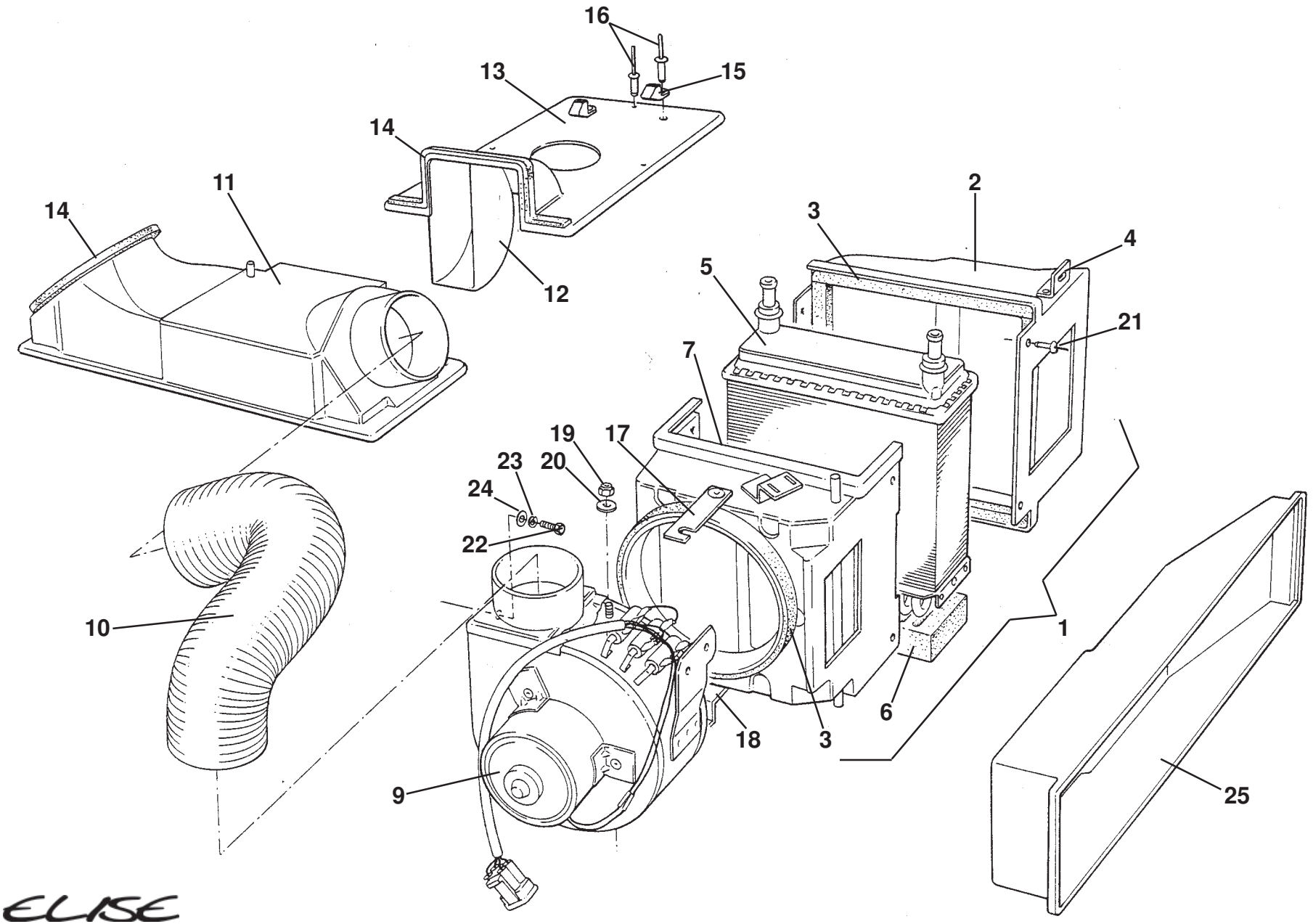
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
40	Screw, M5 x 40, cap hd. skt., valve to clamp			**A100W7081F**	2
41	Screw, M6 x 16, cap hd. skt., clamp to valve			**A075W7017F**	1
42	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	1
		Note: for AC/heater cars built in 2000 see Exige Parts List			



ELISE
18.05

Function Code 18.05 Heater, Pipes, Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Pipe, heater return			**B111P0001F**	1
02	Pipe, heater feed			**B111P0002F**	1
03	Grommet, heater pipes	In scuttle baffle		**A111P0003K**	2
04	Hose, heater inlet, RHD			**A111P0058F**	1
04a	Hose, heater inlet, LHD			**A111P0057F**	1
05	Hose, heater outlet, RHD			**A111P0056F**	1
05a	Hose, heater outlet, LHD			**A111P0055F**	1
06	Hose Clip			**A079K6018Z**	4
07	Tie Wrap Cradle	Pipes to chassis		**A085W6276F**	14
08	Blind Rivet, cradle to chassis			**A085W6259F**	4
09	Blind Rivet, cradle to chassis			**A111W6613F**	6
10	Blind Rivet, cradles to chassis			**A111W6614F**	4
11	Water Valve	Cars built in 2000	AC only	**A111P6023F**	1



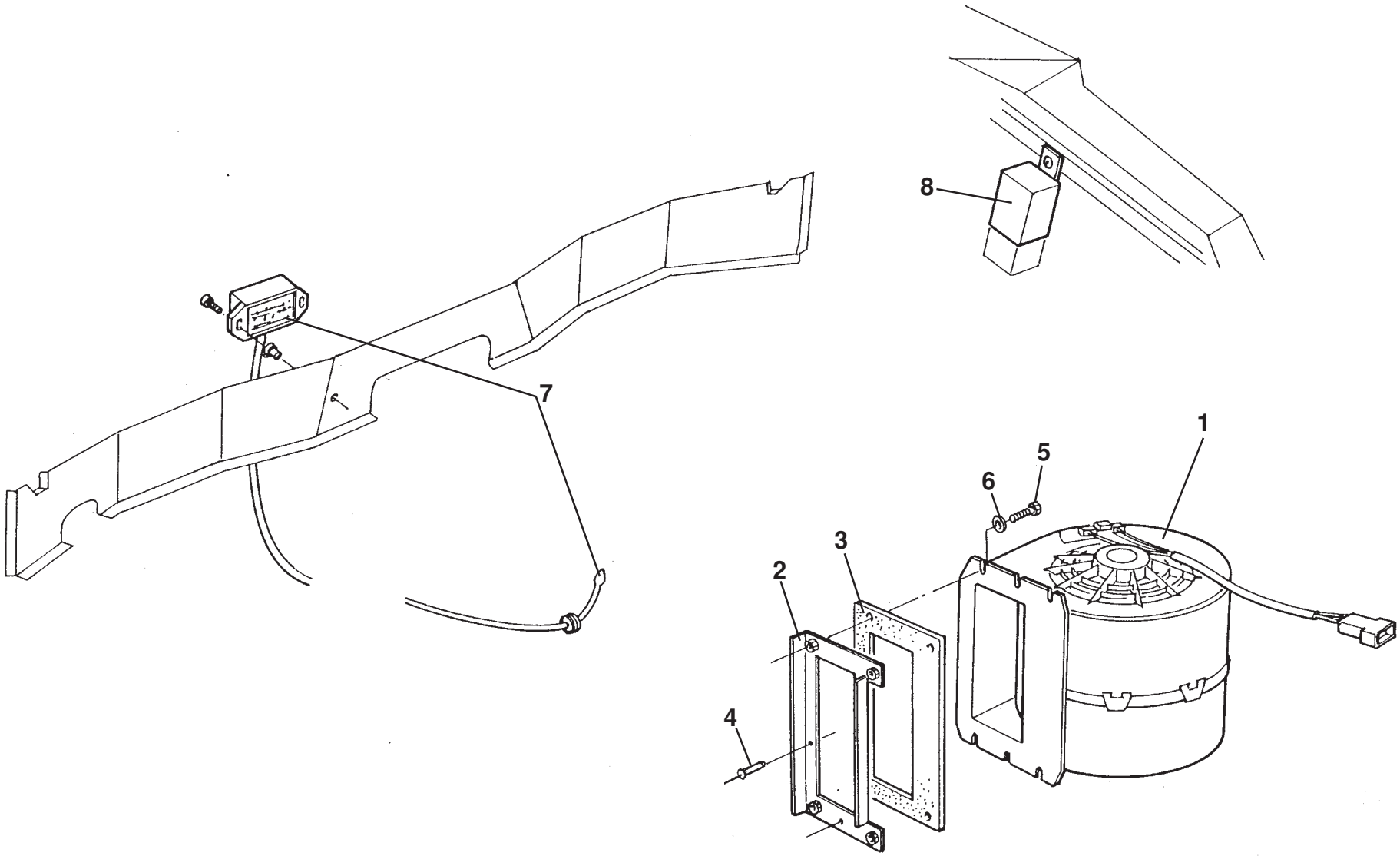
ELISE
18.07

Function Code 18.07 Interior Blower Motor, Heater Matrix, Intakes & Ducting

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Heater Assembly, RHD	Incl. matrix, housing & flap assy.	Service assembly	**A111P0278J**	1
01a	Heater Assembly, LHD	Incl. matrix, housing & flap assy.	Service assembly	**A111P0277J**	1
02	Cover, heater housing, RHD			**B111P0042K**	1
02a	Cover, heater housing, LHD			**B111P0041K**	1
03	Foam Seal, heater housing			**A100B0431V**	As req.
04	Bracket, heater assy. to chassis			**B111P0053F**	1
05	Heater Matrix			**A111P6011F**	1
06	Foam base, heater matrix			**A111P6012F**	1
07	Heater Housing, RHD	Includes flap assembly	Service assembly	**B111P0074J**	1
07a	Heater Housing, LHD	Includes flap assembly	Service assembly	**B111P0073J**	1
08	Foam Seal, heater casing to motor			**A100B0431V**	1
09	Blower Motor			**A111P0012F**	1
10	Hose, blower to plenum			**A111P0020F**	1
11	Plenum Assembly, RHD	Includes flap assembly		**A111P0064J**	1
11a	Plenum Assembly, LHD	Includes flap assembly		**A111P0063J**	1
12	Deflector, footwell			**A111P0062K**	1
13	Plenum, outlet			**A111P0026K**	1
14	Foam Seal, plenum outlets			**A100B0431V**	As req.
15	Tie Wrap Cradle			**A085W6276F**	2
16	Pop Rivet			**A075W6087Z**	2
17	Bracket, upper, blower to housing			**A111U0477F**	1

Function Code 18.07 Interior Blower Motor, Heater Matrix, Intakes & Ducting

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Bracket, lower, blower to housing			**A111U0491F**	1
19	Nyloc Nut, M5			**A100W3113F**	2
20	Washer, flat, M5 x 12			**A100W4121F**	4
21	Pop Rivet			**A075W6066Z**	6
22	Setscrew, M6 x 16, hex. hd., blower to chassis		2 off, LHD	**A075W1028Z**	3
22a	Setscrew, M6 x 25, hex. hd., blower to chassis		LHD	**A075W1031Z**	1
23	Washer, spring, M5			**A075W4035Z**	3
24	Washer, flat M5 x 18 x 1.0			**B082W4018Z**	3
25	Ram Air Intake			**A111P0034K**	1
26	Blower Outlet			**A111P0024K**	1
27	Butyl Tape, footwell deflector to chassis seal	Not illustrated		**A100B6207V**	As req.

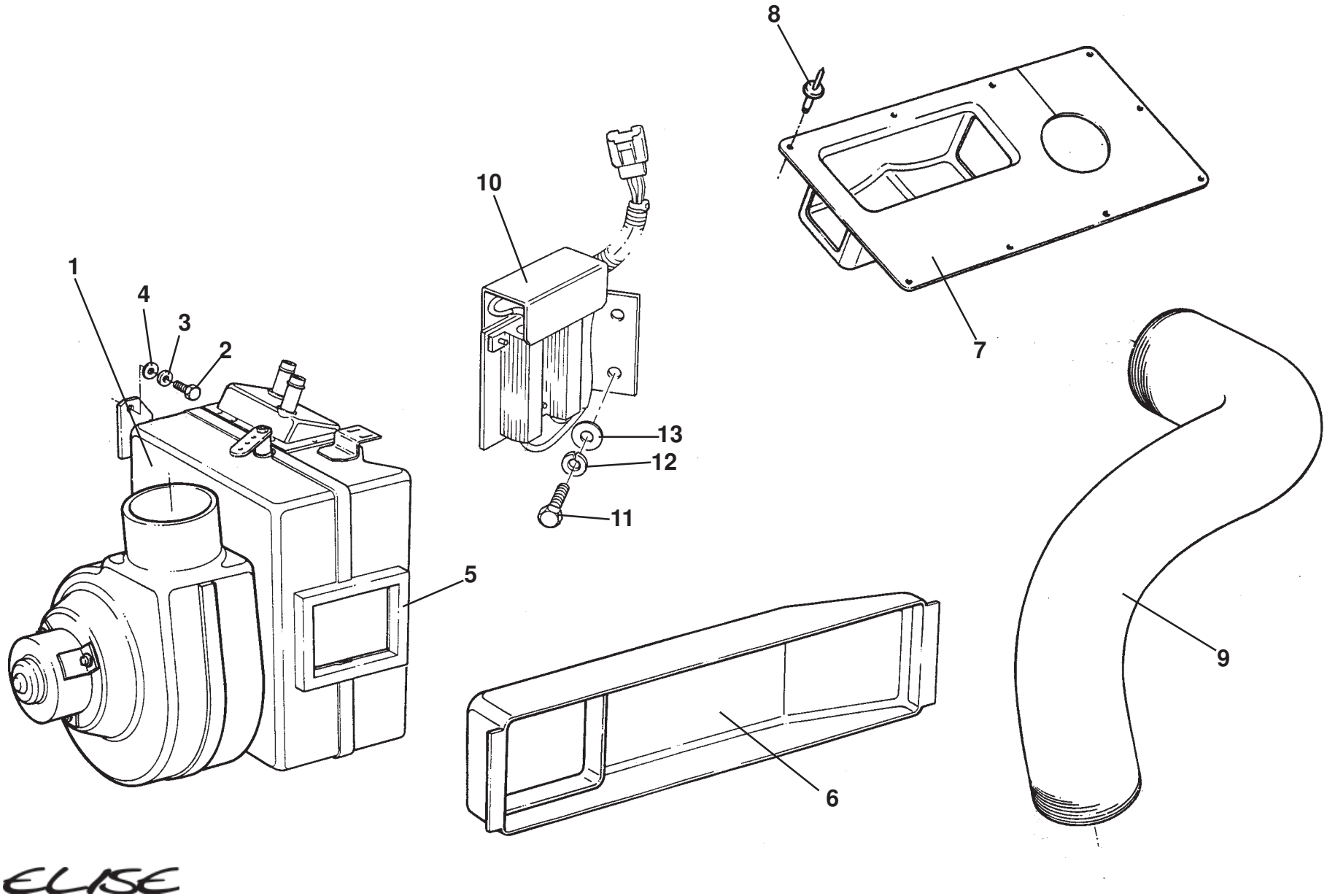


ELISE
18.07a

Updated 23rd December 2010

Function Code 18.07a AC Interior Blower Motor

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Blower Motor, including resistor	No heater	AC only	**A111M6071F**	1
02	Mounting Plate, blower to evap. housing	No heater	AC only	**A111P0183F**	1
03	Foam Seal	No heater	AC only	**A111P0185F**	1
04	Pop Rivet, plate to evap. housing	No heater	AC only	**A075W6090Z**	3
05	Screw, M4 x 16, hex. hd.	No heater	AC only	**A082W5141F**	4
06	Washer, shakeproof, M4	No heater	AC only	**A075W4086F**	4
07	Thermoamplifier/Thermister Assembly	No heater	AC only	**A082M4766K**	1
08	Timer Module, hot shut down pump	No heater	AC only	**A111M6076F**	1

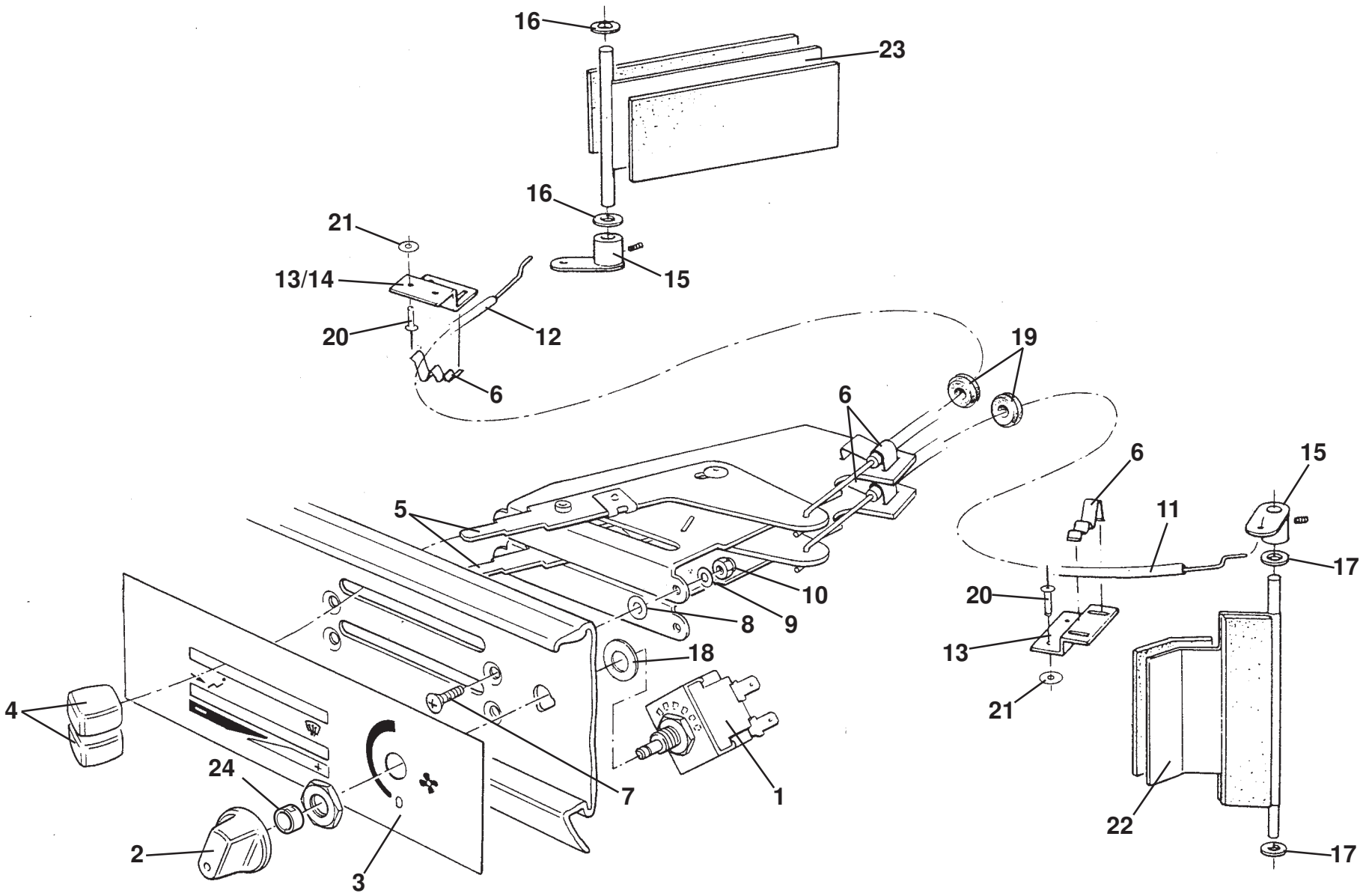


ELISE

18.07b

Function Code 18.07b AC/ Heater: Blower Motor/Heater Assy, Intakes & Ducting

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Heater Assembly. RHD			**B111P0282F**	1
01a	Heater Assembly. LHD			**B111P0281F**	1
02	Screw, M6 x 20, hex. hd., heater assy. to chassis		A075W1027Z R/B	**A075W1030Z**	1
03	Washer, spring, M6, heater assy. to chassis			**A075W4035Z**	1
04	Washer, flat, M6, heater assy. to chassis			**A075W4015Z**	1
05	Foam Gasket, duct to heater			**A116P0020F**	1
06	Air Intake Duct			**B116P0005F**	1
07	Deflector, footwell, RHD			**A117P0222F**	1
07a	Deflector, footwell, LHD			**A117P0221F**	1
08	Pop Rivet, deflector fix.			**A082W6512Z**	10
09	Hose, heater to plenum			**A111P0343V**	1
10	Resistor Assembly, fan control			**A111M6127F**	1
11	Screw, M6 x 12, hex. hd., resistor assy. to chassis			**A075W1027Z**	2
12	Washer, spring, M6, resistor assy. to chassis			**A075W4035Z**	2
13	Washer, flat, M6, resistor assy. to chassis			**A075W4015Z**	2



ELISE

18.09

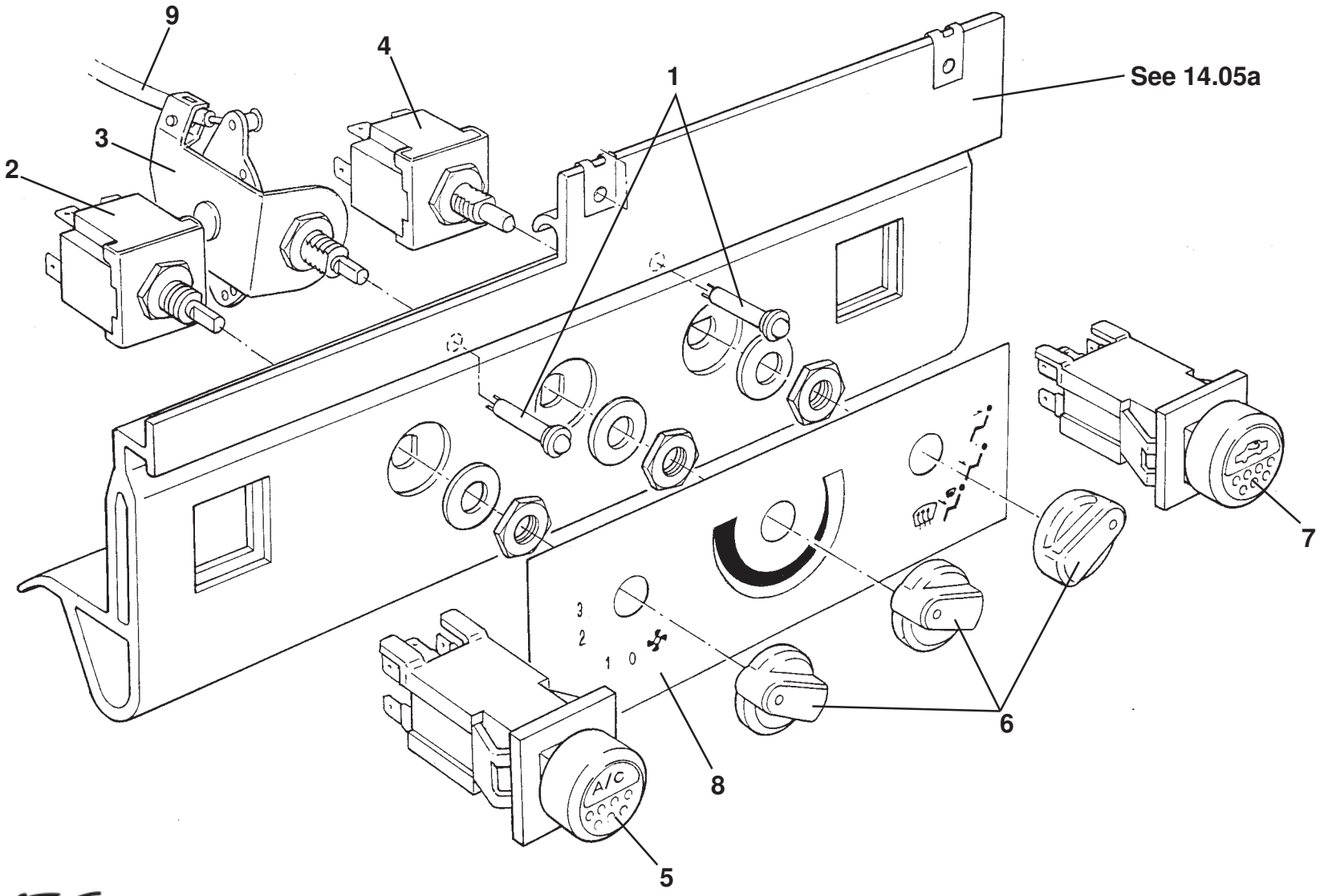
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 18.09 Driver Operated Controls

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Switch, fan speed control			**A082M6223F**	1
02	Knob, fan speed control			**A082P4350F**	1
03	Graphics Panel, heater			**A111P0011F**	1
04	Knob, slider assembly, heater/distribution			**A111P6003F**	2
05	Control Slider, heater/distribution			**A111P6002F**	2
06	Cable Securing Clip			**A111P6008F**	4
07	Screw, M4 x 16, csk. pozi., control to panel			**A100W5160F**	4
08	Washer, M5 x 10			**A075W4011Z**	4
09	Washer, M4 x 9			**A082W4099F**	4
10	Nyloc Nut, M4			**A075W3049F**	4
11	Cable, temp. control, RHD			**A111P0021F**	1
11a	Cable, temp. control, LHD			**A111P0051F**	1
12	Cable, distribution control, RHD			**A111P0022F**	1
12a	Cable, distribution control, LHD			**A111P0050F**	1
13	Cable Abutment Bracket, heater & plenum, RHD		1 off, heater, LHD	**A111P0049F**	2
14	Cable Abutment Bracket, plenum, LHD			**A111P0052F**	1
15	Lever Arm Assembly, flaps	Includes grub screw		**A111P0048F**	2
16	Washer, spacer, M6 x 12 x 1.5, plenum flap			**B100W4127F**	4

Function Code 18.09 Driver Operated Controls

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Washer, spacer, M6 x 15 x 1.5, heater flap			**A082W4133F**	2
18	Washer, M12 x 24, switch to panel			**A075W4071F**	1
19	Grommet, cables through bulkhead		2 off RHD	**X036B6150Z**	2
20	Pop rivet, cable abutment bracket fix.			**A111W6597F**	8
21	Washer, flat, 1/8" x 3/8"			**A075W4001Z**	1
22	Flap Assembly, heater unit	Part of heater assy., see 18.07		**B111P0060J**	1
23	Flap assembly, plenum	Part of plenum assy., see18.07		**B111P0059J**	1
24	Spring Clip, switch knob			**A082W6493F**	1

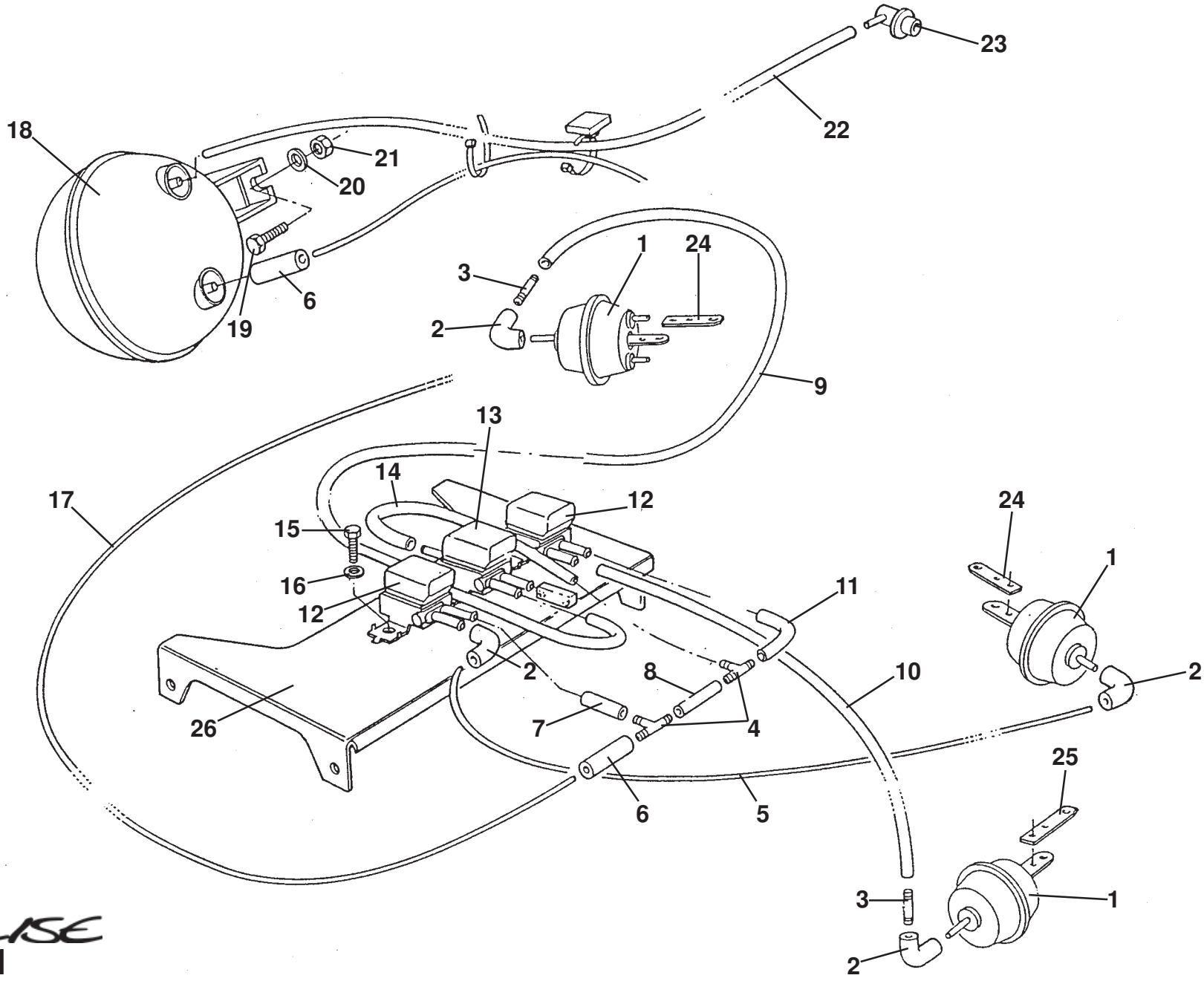


ELISE

18.09a

Function Code 18.09a AC/Heater Driver Operated Controls

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	LED Assembly, orange			**A111M6069F**	2
02	Switch, three speed fan	Supplied with knob		**A082M6223F**	1
03	Rotary Control, temperature	Supplied with knob & cable	AC/heater cars	**A111P0310F**	1
03a	Switch, refrigeration control	No heater	AC only cars	**A111M6074H**	1
04	Switch, air distribution	Supplied with knob		**A111M6074H**	1
05	Switch, air conditioning			**A111M6067F**	1
06	Knob, switch control	Part of items 2, 3, 4		**A082P4350F**	3
07	Switch, recirculation			**A111M6068F**	1
08	Graphics Panel, AC/heater		AC/heater cars	**A111P0155F**	1
08a	Graphics Panel, AC only	No heater	AC only cars	**A111P0156F**	1
09	Cable, temperature control	Part of item 3		**TBA**	1


23
22
18
21
20
6
19
3
1
24
2
9
13
14
17
15
12
16
12
11
24
1
2
2
8
10
26
7
4
25
6
5
3
1
2

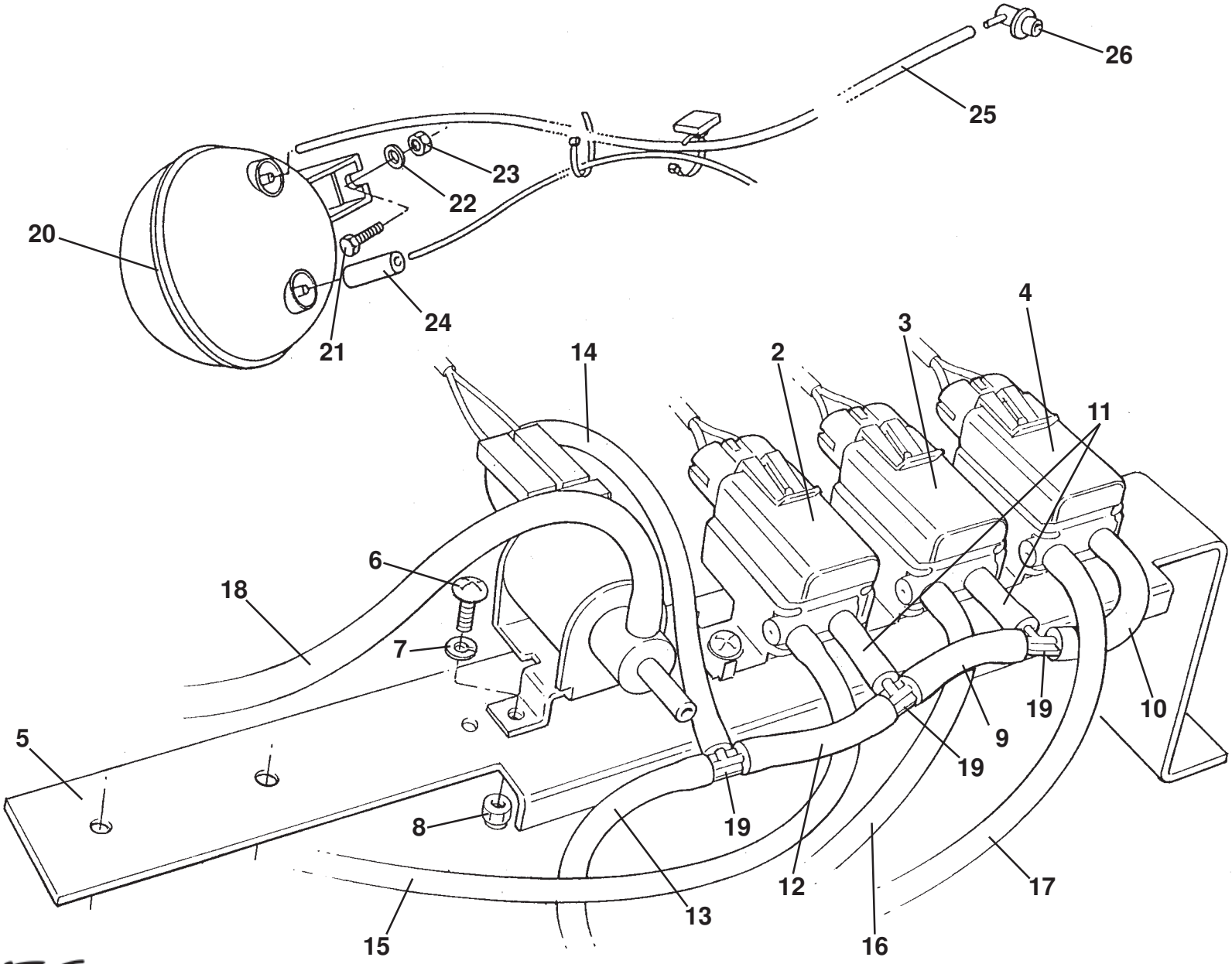
ELISE
18.11

Function Code 18.11 AC Vacuum Controls

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Vacuum Actuator			**A111P6046F**	3
02	Elbow Connector, vacuum pipes			**A075P6079F**	4
03	Connector, elbow to pipe			**A082W6619F**	2
04	'T' Piece, pipe connector reservoir to solenoid			**A082J6089F**	2
05	Vacuum Pipe,500mm, actuator to solenoid			**A111P0193K**	1
06	Connector, 40mm, vacuum pipe to reservoir / 'T' piece			**A082L4294F**	2
07	Connector Hose, 25mm, 'T' piece to solenoid			**A111P0241K**	2
08	Connector Hose, 40mm, 'T' piece to 'T' piece			**A111P0191K**	1
09	Vacuum Hose, 500mm, actuator to solenoid			**A111P0209K**	1
10	Vacuum Hose, 470mm, actuator to solenoid			**A111P0198K**	1
11	Elbow Hose, 'T' piece to solenoid			**A111P0192K**	1
12	Solenoid, vacuum control			**A082M6421F**	2
13	Solenoid, vacuum control			**A082M6666F**	1
14	Vacuum hose, 175 mm, solenoid to 'T' piece			**A111P0253K**	1
15	Setscrew, M5 x 20 mm, solenoid to platform mounting			**A111W1105F**	3
16	Washer, M5 x 1.0 mm			**A075W4011Z**	3
17	Vacuum Pipe, 3500mm, reservoir to solenoid 'T' piece			**A111P0197K**	1
18	Vacuum Reservoir			**A100P6018F**	1

Function Code 18.11 AC Vacuum Controls

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Setscrew, M5 x 20, hex. hd., vacuum reservoir mounting			**A075W1025F**	2
20	Washer, flat, M5 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	2
21	Nyloc Nut, M5			**A075W3008Z**	2
22	Vacuum Hose, 700mm, reservoir to non return valve			**A111P0194K**	1
23	Non Return Valve			**A111P0176F**	1
24	Extension Arm, vacuum actuator			**B111P0221F**	2
25	Extension Arm, vacuum actuator			**B111P0220F**	1
26	Mounting Plate, solenoid modules			**A111P0148F**	1



ELISE

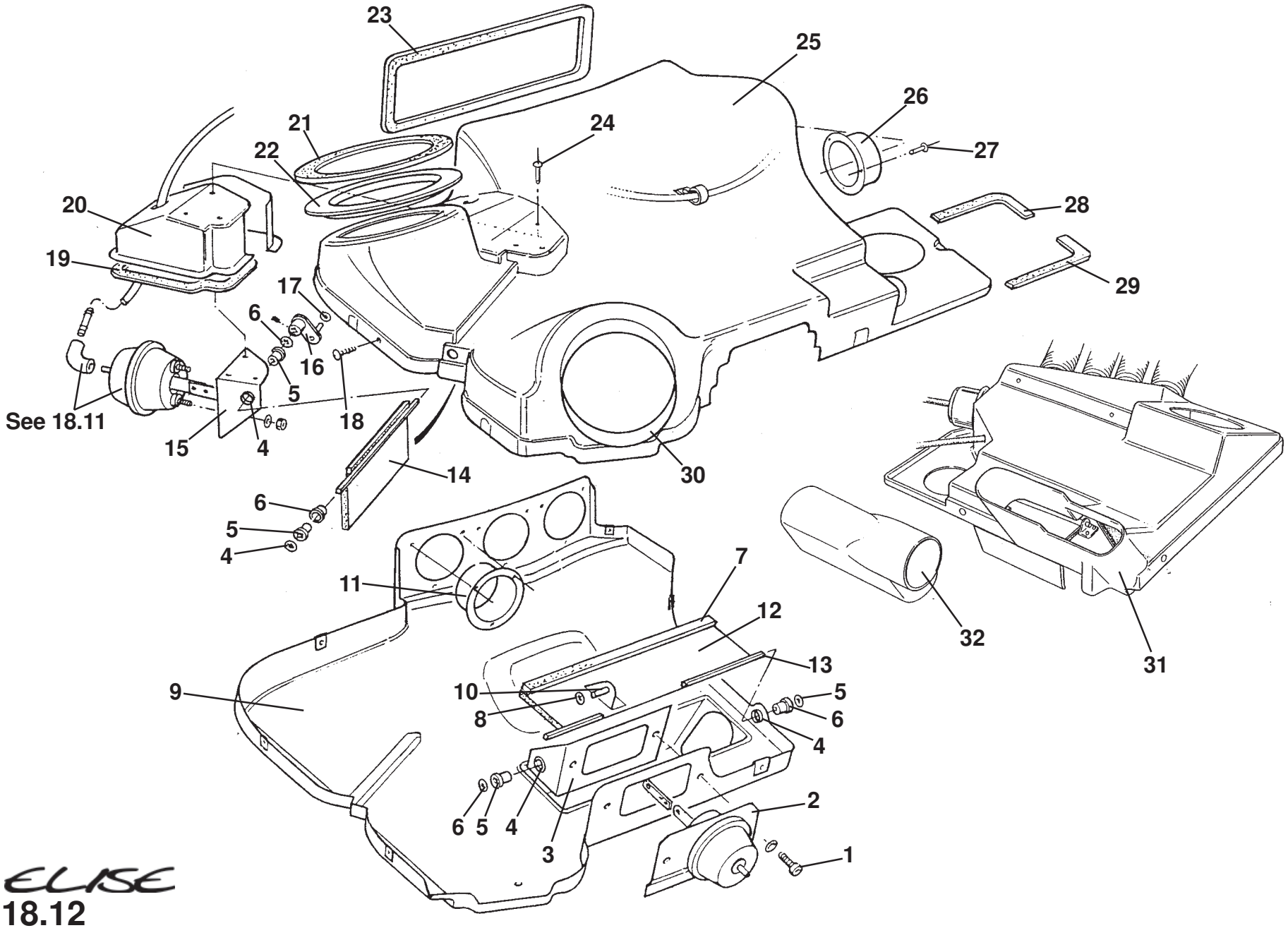
18.11a

Function Code 18.11a AC/Heater Vacuum Controls

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Solenoid Valve, screen flap			**A082M6666F**	1
02	Solenoid Valve, footwell flap			**A082M6421F**	1
03	Solenoid Valve, re-circ flap			**A082M6421F**	1
04	Solenoid Valve, water valve			**A082M6421F**	1
05	Bracket, solenoids mounting			**TBA**	1
06	Screw, M5 x 12, button hd., pozi., bracket & solenoids fix.			**A111W7117F**	6
07	Washer, spring, M5			**A082W4130F**	6
08	Nyloc Nut, M5, solenoids to bracket			**A075W3008Z**	4
09	Hose, vacuum supply, 'T' peice connecting	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	45mm
10	Hose, vacuum supply, 'T' peice to solenoid	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	50mm
11	Hose, vacuum supply, 'T' peice to solenoid	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	40mm
12	Hose, vacuum supply, 'T' peice connecting	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	45mm
13	Hose, vacuum supply, 'T' peice to reservoir	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	2.5M
14	Hose, vacuum supply, 'T' peice to solenoid	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	270mm
15	Hose, solenoid to footwell flap	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	560mm
16	Hose, solenoid to re-circ flap	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	700mm
17	Hose, solenoid to water valve	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	2.5M
18	Hose, solenoid to screen flap	Cut to fitted length		**A910E6784V**	640mm

Function Code 18.11a AC/Heater Vacuum Controls

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	'T' Piece			**A082J6089F**	1
20	Vacuum Reservoir			**A100P6018F**	1
21	Setscrew, M5 x 20, hex., hd., vacuum reservoir mounting			**A075W1025F**	2
22	Washer, flat, M5 x 1.0			**A075W4011Z**	2
23	Nyloc Nut, M5			**A075W3008F**	2
24	Connector, 40mm, vacuum hose to 'T' piece			**A082L4294F**	1
25	Vacuum Hose, 700mm, reservoir to non return valve			**B111P0220F**	1
26	Non Return Valve			**A111P0184F**	1


23
25
26
27
21
22
24
20
28
19
29
17
6
16
5
See 18.11
18
15
4
14
30
6
5
4
11
7
12
13
9
10
8
5
6
4
6
5
4
3
2
1
32
31

ELISE

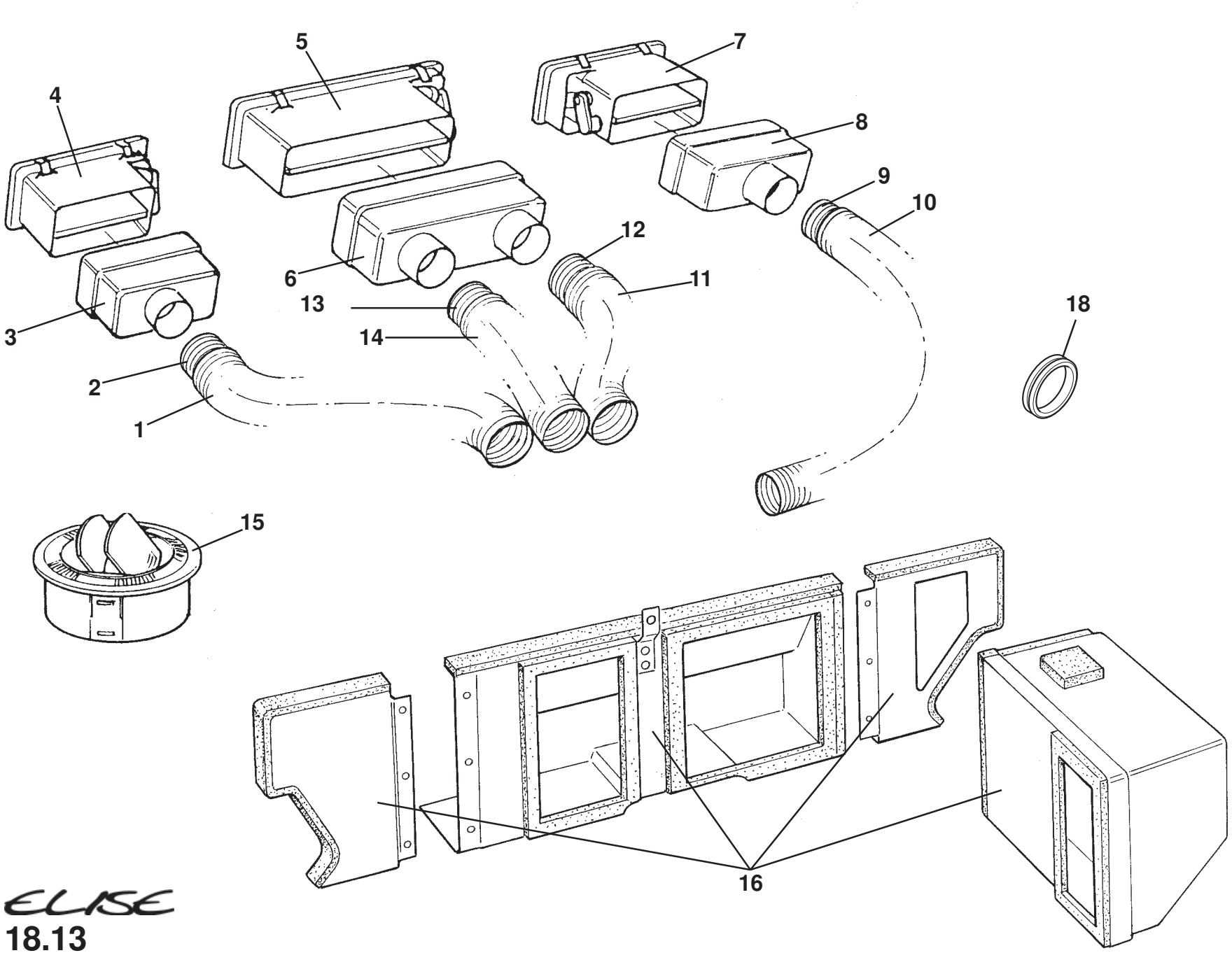
18.12

Function Code 18.12 AC/Heater Air Distribution Plenum

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Setscrew, M4 x 16, pozi, fixing actuator bracket			**A082W5141F**	2
02	Mounting Bracket, actuator			**A111P0229F**	1
03	Mounting Bracket, footwell flap, RHD			**A111P0228F**	1
04	Bush, outer pivot			**A075P6064F**	8
05	Bush, inner pivot			**A089P0268F**	8
06	Securing Cip, flap shaft			**A075W6173F**	6
07	Foam Strip, 10mm x 6mm, self adhesive			**A111P0141K**	As req.
08	Starlock Fastener, 4mm			**A111P6025F**	2
09	Air distribution module, RHD			**A111P0112K**	1
10	Spindle, air flap pivot			**A111P0123H**	1
11	Duct, footwell outlet to FLV's			**A075P0150F**	4
12	Flap, footwell, RHD			**B111P0120H**	1
13	Pivot shaft, footwell flap			**A111P0121H**	2
14	Flap, demist, RHD			**C111P0079F**	1
15	Mounting Bracket, demist actuator			**A111P0222F**	1
16	Directional Lever, demist flap			**A111P0233F**	1
17	Starlock Fastener, 4 mm			**A111P6025F**	2
18	Screw, No 6 x ½", self tap. pozi.			**A075W5012F**	5
19	Foam Gasket			**TBA**	1
20	Baffle, actuator housing, RHD			**A111P0235K**	1
21	Gasket			**TBA**	1

Function Code 18.12 AC/Heater Air Distribution Plenum

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
22	Seal			**TBA**	1
23	Foam Gasket			**TBA**	1
24	Pop Rivet, demist actuator bracket fixing			**A075W6090Z**	3
25	Module, air distribution, RH upper, RHD			**A111P0108K**	1
26	Outlet Duct, footwell distribution to FLV			**A075P0150F**	4
27	Pop Rivet, duct fixing			**A075W6090Z**	12
28	Gasket, air distribution module			**TBA**	1
29	Gasket, air distribution module			**TBA**	1
30	Adaptor Spigot, air distribution box			**A111P0207K**	1
31	Air Distribution Plenum, AC/heater, LHD	Cars built in 2000		**A111P0285F**	1
31a	Air Distribution Plenum, AC/heater, RHD	Cars built in 2000		**A111P0286F**	1
32	Adaptor, plenum to trunking	Cars built in 2000	LHD only	**A111P0283F**	1



ELISE

18.13

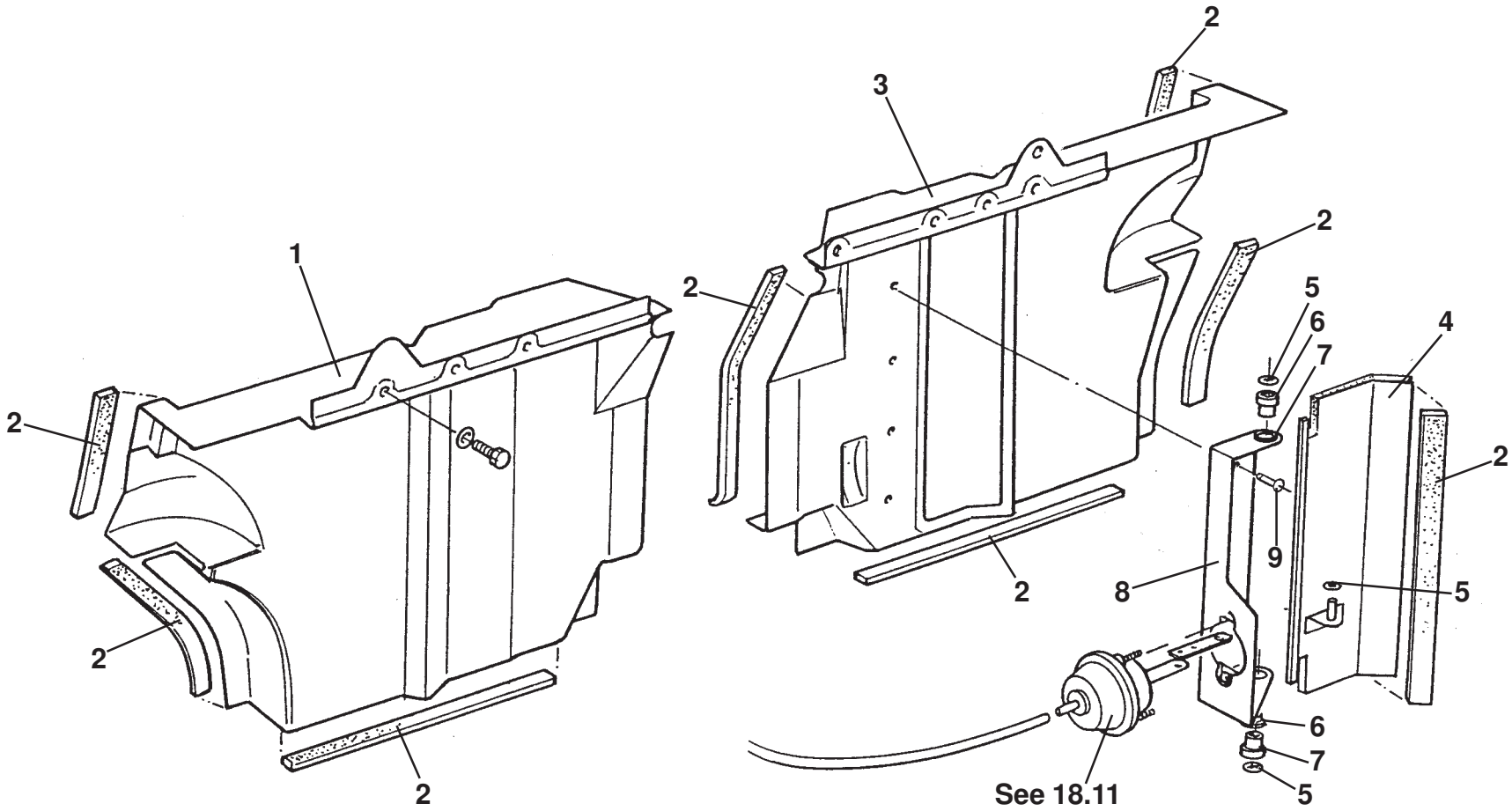
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 18.13 Air Trunking, Ducts & Ventilators

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Trunking, face level vent, driver, outer		AC	**A111P0203F**	1
01a	Trunking, 50.5mm, face level vent, driver, outer	Cars built in 2000	AC/heater	**A111P0328K**	700mm
02	Trunking Reducer, face level vent, driver, outer		AC	**A111P0199F**	1
03	Adaptor, trunking to face level vent		AC	**A111P0178K**	1
04	Face Level Vent, RH		AC	**A082P6063F**	1
05	Face Level Vent, centre		AC	**A111P6017F**	1
06	Adaptor, trunking to face level vent, centre		AC	**A111P0177K**	1
07	Face Level Vent, LH		AC	**A111P6016F**	1
08	Adaptor, trunking to face level vent		AC	**A111P0178K**	1
09	Trunking Reducer, face level inner, LH		AC	**A111P0200F**	1
10	Trunking, face level vent, passenger outer		AC	**A111P0206F**	1
10a	Trunking, 50.5mm, face level vent, passenger outer	Cars built in 2000	AC/heater	**A111P0329K**	500mm
11	Trunking, face level vent, passenger, inner	Centre twin vent	AC	**B111P0205F**	1
11a	Trunking, 38.5mm, face level vent, passenger, inner	Centre twin vent, cars built in 2000	AC/heater	**A111P0331K**	180mm
12	Trunking Reducer, face level vent, passenger, centre		AC	**B111P0202F**	1
13	Trunking Reducer, face level vent, drivers, centre		AC	**B111P0201F**	1
14	Trunking, face level vent, driver, inner	Centre twin vent	AC	**A111P0203F**	1
14a	Trunking, 38.5mm, face level vent, driver, inner	Centre twin vent, cars built in 2000	AC/heater	**A111P0330K**	200mm

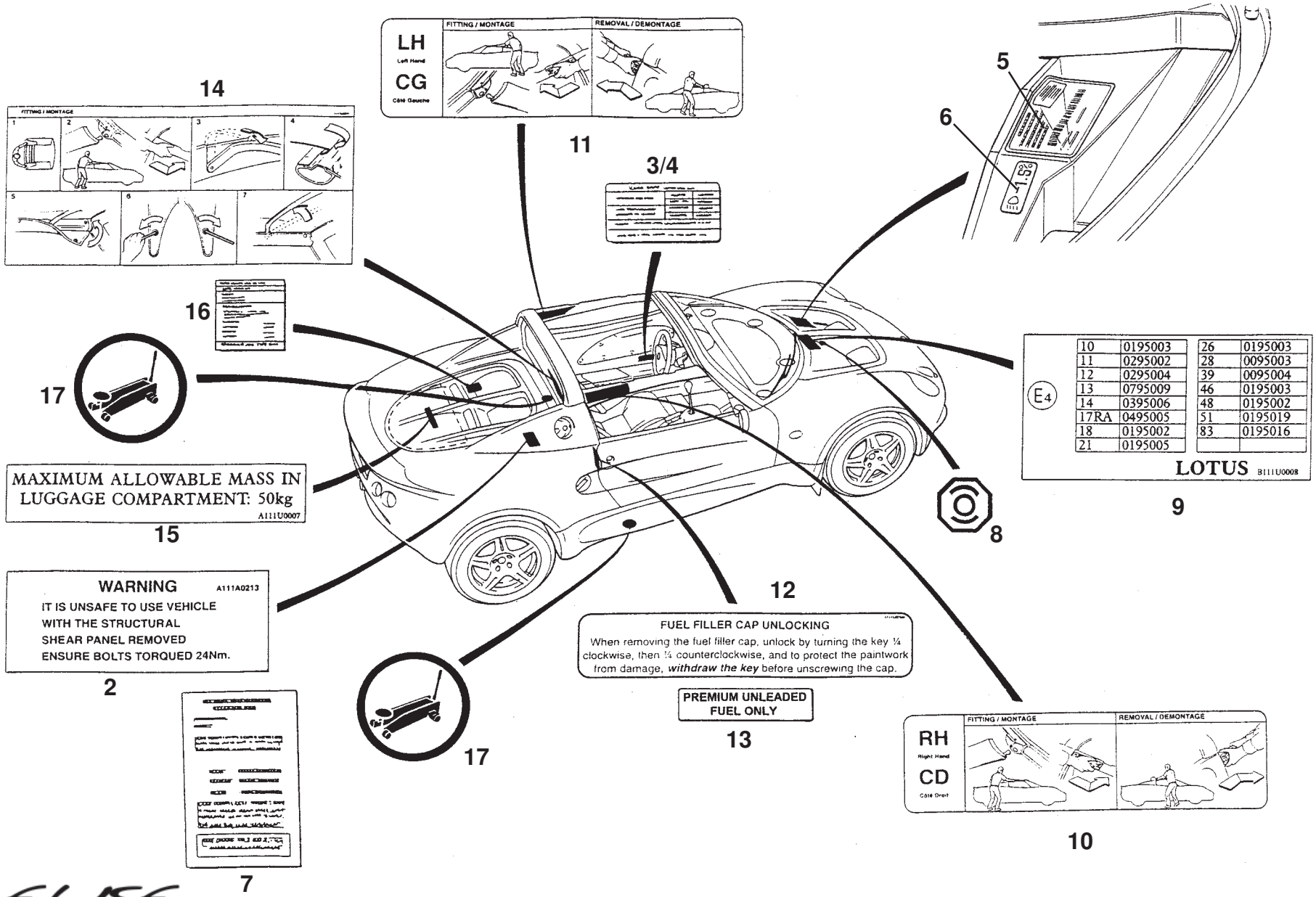
Function Code 18.13 Air Trunking, Ducts & Ventilators

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Demister Vent, top of crash pad		All cars	**A111P6001F**	4
16	Duct Kit, AC re-circ to footwell, RHD	Cars built in 2000	AC/heater	**A111P0284F**	1
16a	Duct Kit, AC re-circ to footwell, LHD	Cars built in 2000	AC/heater	**A111P0283F**	1
17	Screw, No.4 x 0.5", csk, pozi. S/T, vent to dash top		All cars	**A075W5003F**	6
18	Grommet, FLV thro' bulkhead, LHS			**A111P6047F**	1


1
2
2
2
3
2
2
5
6
7
4
2
9
8
5
6
7
5
See 18.11

Function Code 18.14 AC Air Recirculation System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Air Inlet Diverter, RH, RHD			**A111P0096K**	1
02	Foam Strip Seal, self adhesive			**A111P0173K**	As req.
03	Air Inlet Diverter, LH, RHD			**A111P0095K**	1
04	Flap, recirc.			**A111P0160F**	1
05	Fastener, starlock, 4 mm			**A111P6025F**	6
06	Bush Pivot, outer, RHD			**A075P6046F**	6
07	Bush Pivot, inner, RHD			**A089P0268F**	6
08	Mounting Bracket, recirc. flap			**A111P0216F**	1
09	Pop Rivet, bracket fix.			**A075W6090Z**	4


14
FITTING / MONTAGE
LH
Left Hand
CG
Côté Gauche
FITTING / MONTAGE
REMOVAL / DEMONTAGE
11
3/4
5
6
16
17
MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE MASS IN LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT: 50kg
A111U0007
15
WARNING
A111A0213
IT IS UNSAFE TO USE VEHICLE WITH THE STRUCTURAL SHEAR PANEL REMOVED
ENSURE BOLTS TORQUED 24Nm.
2
7
17
12
FUEL FILLER CAP UNLOCKING
When removing the fuel filler cap, unlock by turning the key ¼ clockwise, then ¼ counterclockwise, and to protect the paintwork from damage, withdraw the key before unscrewing the cap.
PREMIUM UNLEADED FUEL ONLY
13
8
E4
10 0195003
11 0295002
12 0295004
13 0795009
14 0395006
17RA 0495005
18 0195002
21 0195005
26 0195003
28 0095003
39 0095004
46 0195003
48 0195002
51 0195019
83 0195016
LOTUS
B111U0008
9
RH
Right Hand
CD
Côté Droit
FITTING / MONTAGE
REMOVAL / DEMONTAGE
10

ELISE

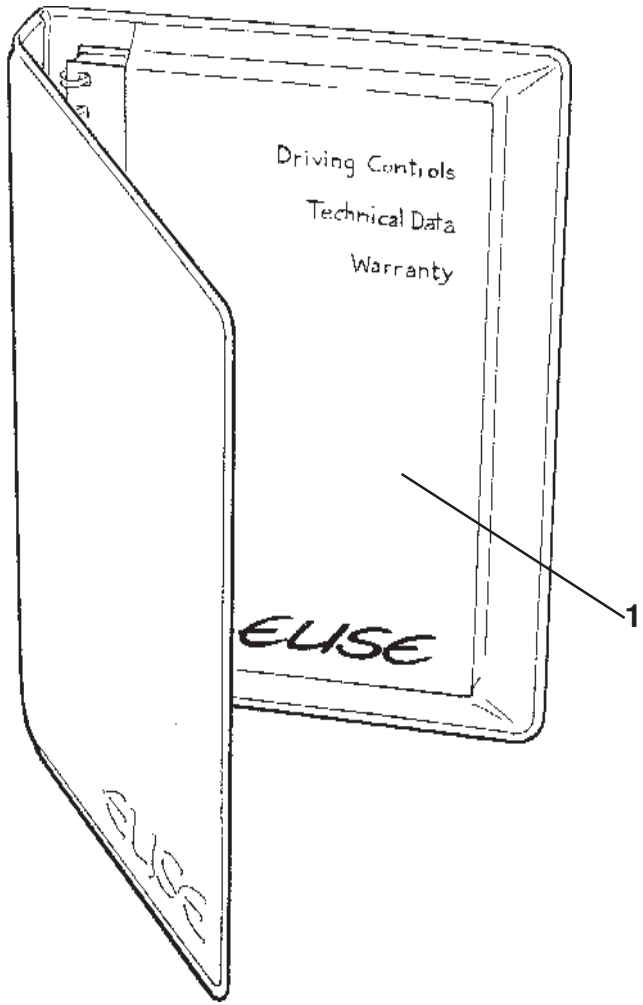
19.01

Function Code 19.01 Labels,Certificates, Literature etc.

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Certificate of Conformity	Contact Lotus Type Approval	All models/markets	**Not listed**	1
02	Label, shear panel warning			**A111A0213F**	1
03	Label, tyre loading, (205/50 ZR16 RR tyre)		Australia only	**A111U0206F**	1
04	Label, tyre loading, (225/45 ZR16 RR tyre)		Australia only	**A111U0274F**	1
05	Label, VIN (special order only)	In services bay		**F075U1186K**	1
06	Label, headlamp levelling, 1.5%			**B082U7039F**	1
07	Label, fuel consumption		Australia only	**A111U0006K**	1
08	Label, brake fluid warning			**A082U7623F**	1
09	Label, 'E' mark			**C111U0008F**	1
09a	Label, 'E' mark		1999 on	**D111U0008F**	1
09b	Label, 'E' mark		2000 on	**E111U0008F**	1
10	Cant Rail Fitting Instruction, RH		Prior to VIN: 3332	**B111U0242F**	1
10a	Cant Rail Fitting Instruction, RH		From VIN: 3332	**C111U0242F**	1
11	Cant Rail Fitting Instruction, LH		Prior to VIN: 3332	**B111U0243F**	1
11a	Cant Rail Fitting Instruction, LH		From VIN: 3332	**C111U0243F**	1
12	Fuel Filler, unlock instructions, black			**A111U0257F**	1
12a	Fuel Filler, unlock instructions, white			**A111U0258F**	1
13	Label, premium unleaded fuel			**A082U7800F**	1

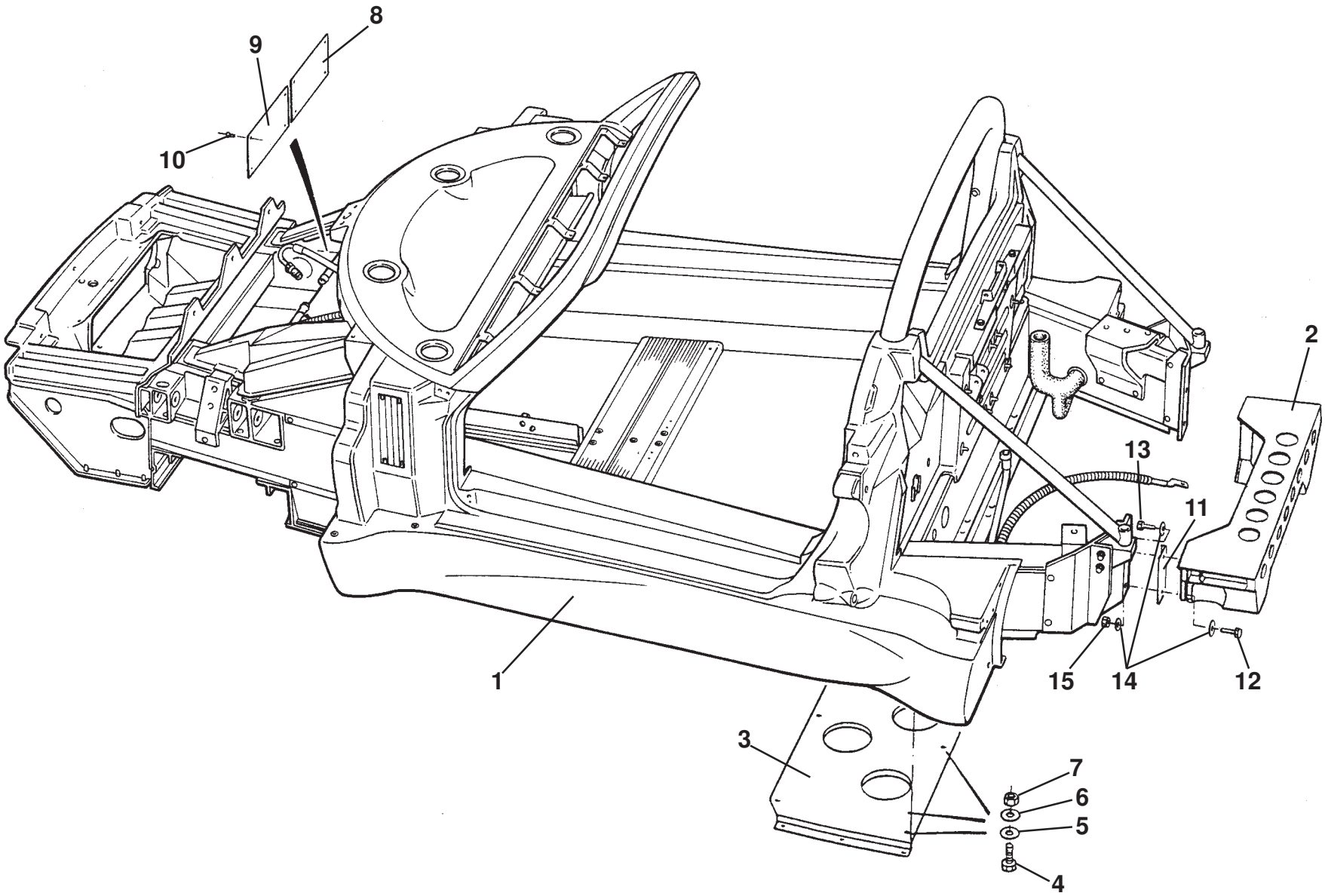
Function Code 19.01 Labels,Certificates, Literature etc.

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Hood Fitting Instruction Card			**A111U0241F**	1
15	Label, luggage loading			**A111U0007F**	1
16	Label, vehicle emissions			**A111U0318F**	1
17	Label, jacking point			**A111U0239F**	2


Driving Controls
Technical Data
Warranty
ELISE
ELISE
1

Function Code 19.03 Owner's Handbooks & Service Notes Manuals

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Owners Handbook	Includes maintenance record/dealer directory	All models	**C111T0324J**	1
01a	Maintenance Schedule	Not illustrated, 9.000 mile intervals		**A111T0324/2**	1
01b	Maintenance Schedule	Not illustrated, 6.000 mile intervals	Sport 160	**B111T0324/2**	1
02	User Quick Guide	Not illustrated	Dealer supply	**A111T0234/4**	1
03	Service Notes	Not illustrated		**A111T0327J**	1
04	Service Parts List	Not illustrated		**A111T0325J**	1
05	Service Labour Time Schedule	Not illustrated, incl. 340R & Exige	B11T0328J R/B	**D111T0328J**	1
06	Handbook Sticker, MIL operation	Not illustrated: See service bulletin 2001/1R	111S	**LSL411**	1
07	Fitting Instructions, suspension enhancement kit	Not illustrated: see 31.01/03	Standard cars	**LSL459**	1



ELISE

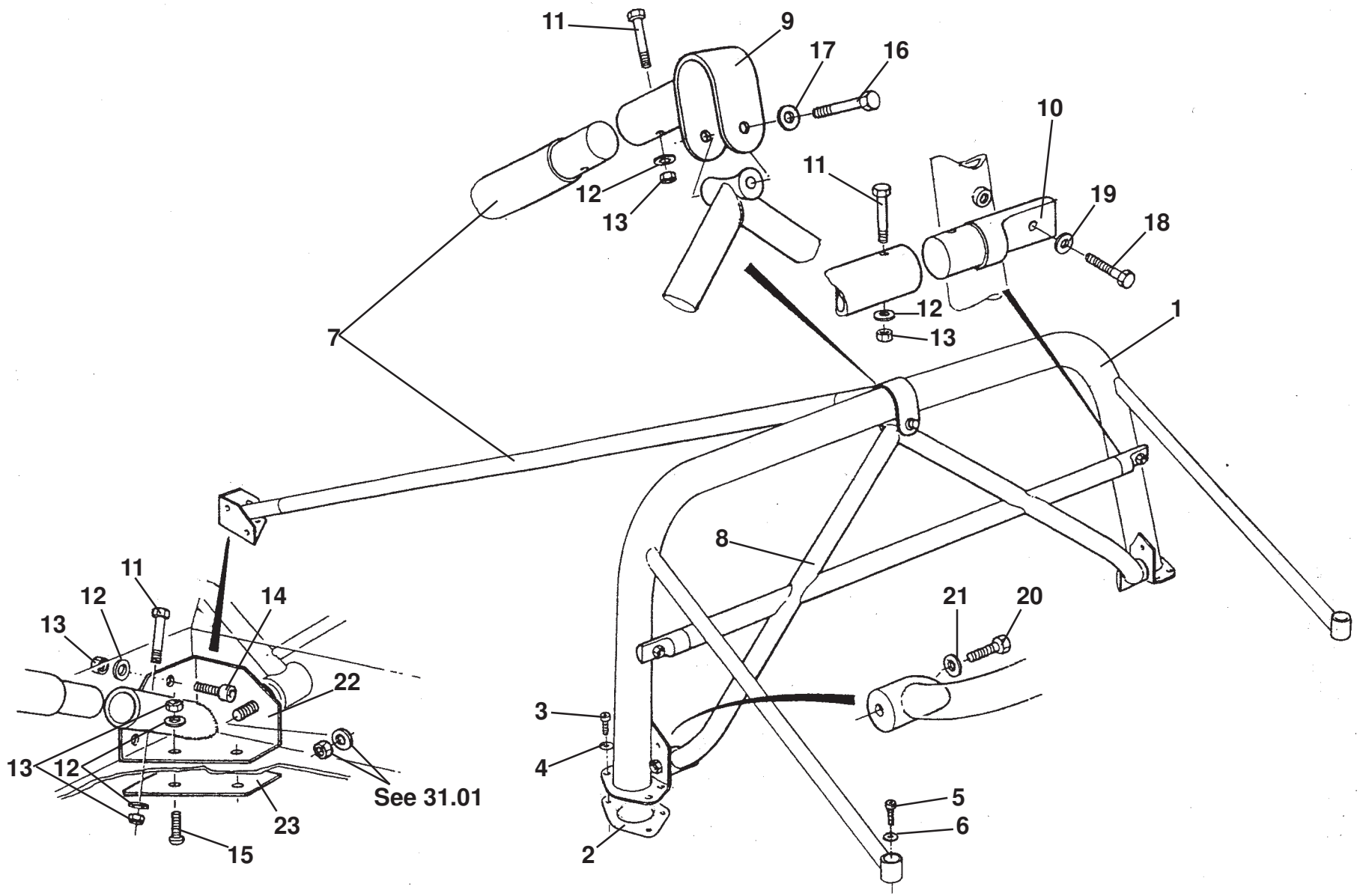
30.01

Function Code 30.01 Chassis, Subframes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Partial Body Assembly**	Cars prior to VIN* (see below) will need replacement later type fuel tank, see 44.01	RHD	**A111A0230J**	1
01a	Partial Body Assembly**	Cars prior to VIN* (see below) will need replacement later type fuel tank, see 44.01	LHD	**A111A0229J**	1
02	Rear Sub Frame, galvanised	Order rear longerons also, see 30.19	C111A0057F R/B	**F111A0057F**	1
03	Shear Panel, fuel tank bay closing panel		C111A0065F R/B	**D111A0065F**	1
04	Screw, M8 x 25, hex. hd., shear panel fix			**A111W1156F**	10
05	Washer, flat, M8 x 21 x 1.6			**A111W4159F**	10
06	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A111W4164F**	5
07	Nut, nyloc, M8			**A907E6284F**	5
08	Blanking Panel, RH, toe board air vents		Heater cars	**A111P0490K**	1
09	Blanking Panel, LH, toe board air vents		Heater cars	**A111P0489K**	1
10	Pop Rivet, blanking panel fix			**A085W6259F**	8
11	Shim, chassis to subframe, LH			**A111A0217F**	1
11a	Shim, chassis to subframe, RH			**A111A0216F**	1
12	Bolt, M10 x 55, hex. hd.			**A111W2181F**	2
13	Screw, M10 x 25, hex. hd.			**A111W1157F**	2
14	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5 x 1.8			**A075W4024Z**	8

Function Code 30.01 Chassis, Subframes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
15	Nut, M10, flg. hd.			**A111W3151F**	4
16	Elise Floor Panel Set, front	Not illustrated		**A117A0235S**	1
16a	Elise Floor Panel, rear	Not illustrated		**A117A0236S**	3
17	Applicator Gun, Betamate 2800	Not illustrated	Floor panel fixing	**A117T0010S**	1
17a	Betamate 2800 Kit, 2 x 80ml	Not illustrated	Floor panel fixing	**B111B6159V**	1
17b	Beatprime 1707, 160ml	Not illustrated	Floor panel fixing	**A111B6374V**	1
		*VIN: V1685 (approx.) plus 1672, 1673, 1677, 1682. less1694, 1708			
		**Use order form LSL631			


11
9
17
16
10
11
19
18
12
13
7
12
13
1
8
11
12
13
14
22
21
20
3
4
13
12
See 31.01
23
15
5
6
2

ELISE

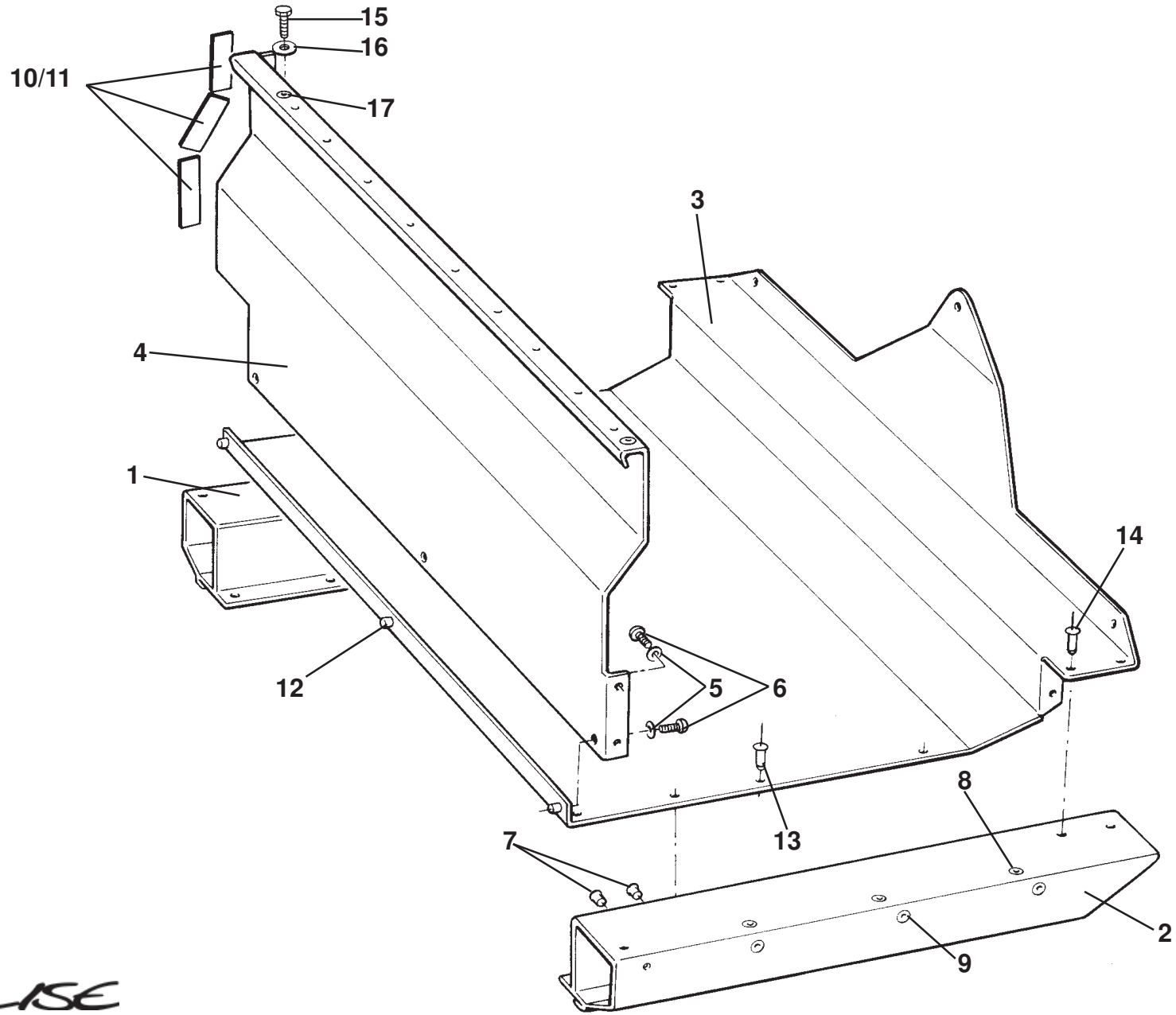
30.02

Function Code 30.02 Seat Belt Mounting Frames, Stays

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Roll-Over Bar, black			**E111A0074F**	1
01a	Roll-Over Bar, silver		Sport 135, 190	**E111A0248F**	1
02	Shim, base plate			**A111A0071F**	2
03	Screw, M8 x 25, cap hd.			**A111W7132F**	8
04	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A075W4020Z**	8
05	Screw, M10 x 40 cap hd.			**A111W7143F**	2
06	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5 x 1.8			**A075W4024Z**	2
07	Strut, bar to floor		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0239S**	1
08	'A' Frame/Harness Bar		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0234S**	1
09	'U' Clamp Spigot, strut to bar, LHD		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0227S**	1
09a	'U' Clamp Spigot, strut to bar, RHD		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0226S**	1
10	Mounting Spigot, harness bar to roll-over bar		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0224S**	2
11	Bolt, M8 x 50, hex. hd.		MOTOR SPORT	**A079W1044F**	4
12	Washer, flat, M8		MOTOR SPORT	**A075W4079F**	8
13	Nyloc Nut, M8		MOTOR SPORT	**A907E6284F**	8
14	Setscrew, M8 x 16, cap hd.		MOTOR SPORT	**A075W1036Z**	2
15	Setscrew, M8 x 20, pan hd. pozi.		MOTOR SPORT	**A075W5095Z**	2
16	Bolt, M12 x 80, hex. hd.		MOTOR SPORT	**A082W2157F**	1

Function Code 30.02 Seat Belt Mounting Frames, Stays

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Washer, flat		MOTOR SPORT	**A082W4154F**	1
18	Bolt, M10 x 75, hex. hd.		MOTOR SPORT	**A075W2059Z**	2
19	Washer, flat, M10		MOTOR SPORT	**A075W4037Z**	2
20	Bolt, 7/16" x 25mm, hex. hd.		MOTOR SPORT	**A111W2183F**	2
21	Washer, flat, 7/16"		MOTOR SPORT	**A075W4029F**	2
22	Corner Plate, strut to floor, LH footwell (RHD)		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0238S**	1
22a	Corner Plate, strut to floor, RH footwell (LHD)		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0237S**	1
23	Floor Reinforcing Plate		MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0244S**	1
24	Roll-Over Bar Reinforcement Kit, RHD	Comprises items 7 to 22	MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0246S**	1
24a	Roll-Over Bar Reinforcement Kit, LHD	Comprises items 7 to 22	MOTOR SPORT	**A111A0245S**	1



ELISE

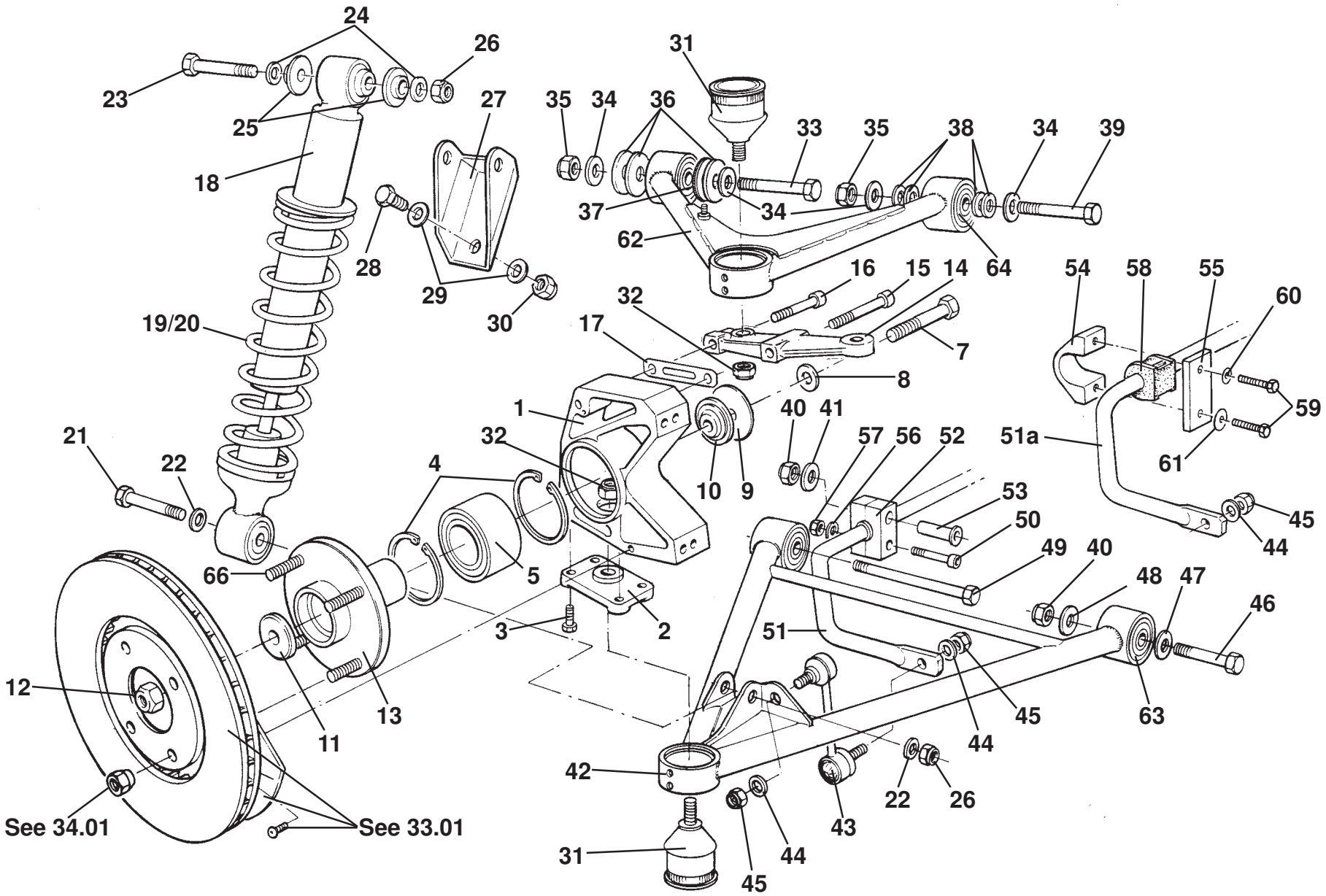
30.19

Function Code 30.19 Longerons

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Longeron, alloy boot floor, RH	Required with new subframe	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**B111A0060F**	1
01a	Longeron, composite boot-box, RH	Required with new subframe	From VIN* (see below)	**A111A0266F**	1
02	Longeron, alloy boot floor, LH	Required with new subframe	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**B111A0061F**	1
02a	Longeron, composite boot-box LH	Required with new subframe	From VIN* (see below)	**A111A0267F**	1
03	Boot Floor, alloy	Fits items: 01/02		**G111A0059F**	1
04	Boot Bulkhead	Fits items: 01/02		**B111B0107F**	1
05	Washer, flat, 3/16" x 1/2"			**A075W4000Z**	7
06	Screw, M5 x 12, button hd., bulkhead fixing			**A111W7138F**	6
07	Rivnut, M5 x 0.8 countersunk hd			**A111W6566H**	2
08	Pulsert, M6 flat hd.			**A079W6191F**	6
09	Rivnut, M6 x 1, countersunk hd.			**A111W6536H**	8
10	Grip-Lock, self adhesive, loop			**A111V6019V**	0.15M
11	Grip-Lock, self adhesive, hook			**A111V6020V**	0.15M
12	Pulsert, M5			**A111W6539F**	3
13	Pop Rivet, 6.4 x 20, boot floor to longeron	Also logeron to subframe		**A111W6593F**	6
14	Pop Rivet, 6.4 x 13, boot floor to longeron			**A111W6594F**	10
15	Screw, M5 x 20, button hd., black			**A111W7152F**	2
16	Washer, flat, 3/16 x 0.5"			**A082W4129F**	2
17	Pulsert, M5			**A111W6539F**	2

Function Code 30.19 Longerons

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
		*VIN: W 4429 (approx.) plus; 4140, 4315, 4365, 4383. less 4653			


24
26
23
25
27
18
28
29
30
31
35
34
36
33
35
38
34
39
37
34
62
64
16
15
14
54
58
55
60
32
17
7
8
19/20
1
40
41
59
21
22
32
4
10
9
57
56
52
51a
61
53
50
45
44
66
5
49
40
48
47
46
3
2
51
12
13
11
63
44
45
42
22
26
43
See 34.01
See 33.01
31
44
45

ELISE

31.01

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Hub Carrier Assembly, LH	Including bearing	F111C0029K R/B	**A111C0141J**	1
01a	Hub Carrier Assembly, RH	Including bearing	F111C0030K R/B	**A111C0142J**	1
02	Ball Joint Carrier, lower LH			**B111C0043F**	1
02a	Ball Joint Carrier, lower RH			**B111C0042F**	1
03	Screw, M10 x 30 hex hd., grade 8.8			**A111W1158F**	8
04	Circlip, dia 68 mm, bearing retention			**A111C6016F**	4
05	Bearing, double taper roller			**A111C6002F**	2
06	Front Hub Clamp Bolt Set	Comprises 07-12, use if M12 set removed, (prior VIN: W 1830)		**A111C0137S**	2
07	Bolt, M16 x 100, hex. hd., hub retention			**A111W2185F**	2
08	Washer, flat, M16 x 30 x 2, hub retention			**A111W4171F**	2
09	Dust Shield, hub bearing			**B111C0076F**	2
10	Thrust Washer, inner, hub retention			**A111C0118F**	2
11	Thrust Washer, outer, hub retention			**A111C0117F**	2
12	Nyloc Nut, M16, hub retention			**A111W3159F**	2
13	Hub Assembly	Including studs, item 66		**A111C6001F**	2
14	Steering Arm, LH			**A111C0143F**	1
14a	Steering Arm, RH			**A111C0144F**	1
15	Bolt, M10 x 65, cap hd., steering arm to hub carrier			**A111W7144F**	2

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Bolt, M10 x 45, cap hd., steering arm to hub carrier			**A111W7155F**	2
17	Shim, 1mm, camber adjustment			**A111C0062F**	As req.
17a	Shim, 3mm, camber adjustment			**C111C0064F**	As req.
18	Damper			**B111C0007F**	2
18a	Damper		MOTOR SPORT	**B111C0116S**	2
18b	Damper, retro fit, Bilstein	Part of Enhancement Kit	Standard suspension	**E117C0007H**	2
19	Road Spring, (parallel)		Prior to VIN: W 3580	**A111C0074F**	2
19a	Road Spring, (barrel)		From VIN: W 3580	**A111C0140F**	2
19b	Road Spring, retro fit	Part of Enhancement Kit	Standard suspension	**A116C0015H**	2
20	Road Spring		MOTOR SPORT	**A111C0136F**	2
21	Bolt, M10 x 55, hex. hd., damper bottom fix.			**A079W2057F**	2
22	Washer, M10 x 20.5 x 1.8, damper bottom fix.			**A075W4024Z**	2
23	Bolt, M10 x 70, hex. hd., damper top fix.			**A075W2058Z**	2
24	Washer, flat, M10 x 20 5 x 1.8, damper top fix.			**A075W4024Z**	2
25	Spacer, damper to top mounting bracket			**A111C0061F**	4
26	Nyloc Nut, M10, damper fixings			**A100W3112F**	4
27	Damper Mounting Bracket, LH	Non AC chassis cars, (47mm hole centre)	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**A111C0033F**	1
27a	Damper Mounting Bracket, RH	Non AC chassis cars, (47mm hole centre)	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**A111C0034F**	1
27b	Damper Mounting Bracket, LH	AC commonisation chassis cars, (67mm hole centre)	From VIN* (see below)	**B111C0033F**	1

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

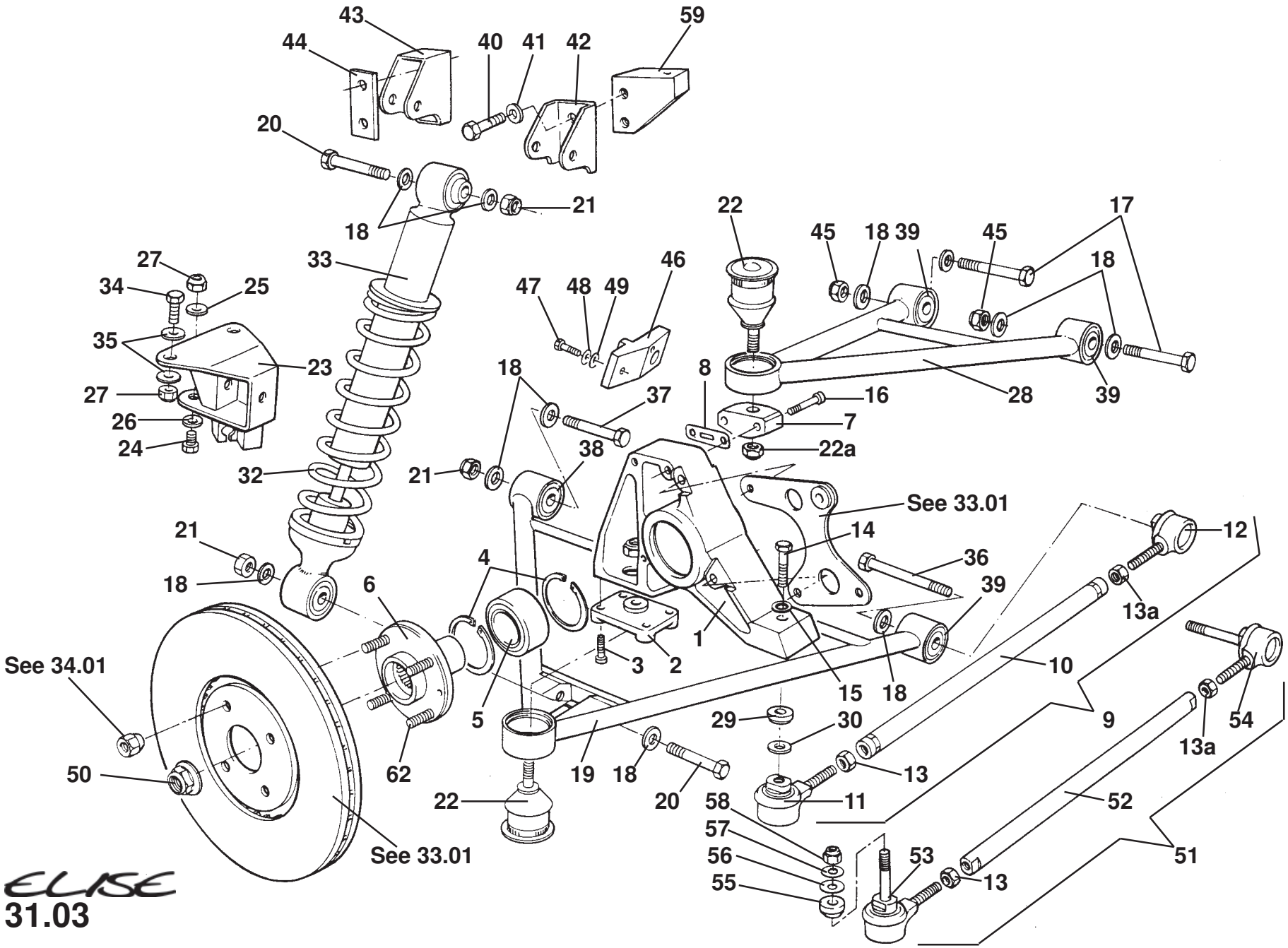
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
27c	Damper Mounting Bracket, RH	AC commonisation chassis cars, (47mm hole centre)	From VIN* (see below)	**B111C0034F**	1
28	Bolt, M8 x 25, hex, hd., bracket to chassis			**A111W1156F**	4
29	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6, bracket to chassis			**A111W4164F**	4
30	Nyloc Nut, M8, bracket to chassis			**A075W3010Z**	4
31	Ball Joint	Includes nyloc nut	A111C6012F R/B	**B111C6012F**	4
32	Nyloc Nut, ball joint fix			**A111C6019S**	2
33	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 80, hex. hd., wishbone upper front			**A075W2061Z**	2
34	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5 x 1.8,			**A075W4024Z**	8
35	Nut, nyloc, M10, wishbone upper to chassis			**A100W3112F**	4
36	Shim, castor adjustment			**A111C0077F**	6
37	Snubber Washer, rubber coated, upper wishbone			**A111C0081F**	2
38	Shim, castor adjustment, small			**A111C0080F**	8
39	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 75mm, hex. hd., wishbone upper rear			**A075W2059Z**	2
40	Nut, nyloc, M10, wishbone lower to chassis fix			**A100W3112F**	4
41	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5 x 1.8,			**A075W4024Z**	4
42	Wishbone Assembly, lower, LH	Includes balljoint & bushes		**A111C0115J**	1
42a	Wishbone Assembly, lower, RH	Includes balljoint & bushes		**A111C0114J**	1
43	Anti-Roll Bar Drop Link			**A111C0063F**	2
44	Washer, flat, M10 x 24 x 1.5, drop link fix			**A075W4023F**	2
45	Nyloc Nut, M10 x 1.25, drop link fix			**A111W3152F**	2

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
46	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 85, hex. hd., wishbone lower	Lower front, used with rubber A/R bar pivot bushes	From VIN: W3039	**A079W2063F**	4
47	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5 x 1.8			**A075W4024Z**	4
48	Washer, flat, M10			**A111W4163F**	6
49	Pivot Bolt, , M10 x 130, hex. hd., wishbone lower front	Used with nylon A/R bar pivot blocks	Prior to VIN: W 3039, & MOTORSPORT	**A075W2065F**	2
50	Bolt, M5 x 45, cap hd., A/R bar pivot block fix			**A082W2106F**	2
51	Anti-Roll Bar, uses nylon pivot blocks		Prior to VIN: W 3039	**A111C0054F**	1
51a	Anti-Roll Bar, uses rubber pivot blocks		From VIN: W3039	**A111C0111F**	1
51b	Anti-Roll Bar, sport (adjustable)	Uses nylon pivot blocks: see S/N section XA	MOTOR SPORT	**A111C0134S**	1
52	Mounting Clamp, nylon, A/R bar		Prior to VIN: W 3039	**B111C0052F**	2
53	Bush, 'top hat', A/R bar nylon pivot block		Prior to VIN: W 3039	**A111C0060F**	2
54	Clamp Bracket, A/R bar		From VIN: W 3039	**A111C0107F**	2
55	Spacer Plate, A/R bar fixing		From VIN: W 3039	**A111C0109F**	2
56	Washer, flat, M5 x 10 x 1, A/R bar nylon pivot block		Prior to VIN: W 3039	**A075W4011Z**	2
57	Nyloc Nut, M5, A/R bar, nylon pivot block		Prior to VIN: W 3039	**A100W3113F**	2
58	Pivot Bush, rubber, A/R bar.		From VIN: W 3039	**A111C0094F**	2
59	Screw, M8 x 30, A/R bar clamp bracket fixing		From VIN: W 3039	**A111W1161F**	4
60	Washer, flat, M8		From VIN: W 3039	**A111W4169F**	2
61	Washer, flat, M8 x 25 x 1.4		From VIN: W 3039	**A111W4156F**	2
62	Wishbone assembly, upper LH	Includes balljoint & bushes		**A111C0113J**	1

Function Code 31.01 Front Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
62a	Wishbone assembly, upper RH	Includes balljoint & bushes		**A111C0112J**	1
63	Bush, lower wishbone/upper wishbone front pivots		A111C0075F R/B	**A116C0068F**	6
64	Bush, upper wishbone rear pivot			**A111C0108F**	2
65	Sport Spring/Damper Kit, front and rear	Not illustrated	MOTOR SPORT	**A111C0138S**	1
66	Wheel Stud, 36mm protrusion	Elise wheels only, part of hub		**A111C6020S**	8
67	Enhancement Kit, Eibach springs/Bilstein dampers	Elise 2001 based enhancement	Standard suspension	**A111C0148S**	1
67a	Spring/Damper Assembly, front, upgrade kit	Not illus. Part of kit: item 67	Standard suspension	**A117C0052F**	2
68	Duralac, jointing compound	Use between steering arm & hub carrier		**A111C6017S**	125ml
		*VIN: V 1685 (approx.) plus 1672, 1673, 1677, 1682. less1694, 1708			


43
44
40
41
42
59
20
21
18
22
45
18
39
45
17
18
27
33
46
34
25
47
48
49
35
23
18
8
16
28
39
27
37
7
26
22a
24
38
32
21
See 33.01
21
14
12
4
36
18
6
39
13a
See 34.01
10
1
3
2
15
18
5
29
30
9
54
13a
50
62
19
18
13
22
20
58
11
52
57
56
55
53
13
51
See 33.01

ELISE

31.03

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Hub Carrier Assembly, LH	Including bearing		**A111D0139J**	1
01a	Hub Carrier Assembly, RH	Including bearing		**A111D0138J**	1
02	Ball Joint Carrier, lower			**B111D0049F**	2
03	Screw, M10 x 30 hex. hd.,ball joint carrier to hub carrier			**A111W1158F**	8
04	Circlip			**A111C6016F**	4
05	Bearing			**A111C6002F**	2
06	Hub Assembly	Including studs, item 62		**A111C6001F**	2
07	Upper Ball Joint Carrier	May use A117D0067F		**B111D0055F**	2
07a	Upper Ball Joint Carrier	Increase negative camber	MOTOR SPORT	**A111D0128S**	2
08	Shim, camber adjustment			**B111D0052F**	As req.
08a	Shim, camber adjustment		MOTOR SPORT	**D111D0052F**	As req
09	Toe Link Assembly		B111D0037J R/B item 51 *	**C111D0037J**	2
10	Toe Link Rod		A111D0050K R/B item 52 *	**A111D0137F**	2
11	Ball Joint, tapped type, outer RH thread	Check for RH thread before ordering	A111D0064F R/B item 53 Ball Joint Kit, stud type *	**A111D0140J**	2
12	Ball Joint, tapped type, inner, LH thread	Check for LH thread before ordering	A111D0063F R/B item 54 Ball Joint Kit, stud type *	**A111D0141J**	2
13	Locknut, M12, RH thread, ball joint			**A111W3150F**	2
13a	Locknut, M12, LH thread, ball joint			**A111W3149F**	2

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Bolt, M10 x 65, hex. hd., hub carrier to track control arm	4 or 5 shim washers *		**A111D0065F**	2
14a	Bolt M10 x 60, hex. hd., hub carrier to track control arm	1,2 or 3 shim washers *		**A111D0054F**	2
15	Washer, flat, M10 x 1.8, beneath bolt head	1,2,3 or 5 shim washers *		**A111W4163F**	2
15a	Washer, flat, M10 x 3, beneath bolt head	4 shim washers *		**A111W4180F**	2
16	Bolt, M10 x 50, cap hd., ball joint carrier to hub carrier			**A111W7145F**	4
17	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 55, hex. hd., upper wishbone F & R			**A079W2057F**	4
18	Washer, M10, flat			**A075W4024Z**	22
19	Lower Wishbone Assembly, LH	Includes balljoint & bushes	A111D0005F R/B	**A111D0087J**	1
19a	Lower Wishbone Assembly, RH	Includes balljoint & bushes	A111D0006F R/B	**A111D0088J**	1
20	Bolt, M10 x 55, hex, hd., spring/damper fixing			**A079W2057F**	4
21	Nyloc Nut, M10			**A100W3112F**	10
22	Ball Joint	Includes nyloc nut	A111C6012F R/B	**B111C6012F**	4
22a	Nyloc Nut, ball joint			**A111C6019S**	4
23	Bracket, wishbone to chassis, LH			**B111D0027F**	1
23a	Bracket, wishbone to chassis, RH			**B111D0026F**	1
24	Bolt, bracket to chassis			**A111W1156F**	2
25	Washer, flat, upper, M8 x 20.5 x 1.5			**A111W4176F**	2
26	Washer, flat, lower, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A111W4164F**	2
27	Nyloc Nut, M8, thin			**A907E6284F**	4
28	Upper Wishbone Assembly, LH	Includes balljoint & bushes	B111D0004F R/B	**A111D0085J**	1
28a	Upper Wishbone Assembly, RH	Includes balljoint & bushes	B111D0004F R/B	**A111D0086J**	1

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

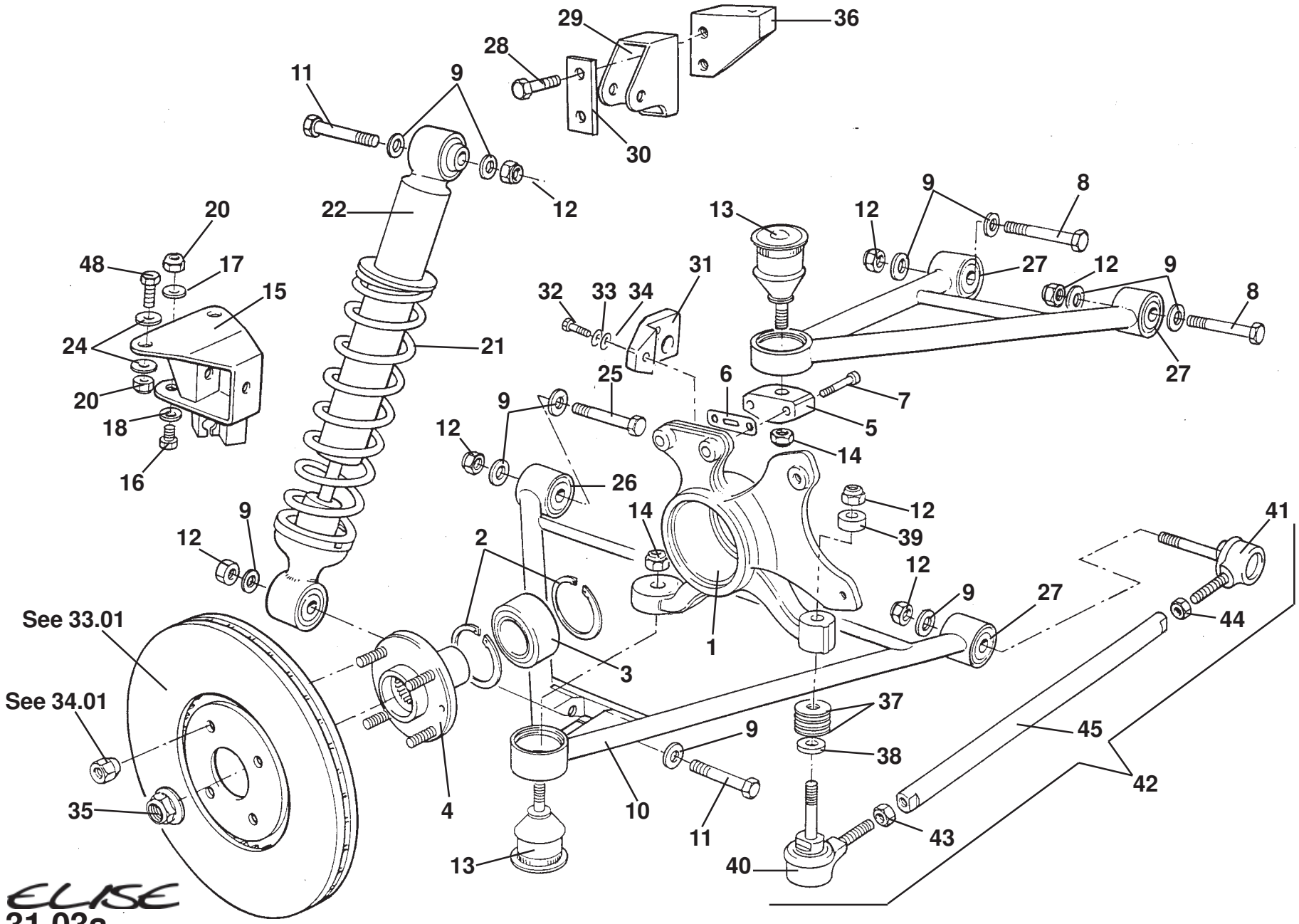
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
29	Spacer, conical, track control arm to hub carrier			**A111D0043F**	2
30	Shim, bump steer adjustment			**A111D0044F**	As req.
31	Washer, flat, 10 x 21 x 2			**A111W4163F**	2
32	Road spring, (parallel)		Prior to VIN: W3580	**B111D0057F**	2
32a	Road Spring, (barrel)		From VIN: W3580	**A111D0133F**	2
32b	Road Spring		MOTOR SPORT	**A111D0132F**	2
32c	Road Spring, retro fit	Part of Enhancement Kit	Standard suspension	**A117D0056H**	2
33	Damper			**B111D0003F**	2
33a	Damper		MOTOR SPORT	**B111D0089F**	2
33b	Damper, retro fit, Bilstein	Part of Enhancement Kit	Standard suspension	**E117D0009H**	2
34	Screw, M10 x 25, hex. hd., bracket to chassis			**A111W1157F**	2
35	Washer, flat M10			**A111W4163F**	4
36	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 70, hex. hd., lower wishbone/toe link fix.			**A111D0053F**	2
37	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 65, hex. hd., lower wishbone front			**A075W2056Z**	2
38	Bush, lower wishbone front pivot (short)	2 per wishbone		**A111D0061F**	4
39	Bush, lower wishbone rear / upper wishbones		A111C0075F R/B	**A116C0068F**	6
40	Screw, M10 x 30, hex. hd., damper bracket to chassis			**A111W1158F**	4
41	Washer, flat, M10	Not used with spreader plate	Original parallel spring bracket	**A075W4024Z**	4
42	Bracket, damper top mount	Parallel springs (uprated bracket)	C111D0022F R/B	**A111D0159F**	2

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
43	Bracket, damper top mount	Barrel springs, plus sport suspension, (could use A117D0058F)	MOTOR SPORT, plus VIN: W3580 on	**A111D0076F**	2
43a	Bracket, damper top mount, retro fit	Part of Enhancement Kit	Standard suspension	**A117D0077F**	2
44	Spreader Plate, damper bracket	Use with all brackets	All cars	**A111D0125F**	2
45	Flange Nut, M10			**A111W3151F**	4
46	Speed Sensor Bracket			**B111D0024F**	1
47	Setscrew, bracket to hub carrier			**A075W1029Z**	1
48	Washer, spring M6			**A075W4035Z**	1
49	Washer, flat M6			**A075W4013Z**	1
50	Flange Nut, hub securing			**A100R6002F**	2
51	Toe Link Assembly	Includes items 52/53/54 (refer to SB 2003/11)		**C111D0037J**	2
52	Toe Link Rod	(refer to SB 2003/11)		**A111D0137F**	2
53	Ball Joint, stud type (outer) RH thread, 45mm long stud	Check for RH thread before ordering		**A117D0074S**	2
54	Ball Joint, stud type (inner) LH thread, 60mm long stud	Check for LH thread before ordering		**A117D0090S**	2
55	Spacer, conical, track control arm to hub carrier	Used with stud type ball joint		**B111D0043F**	2
56	Shim, bump steer adjustment	Used with stud type ball joint		**A111D0136F**	As req.
57	Washer, flat M10 x 20.5 x 1.8	Used with stud type ball joint		**A111W4163F**	2
58	Nyloc Nut, M10	Used with stud type ball joint		**A075W3011Z**	2
59	Adaptor Block, bracket to chassis, LH			**A111A0003F**	1

Function Code 31.03 Rear Suspension, Incl. Hubs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
59a	Adaptor Block, bracket to chassis,RH			**A111A0002F**	1
60	Uniball Rear Toe Link Kit, alloy hub carrier	Not illustrated, see section 3103b	MOTOR SPORT	**A111D0127S**	1
61	Uniball Rear Toe Link Kit, steel hub carrier	Not illustrated, see section 3103b	MOTOR SPORT	**B111D0127S**	1
62	Wheel Stud, 36mm protrusion	Elise wheels only, part of hub		**A111C6020S**	8
63	Enhancement Kit, Eibach springs/Bilstein dampers	Elise 2001 based enhancement	Standard suspension	**A111C0148S**	1
63a	Spring/Damper Assembly, rear	Not illus. Part of kit: item 63	Standard suspension	**C117D0038F**	2
64	Duralac, jointing compound	Use between BJ carrier and hub carrier		**A111C6017S**	125ml
		* Refer to Service Notes, Section DF.4			


29
36
28
11
9
30
22
12
20
48
17
15
24
20
18
16
21
13
12
9
8
27
12
9
8
27
32
33
34
31
25
6
7
5
14
9
12
26
12
39
14
2
12
9
27
41
44
See 33.01
See 34.01
35
4
3
1
37
38
9
11
10
45
42
43
13
40

ELISE

31.03a

Function Code 31.03a Rear Suspension Incl. Hubs, Steel Hub Carrier

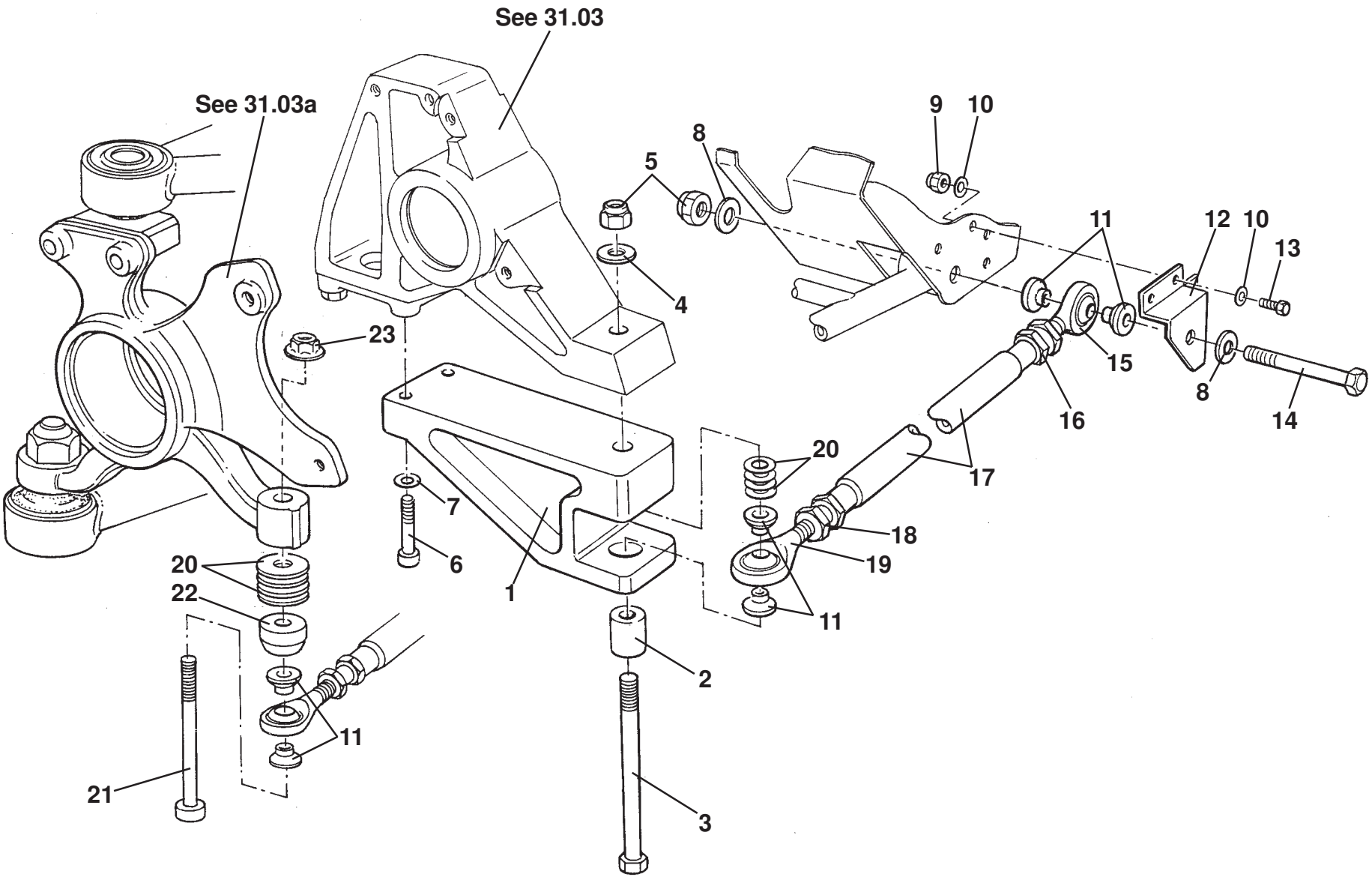
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Hub Carrier, forged steel, LH	Excluding bearings		**A111D0143K**	1
01a	Hub Carrier, forged steel, RH	Excluding bearings		**A111D0142K**	1
02	Circlip			**A111C6016F**	4
03	Bearing			**A111C6002F**	2
04	Hub Assembly	Including studs		**A111C6001F**	2
05	Ball Joint Carrier	May use A117D0067F		**B111D0055F**	2
06	Shim, camber adjustment			**B111D0052F**	As req.
07	Bolt, M10 x 50, cap hd., ball joint carrier to hub carrier			**A111W7145F**	4
08	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 55, hex. hd., upper wishbone F & R			**A079W2057F**	4
09	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5	Zinc finish		**A075W4024Z**	22
10	Lower Wishbone Assembly, LH	Includes balljoint & bushes		**A111D0087J**	1
10a	Lower Wishbone Assembly, RH	Includes balljoint & bushes		**A111D0088J**	1
11	Bolt, M10 x 55, hex. hd., spring/damper fixing			**A079W2057F**	4
12	Nyloc Nut, M10			**A100W3112F**	14
13	Ball Joint	Includes nyloc nut		**B111C6012F**	4
14	Nyloc Nut, balljoint			**A111C6019S**	4
15	Bracket, lower wishbone to chassis, LH			**B111D0027F**	1
15a	Bracket, lower wishbone to chassis, RH			**B111D0026F**	1

Function Code 31.03a Rear Suspension Incl. Hubs, Steel Hub Carrier

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Bolt, M8, bracket to chassis			**A111W1156F**	2
17	Washer, flat, upper, M8 x 20.5 x 1.5 S/S			**A111W4176F**	2
18	Washer. flat. lower, M8 x 16.6 x1.4			**A111W4164F**	2
20	Upper Wishbone Assembly, LH	Includes balljoint & bushes		**A111D0085J**	1
20a	Upper Wishbone Assembly, RH	Includes balljoint & bushes		**A111D0086J**	1
21	Road Spring			**A111D0133F**	2
21a	Road Spring		MOTOR SPORT	**A111D0132F**	2
21b	Road Spring, retro fit	Part of Enhancement Kit	Standard suspension	**A117D0056H**	2
22	Damper			**B111D0003F**	2
22a	Damper		MOTOR SPORT	**B111D0089S**	2
22b	Damper, retro fit, Bilstein	Part of Enhancement Kit	Standard suspension	**E117D0009H**	2
23	Screw, M10 x 25, hex. hd., bracket to chassis			**A111W1157F**	2
24	Washer, flat, M10			**A111W4163F**	4
25	Pivot Bolt, M10 x 65, hex. hd., lower wishbone front			**A075W2056Z**	2
26	Bush, lower wishbone front pivot (short)	2 per wishbone		**A111D0061F**	4
27	Bush, lower wishbone rear/upper wishbones			**A111C0075F**	6
28	Screw, M10 x 30, hex. hd., damper bracket to chassis			**A111W1158F**	4
29	Bracket, damper top mount	Could also use A117B0058F		**A111D0076F**	2
29a	Bracket, damper top mount, retro fit	Part of Enhancement Kit	Standard suspension	**A117D0077F**	2
30	Spreader Plate, damper bracket			**A111D0125F**	2
31	Speed Sensor Mounting Bracket			**A111D0148F**	1

Function Code 31.03a Rear Suspension Incl. Hubs, Steel Hub Carrier

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
32	Setscrew, M6 x 25, bracket fix.			**A075W1029Z**	1
33	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	1
34	Washer, flat, M6			**A075W4013Z**	1
35	Flange Nut, hub securing			**A100R6002F**	2
36	Adaptor Block, bracket to chassis, LH			**A111A0003F**	1
36a	Adaptor Block, bracket to chassis, RH			**A111A0002F**	1
37	Shim, 1mm, bump steer adjustment			**A111D0044F**	8
38	Spacer, 3mm, toe link to hub carrier			**A111D0146F**	2
39	Spacer, 10mm, toe link stud to nut			**A111D0147F**	2
40	Ball Joint, outer, RH thread, 60mm long stud	Could use B111D0134F 45mm stud and discard item 39 (refer to SB 2001/06)		**A111D0134F**	2
41	Ball Joint, inner, LH thread, 60mm long stud			**A111D0135F**	2
42	Toe Link Assembly	Refer to SB 2003/11		**C111D0037J**	2
43	Locknut, M12, RH thread, ball joint to rod			**A111W3150F**	2
44	Locknut, M12, LH thread, ball joint to rod			**A111W3149F**	2
45	Toe Link Rod			**A111D0137F**	2
46	Enhancement Kit, Eibach springs/Bilstein dampers	Elise 2001 based enhancement	Standard suspension	**A111C**	1
46a	Spring/Damper Assembly, rear	Not illus. Part of kit: item 46	Standard suspension	**C117D0038F**	2


See 31.03
See 31.03a
9
10
8
5
4
11
12
10
13
23
15
8
14
16
20
17
7
18
6
19
1
11
20
22
2
11
21
3

ELISE

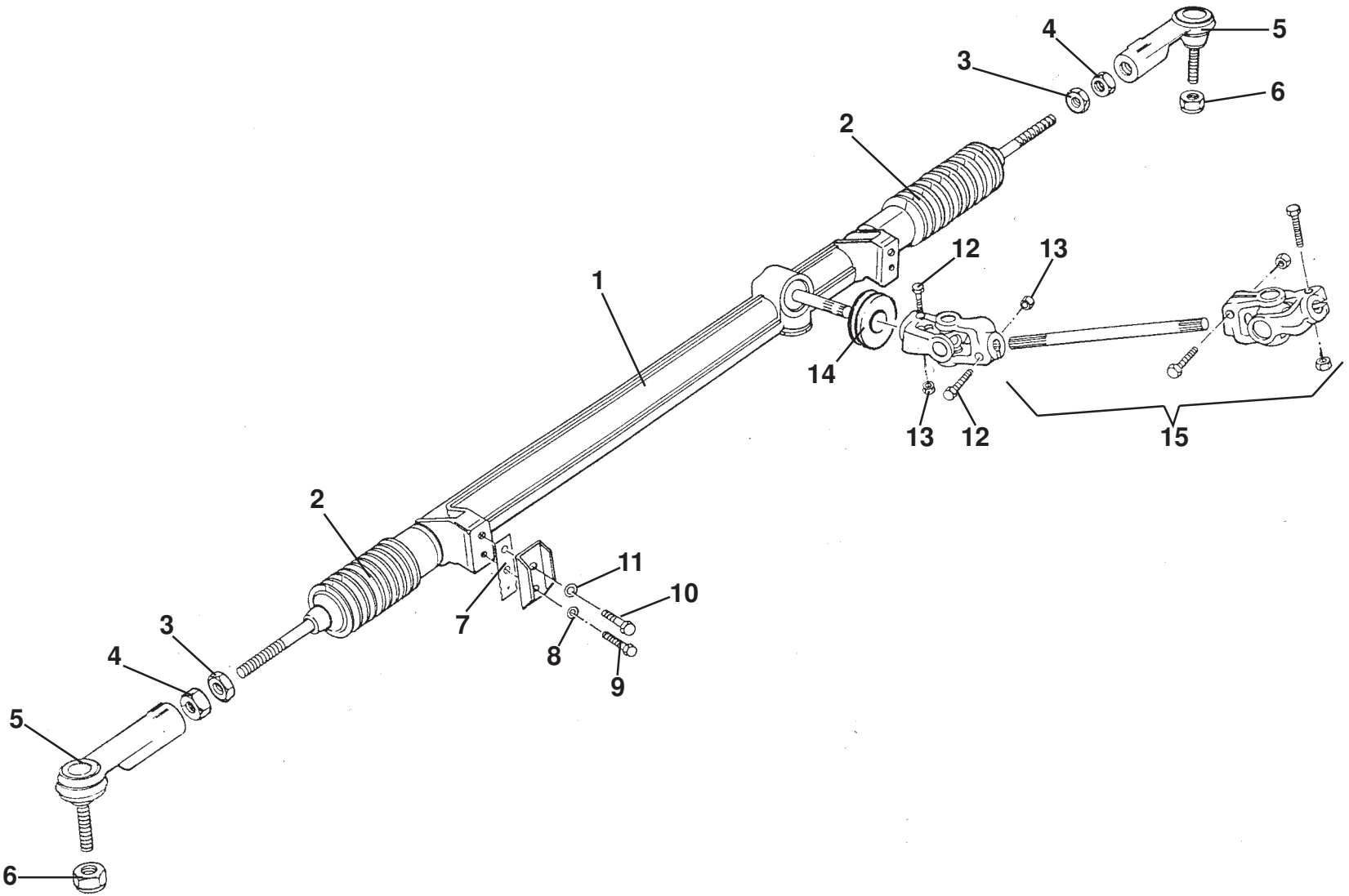
31.03b

Function Code 31.03b Uniball Rear Toe Link Kit (MOTORSPORT)

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Mounting Bracket, alloy, uniball toe link to hub carrier	For alloy hub carrier kit	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**A111D0126S**	2
02	Sliding Spacer, mounting bracket	For alloy hub carrier kit	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**A111D0129S**	2
03	Bolt, M10 x 110, hex. hd., toe link/brkt. to hub carrier	For alloy hub carrier kit	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**A075W2066F**	2
04	Washer, flat M10 x 20.5, toe link/brkt. to hub carrier	Black finish, alloy hub carrier kit	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**A111W4163F**	2
05	Nyloc Nut, M10			**A100W3112F**	4
06	Bolt, M10 x 45, cap hd., bracket/ball joint carrier fix.			**A111W7160F**	4
07	Washer, flat, M10			**A111C0080F**	4
08	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5 x 1.8	Zinc finish		**A075W4024Z**	4
09	Nyloc Nut, M6, support bracket to chassis			**A075W3009Z**	8
10	Washer, M6 x 12.1 x 1.4, support bracket to chassis			**A075W4013Z**	16
11	Conical Spacer, uniball pivots			**A111D0092S**	8
12	Support Bracket , toe link to chassis	For subframes without weldnuts		**A111D0099S**	2
12a	Support Bracket/Heatshield , toe link to chassis, LH	For subframes with weldnuts		**A111D0153F**	1
12b	Support Bracket , toe link to chassis, LH	For subframes with weldnuts	340R only	**A340D0011F**	1
12c	Support Bracket , toe link to chassis, RH	For subframes with weldnuts	Including 340R	**B111D0100F**	1
13	Setscrew, M6 x 16, support bracket to chassis			**A075W1028Z**	8
14	Bolt, M10 x 20.5, wishbone/toe link inboard pivot			**A075W2060Z**	2
15	Uniball Bearing, LH thread			**A111D6009S**	2

Function Code 31.03b Uniball Rear Toe Link Kit (MOTORSPORT)

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Lock Nut ½" UNF, LH thread			**A111W3160F**	2
17	Toe Link			**A111D0097S**	2
18	Lock Nut ½" UNF, RH thread			**A075W3017Z**	2
19	Uniball Bearing, RH thread			**A111D6010S**	2
20	Shim, 1mm, bump steer adjustment			**A111D0044F**	8
21	Bolt, M10 x 80, toe link to hub carrier	For steel hub carrier kit	From VIN* (see below)	**A111W7184F**	2
22	Spacer, toe link to hub carrier	For steel hub carrier kit	From VIN* (see below)	**B111D0043F**	2
23	Nut, M10 x 1.5, kaylock, toe link to hub carrier	For steel hub carrier kit	From VIN* (see below)	**A089W3082F**	2
24	Uniball Toe Link Kit, alloy hub carrier		Prior to VIN* (see below)	**A111D0127S**	1
25	Uniball Toe Link Kit, steel hub carrier		From VIN* (see below)	**B111D0127S**	1
		*VIN: X8155 (approx.), plus 2000 MY cars, starting VIN: Y0001			



ELISE

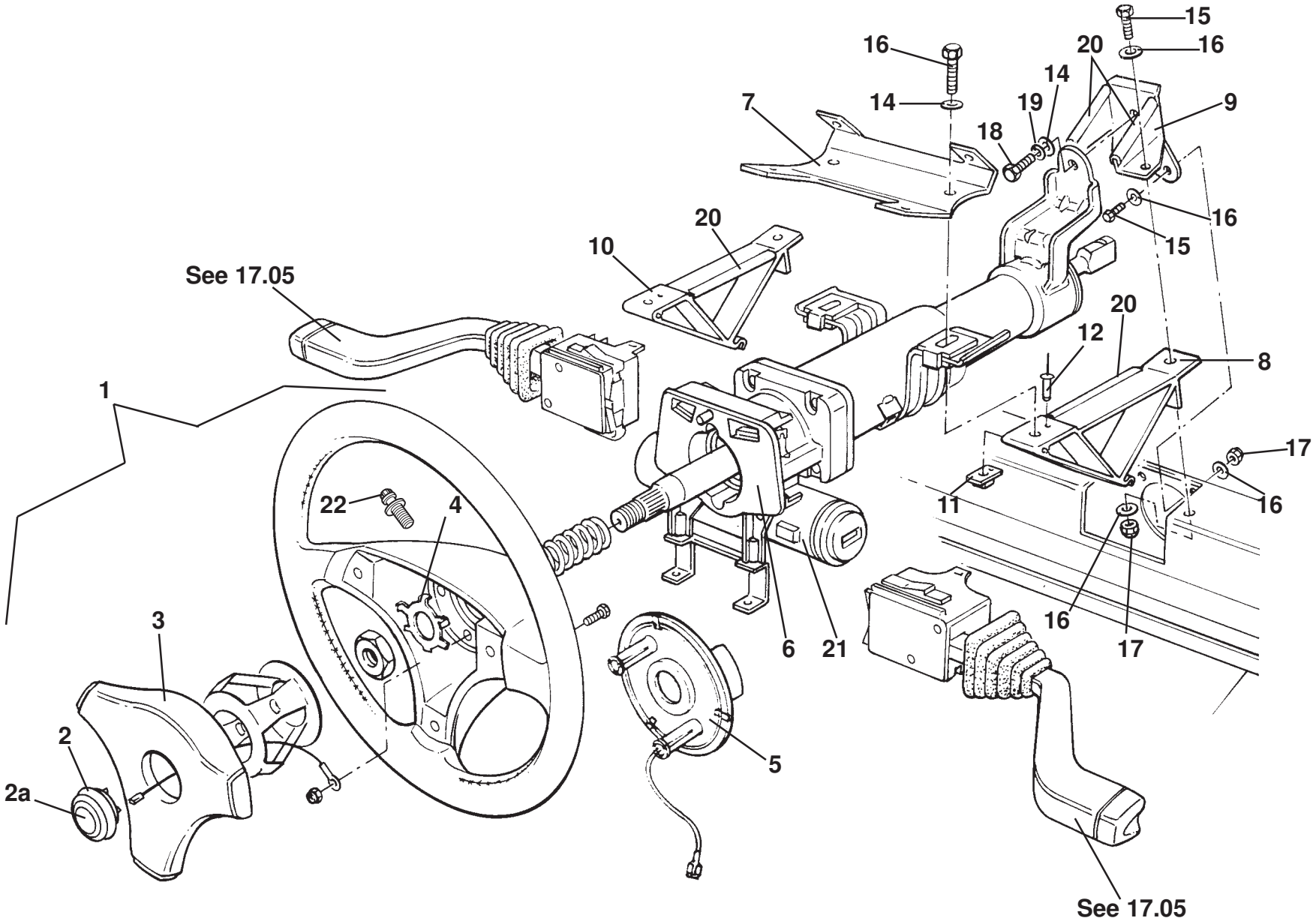
32.01

Function Code 32.01 Rack & Pinion, & Lower Column

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Steering Rack Assembly, RHD		D111H0010F R/B	**A117H0052F**	1
01a	Steering Rack Assembly, LHD		D111H0009F	**A117H0053F**	1
02	Gaiter, steering rack, dia 32mm at rack end	Alloy rack tube	A111H6016F R/B	**B111H6016S**	2
02a	Gaiter, steering rack, non-pinion end, dia 38mm at rack end	Steel rack tube		**A120H6004S**	1
02b	Gaiter, steering rack, pinion end, dia 45mm at rack end	Steel rack tube		**A120H6005S**	1
03	Lock Nut, half nut, M12 , track rod end to track rod	Not used with ball joint A117H0009F		**A111W3150F**	2
04	Lock Nut, M12 , track rod end to track rod			**A111W3124F**	2
05	Track Rod End/Ball Joint	Includes nut, item: 6	A111H6015F R/B	**A117H0009F**	2
06	Nyloc Nut, M10, track rod end to steering arm			**A111W3152F**	2
07	Adjuster Plate, rack height setting (5 notch)			**A111H0016F**	2
07a	Adjuster Plate, rack height setting (10 notch)	Re-positioned rack height for sport suspension	MOTOR SPORT	**A111H0021F**	2
08	Washer, flat, M8, rack mounting			**A075W4020Z**	2
09	Setscrew, M8 x 25, hex. hd., rack mounting			**A082W1110F**	2
10	Setscrew, M10 x 30, hex. hd., rack mounting			**A100A6028F**	2
11	Washer, flat, M10, rack mounting			**A075W4024Z**	2
12	Bolt, M8 x 40, hex. hd., 10.9 grade, steering shaft to U/J			**A918W2171F**	4
13	Nyloc Nut, M8, steering shaft to U/J			**A075W3010Z**	4

Function Code 32.01 Rack & Pinion, & Lower Column

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Grommet, steering shaft thro' bulkhead			**A082H6046F**	1
15	Intermediate Steering Shaft Assembly		B111H0003 F/B	**C111H0003F**	1



ELISE

32.05

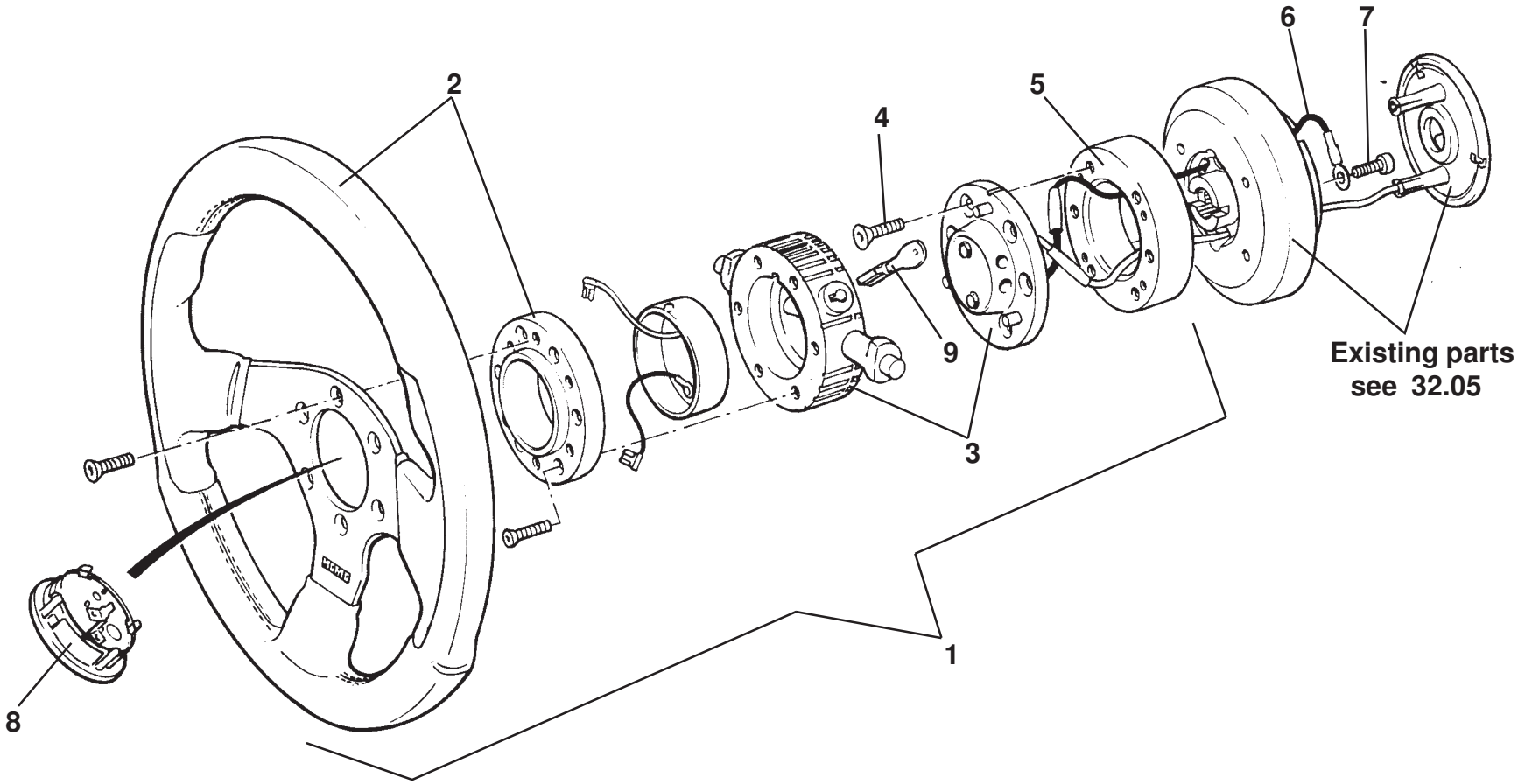
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 32.05 Upper Column, Steering Wheel

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Steering Wheel Assembly	Includes splined hub		**A111H0001F**	1
01a	Steering Wheel Assembly	Includes splined hub, Red/black alcantara	Type '49'	**A111H0030K**	1
02	Horn Push, (less badge)			**A111H6021H**	1
02a	Horn Badge			**A111H6023H**	1
03	Crash Pad, silver		Standard	**A111H6020H**	1
03a	Crash Pad, gold alcantara		JPS	**A111H0040S**	1
04	Lock Plate, steering wheel			**A111H6009F**	1
05	Horn Contact Plate			**A111H6008F**	1
06	Upper Steering Column	Includes ign. switch/steering lock		**A111H6007F**	1
07	Bracket, upper steering column			**B111H0006F**	1
08	Column Mounting Bracket, RH			**A111A0098F**	1
09	Bracket, forward column mounting			**B111H0004F**	1
10	Column Mounting Bracket, LH			**A111A0097F**	1
11	Nutplate, upper column support			**B111H0007F**	2
12	Pop Rivet, nutplate to bracket			**A111W6586F**	2
13	Bolt, M8 x 35, hex. hd., column to bracket			**A075W2038D**	2
14	Washer, flat, M8 x 20 x 2.5			**A079W4019F**	3
15	Setscrew, M6 x 16, side to forward brk/chassis			**A075W1028Z**	4

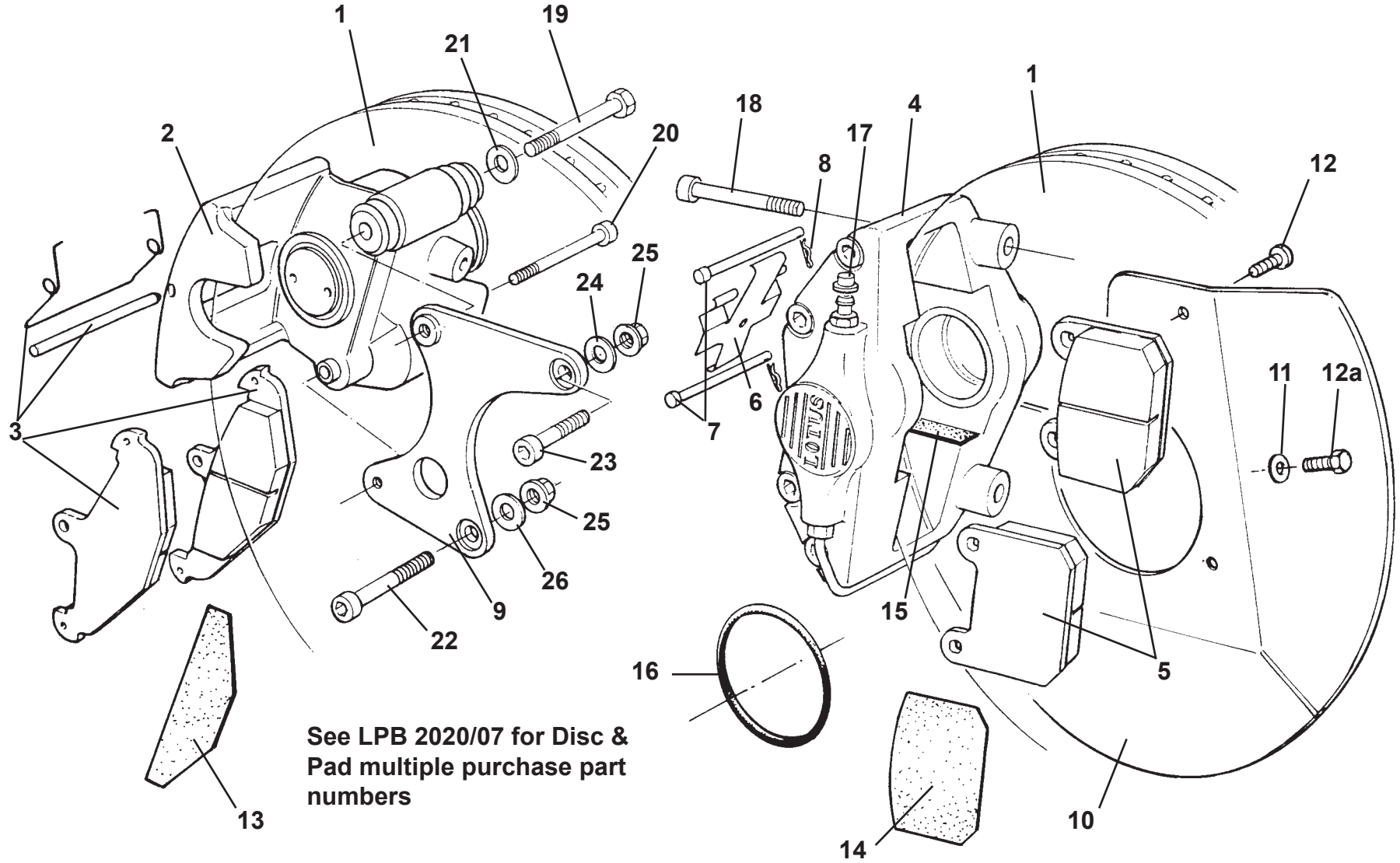
Function Code 32.05 Upper Column, Steering Wheel

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Washer, flat, M6 x 12.1 x 1.4			**A075W4013Z**	8
17	Nyloc Nut, M6			**A907E6258F**	4
18	Setscrew, M8 x 16 hex. hd., front mounting			**A075W1036Z**	1
19	Washer, spring, M8			**A075W4036Z**	1
20	Rubber Beading, bracket edge protection			**B075U6054V**	0.3M
21	Steering Lock Housing	Excluding lock barrel, see 10.17, item 1		**A111H6003S**	1
22	Shear Bolt, steering lock			**A111H6026S**	2
23	Splined Hub, steering wheel	Not illustrated, part of wheel assy., item 1		**A111H6018S**	1


6
7
2
5
4
9
3
Existing parts
see 32.05
1
8

Function Code 32.06 Motorsport Steering Wheel Kit

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Removeable Steering Wheel Kit, red	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A111H0026J**	1
01a	Removeable Steering Wheel Kit, black	Track use only	M/SPORT A111H0027J R/B	**B111H0027J**	1
02	Steering Wheel, red	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A111H6017S**	1
02a	Steering Wheel, black	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A111H6025S**	1
03	Locking Ring Assembly, ring and hub	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A111H6019S**	1
04	Screw, M6 x 20 skt. csk., spigot hub fix.	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A918E7120F**	6
05	Spacer, wheel locking ring	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A111H0025S**	1
06	Horn Earth Extension	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A111H0114S**	1
07	Screw, M6 x 20 cap hd., splined hub to spacer	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A082W7041F**	4
08	Horn Push, Lotus logo, double contact	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A111H6024S**	1
09	Lock Barrel & Keys	Track use only	MOTORSPORT	**A111H6028S**	1


1
21
19
2
20
18
17
4
1
8
12
25
24
3
6
7
11
12a
23
25
26
9
22
15
5
16
13
14
10
See LPB 2020/07 for Disc & Pad multiple purchase part numbers

ELISE
33.01

Function Code 33.01 Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly

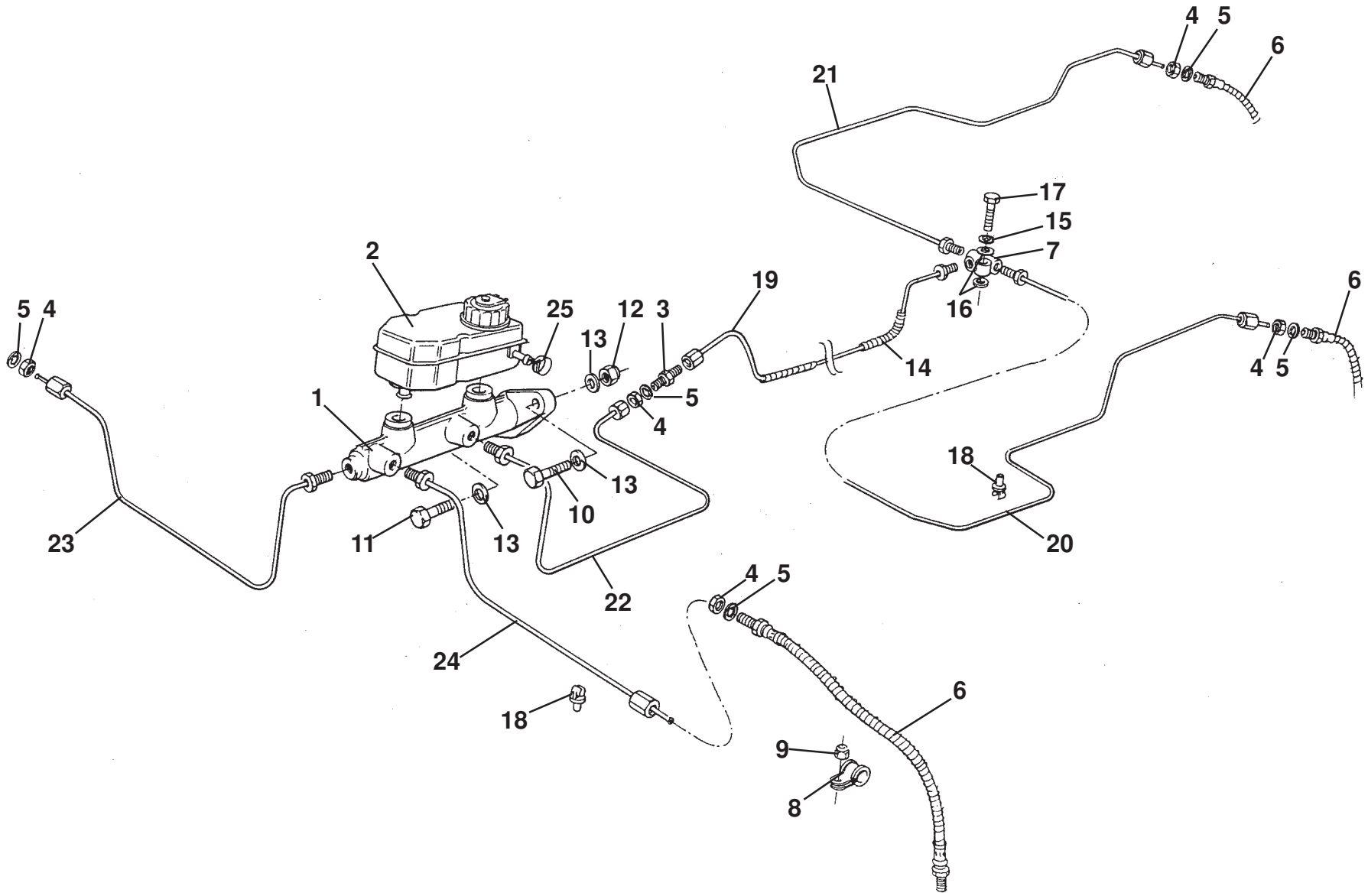
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Brake Disc, alloy	Refer to SB 2000/16	Up to VIN: W 3713	**E111J0089F**	4
01a	Brake Discs, iron, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	From VIN: W 3714 (June '98)	**LOTAC05529**	2
01b	Brake Disc, iron, cross drilled	Replaced by LOTAC05527	Sport 135, 160, 190, 111S	**A111J0141F**	4
01c	Brake Discs, grooved, (Pair)	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07		**LOTAC05527**	2
02	Brake Caliper, rear, RH	With pads		**B116J0080F**	1
02a	Brake Caliper, rear, RH	No brake pads		**B116J0082S**	1
02b	Brake Caliper, rear, LH	With pads		**B116J0079F**	1
02c	Brake Caliper, rear, LH	No brake pads		**B116J0081S**	1
03	Brake Pad Set, rear.	For alloy brake discs. Refer to SB 2000/16		**A111J0100S**	1
03a	Brake Pad Set, rear, For iron brake discs	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07		**B117J0085S**	1
03b	Brake Pad Set, rear, For iron brake discs	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	MOTOR SPORT	**B111J0151S**	1
04	Brake Caliper, front RH	No brake pads		**A111J0120F**	1
4a	Brake Caliper, front LH	No brake pads		**A111J0119F**	1
05	Brake Pad Set, front, includes items 6, 7, 8	For alloy brake discs, Refer to SB 2000/16		**A111J0099S**	1
05a	Brake Pad Set, front, For iron brake discs	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07		**B117J0084S**	1

Function Code 33.01 Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
05b	Brake Pad set, front, includes 6, 7, 8,For iron brake disks	For multiple purchase part numbers see LPB 2020/07	MOTOR SPORT	**B111J0150S**	1
06	Anti-Rattle Spring, front brake pads			**A111J0098F**	2
07	Pin, front pad retaining			**A111J0123F**	4
08	' R' clip, pin retention	Replaces split pins		**A075W6175F**	4
09	Adaptor Plate, rear caliper, RH			**C111J0004F**	1
09a	Adaptor Plate, rear caliper, LH			**C111J0003F**	1
10	Brake Disc Shield, front, RH		From VIN: W 2260	**A111J0126F**	1
10a	Brake Disc Shield, front, LH		From VIN: W 2260	**A111J0125F**	1
10b	Brake Disc Shield, front, RH	Retro fit	Prior to VIN: W2260	**A111J0130J**	1
10c	Brake Disc Shield, front, LH	Retro fit	Prior to VIN: W 2260	**A111J0129J**	1
11	Washer, M5 x 10 x 0.8 mm	Retro fit only		**A111W4168F**	2
12	Setscrew, M5 x 16, button hd., shield fixing	All shields (4 used on retro fit)		**A111W7156F**	6
12a	Setscrew, M5 x 12 mm, shield fixing	Retro fit brake shields only		**A111W1160F**	2
13	Overlay, Anti squeal, rear brake pads	Alloy brake discs		**A111J0121F**	4
14	Overlay, Anti squeal, front brake pads	Alloy brake discs		**A111J0122F**	4
15	Buffer, front brake pads			**A111J6030S**	4
16	'O' Ring, brake disc to hub			**A111J6024F**	4
17	Nipple Cover, front brake bleed			**A111J6029F**	2
17a	Bleed Nipple Kit rear			**A082J6161S**	1
18	Bolt, M10 x 75, cap hd., front caliper fixing			**A111W7140F**	4

Function Code 33.01 Brake Discs, Calipers, & Parking Brake Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Bolt, M10 x 80, hex. hd., rear caliper fixing			**B082W1113F**	2
20	Bolt, M8 x 60, cap hd., rear caliper fixing	Black finish	B082W1114F R/B	**A111W1166F**	2
21	Washer, flat, M10 x 20.5, rear caliper upper fixing bolt			**A075W4024Z**	2
22	Bolt, M10 x 60, low cap hd., adaptor plate to hub carrier		Later type hub carriers with thro' bolts	**A111W7161F**	2
22a	Bolt, M10, low cap hd., adaptor plate to hub carrier	(Not illustrated), use permabond A025	Earlier type hub carriers with tapped holes	**A111W7142F**	4
23	Bolt, M10 x 45, low cap hd., adaptor plate to hub carrier		Later type hub carriers with thro' bolts	**A111W7160F**	2
24	Washer, flat		Used with thro' bolts	**A111C0080F**	4
25	Nut, M10 x 1.5		Used with thro' bolts	**A089W3082F**	4
26	Sliding Pin Bush Kit, rear calipers	Not illustrated, includes sleeves, boots & seals		**A082J6162S**	2
27	Piston Retraction Tool, rear calipers	Not illustrated		**T000T1242F**	1


4
5
6
21
17
15
7
16
19
2
25
12
3
13
14
6
5
4
1
5
4
13
10
18
23
11
13
20
22
4
5
24
6
18
9
8

ELISE

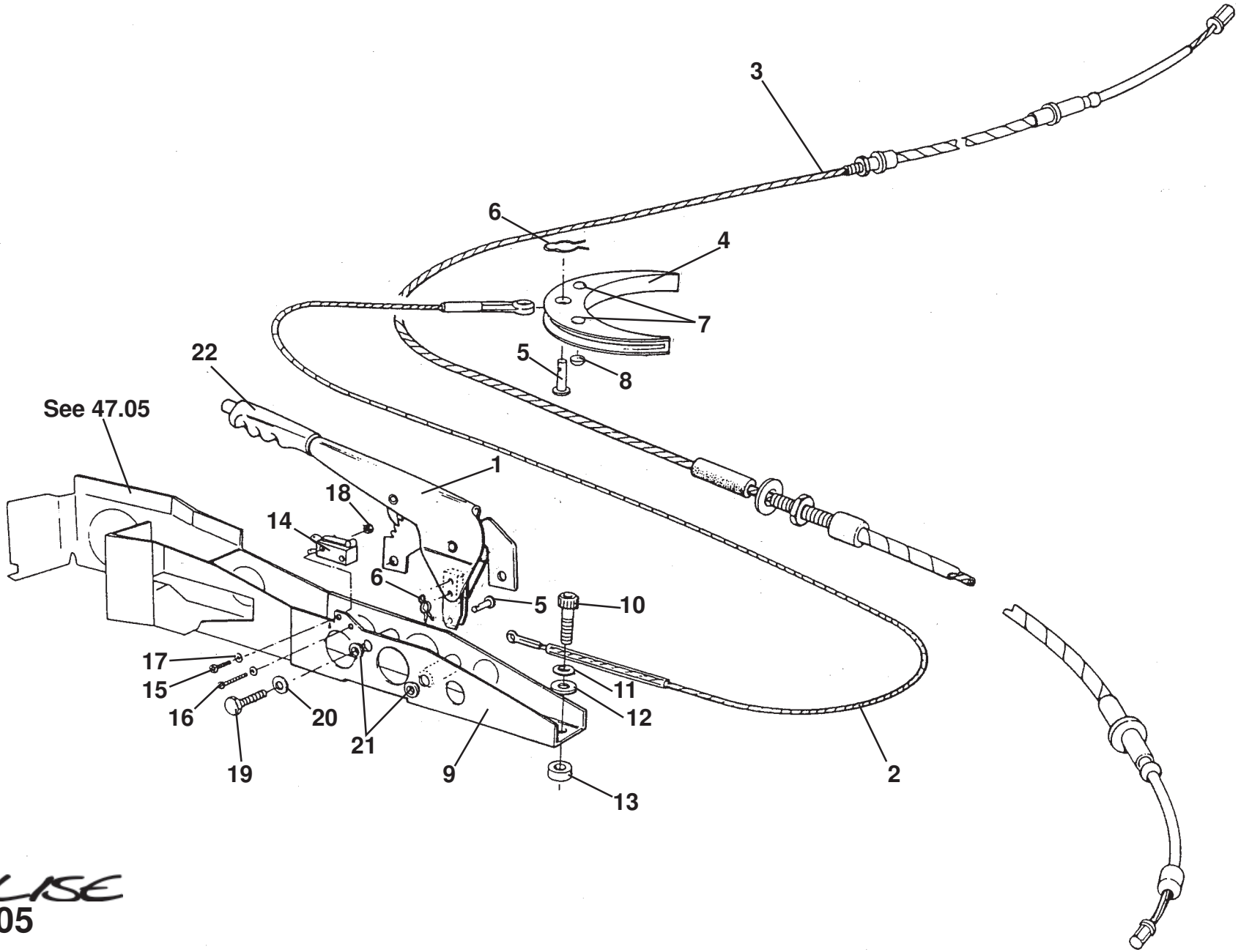
33.03

Function Code 33.03 Master Cylinder, Servo, ABS Controller, Pipes & Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Tandem Master Cylinder		A111J0079F	**A111J6001L**	1
02	Reservoir		A111J6002F R/B	**B111J6002F**	1
03	Bulkhead Connector			**A089J6013F**	1
04	Nut, M10 x 1.0, thin Zn			**A075J6017Z**	4
05	Washer, M10, internal shakeproof			**A075W4049Z**	4
06	Hose Braided, pipe to caliper, front & rear	Old non braided hose replace with min axle set but recommend vehicle set	A082J4390F R/B	**A120J0044F**	4
07	Connector Three Way, brakepipes			**B075J6019F**	1
08	Clip, 10dia. x 15 wide, hose retention	Upper front, lower rear wishbones		**A111W6595F**	4
09	Nyloc Nut, M6, thin Zn			**A907E6285F**	4
10	Setscrew, M8 x 25, master cylinder to pedal box			**A075W1039Z**	1
11	Setscrew, M8 x 20, master cylinder to pedal Box			**A075W1038Z**	1
12	Nyloc Nut, M8 , master cylinder to pedal pox			**A111W3126F**	1
13	Washer, flat, M8			**A075W4020Z**	3
14	Spirathene Protector, front to rear pipe			**A111J6023V**	800mm
15	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	1
16	Washer, flat M6 x 12.1 x 1.4			**A075W4013Z**	2
17	Bolt, M6 x 30, long hex. hd.			**A075W2028Z**	1

Function Code 33.03 Master Cylinder, Servo, ABS Controller, Pipes & Hoses

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Nylon Clip			**A075J6027Z**	11
19	Brake Pipe, front to rear			**A111J0059F**	1
20	Brake Pipe, rear LH			**C111J0057K**	1
21	Brake Pipe, rear RH			**C111J0058K**	1
22	Brake Pipe, front main RHD			**B111J0060K**	1
22a	Brake Pipe, front main LHD			**B111J0061K**	1
23	Brake Pipe, front RH, RHD		'B' level for AC cars	**A111J0062F**	1
23a	Brake Pipe, front RH, LHD			**A111J0064F**	1
24	Brake Pipe, front LH,RHD			**A111J0063F**	1
24a	Brake Pipe, front LH, LHD			**B111J0065F**	1
25	Hose Clip, reservoir to clutch master cyl. pipe			**A918W6541F**	1



ELISE

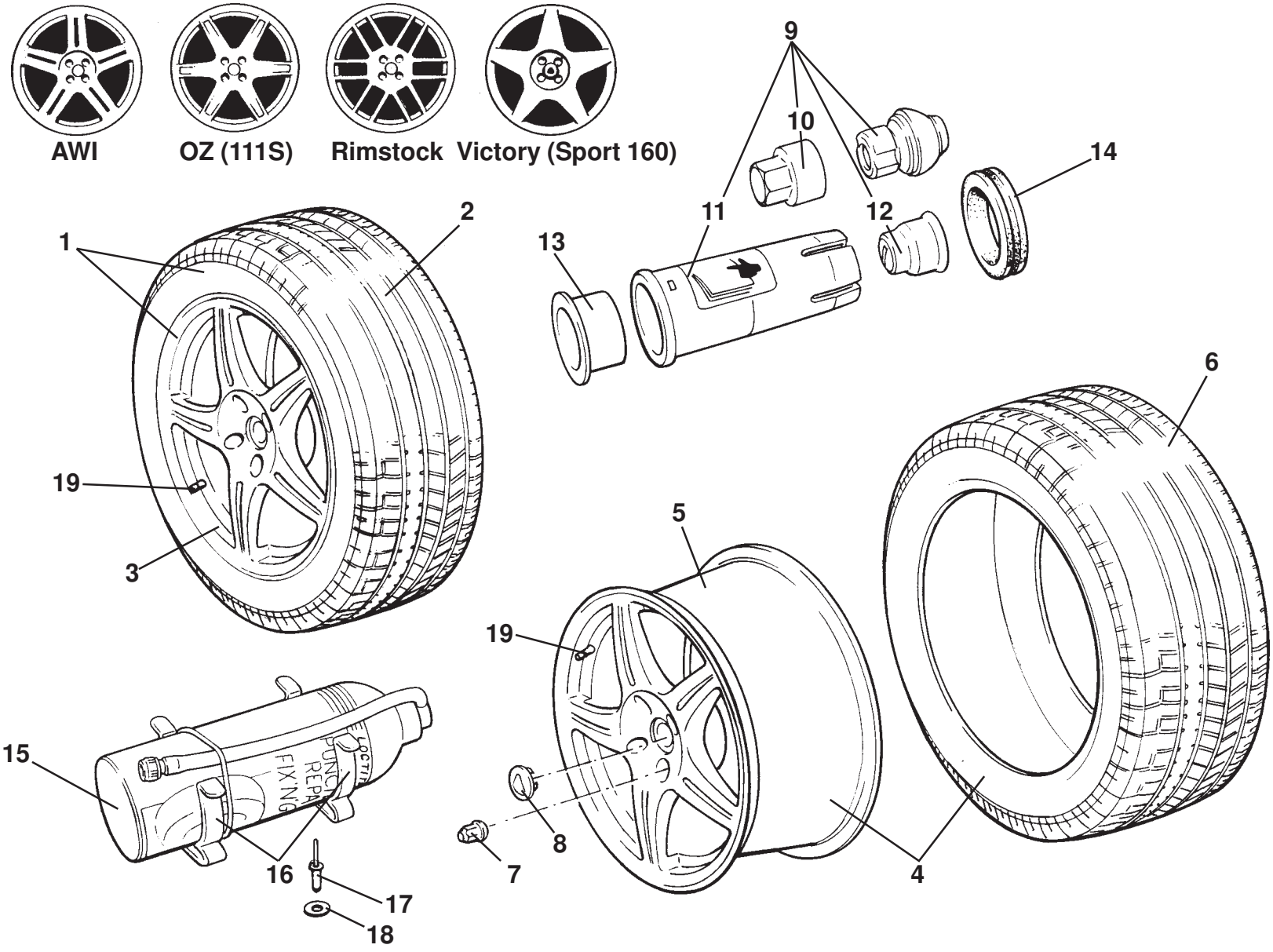
33.05

Function Code 33.05 Parking Brake Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Parking Brake Assembly			**A111J0002J**	1
02	Cable, parking brake primary			**B111J0025F**	1
03	Cable, parking brake secondary		A111J0024F R/B	**B111J0024F**	1
04	Equaliser, handbrake			**A111J6014H**	1
05	Clevis Pin, dia 8 x 10.5		A111J0026F R/B	**A111W6674F**	2
06	'R' Clip			**A075W6175F**	2
07	Bumper, self adhesive			**A111J6025F**	2
08	Bumper, self adhesive			**A111J6027F**	2
09	Mounting Channel, parking brake assembly			**C111J0027F**	1
10	Screw, M8 x 30, cap hd.			**A089W7052F**	2
11	Washer, spring M8			**A075W4036Z**	2
12	Washer, flat M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A075W4020Z**	2
13	Spacer, parking brake channel to floor			**A111J0030K**	2
14	Switch, parking brake tell tale			**A111M6025F**	1
15	Screw, M3 x 16 pan hd. pozi.			**A082W5110F**	1
16	Screw, M3 x 20 pan hd. pozi.			**A082W5163F**	1
17	Washer, flat M3 x 7			**A100W4125F**	2
18	Nyloc Nut, M3			**A079W3060F**	2
19	Screw, M8 x 25 hex. thn. hd.			**A075W1081Z**	2
20	Washer, spring, M8			**A075W4036Z**	2
21	Bush, parking brake			**A111J0028K**	2

Function Code 33.05 Parking Brake Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
22	Hand-Grip, parking brake lever			**A111J6037S**	1
23	'P' Clip, cable to rear lower wishbones			**A111W6612F**	2
24	Nyloc Nut, M6, clip to wishbone			**A907E6285F**	2


AWI
OZ (111S)
Rimstock
Victory (Sport 160)
1
2
3
19
9
10
11
12
13
14
5
6
19
4
7
8
15
16
17
18
PUNCTURE REPAIR FIXING
LOCTITE

ELISE

34.01

Function Code 34.01 Wheels, Tyres & Valves

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Wheel & Tyre Assy., front, five spoke AWI	not available	Prior to VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G0006F**	2
01a	Wheel & Tyre Assy., front, twelve spoke Rimstock	not available	From VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G0021F**	2
01b	Wheel & Tyre Assy., front, six spoke OZ	not available	111S	**B111G0017F**	2
01c	Wheel & Tyre Assy., front, six spoke OZ	Gold finish, not available	JPS, Type '49'	**A111G0028F**	2
01d	Wheel & Tyre Assy., front, five spoke, Victory	Grey finish, not available	Sport 160	**A111G0036F**	2
02	Tyre, front 185/55 R15, Pirelli P Zero	Obsolete see SB 2006/04		**A111G6006H**	2
02a	Tyre, front 195/50 R15, Yokohama Advan Neova, RH	Improved performance option, (requires frt w/arch extension lip)	All cars	**LOTAC05260**	1
02b	Tyre, front 195/50 R15, Yokohama Advan Neova, LH	Improved performance option (requires frt w/arch extension lip)	All cars	**LOTAC05261**	1
02c	Tyre, front 185/55 R15, Yokohama C Drive	Service replacement	Standard car	**LOTAC05401**	2
03	Road Wheel, front, five spoke AWI, 5.5J x 15	Osbsolete	Prior to VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G0004F**	2
03a	Road Wheel, front, twelve spoke Rimstock 5.5J x 15		From VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G6040F**	2
03b	Road Wheel, front, six spoke OZ, 5.5J x 15		111S	**A111G0013F**	2
03c	Road Wheel, front, six spoke OZ, 5.5J x 15	Gold finish	JPS, Type '49'	**A111G0029F**	2
03d	Road Wheel, front, five spoke Victory, 6J x 15	Grey finish	Sport 160	**A111G6032S**	2
03e	Road Wheel, front, five spoke Victory, 6J x 15	Silver finish	Sport 160	**A111G6030S**	2
04	Wheel & Tyre Assy., rear, five spoke AWI, 205/50 tyre	not available	Prior to VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G0010F**	2
04a	Wheel & Tyre Assy., rear, five spoke AWI, 225/45 tyre	not available	Prior to VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G0009F**	2

Function Code 34.01 Wheels, Tyres & Valves

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
04b	Wheel & Tyre Assy., rear, twelve spoke Rimstock, 205/50 tyre	not available	From VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G0022F**	2
04c	Wheel & Tyre Assy., rear, twelve spoke Rimstock, 225/45 tyre	not available	From VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G0023F**	2
04d	Wheel & Tyre assy., rear, six spoke OZ, 225/45 tyre	not available	111S	**A111G0016F**	2
04e	Wheel & Tyre assy., rear, six spoke OZ, 225/45 tyre	Gold finish, not available	JPS, Type '49'	**A111G0030F**	2
04f	Wheel & Tyre assy., rear, five spoke Victory, 225/45 tyre	Grey finish, not available	Sport 160	**A111G0037F**	2
05	Road Wheel, rear, five spoke AWI, 7J x 16	Osbsolete	Prior to VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G0005F**	2
05a	Road Wheel. rear, twelve spoke Rimstock 7J x 16		From VIN: 6429 approx.	**A111G6041F**	2
05b	Road Wheel, rear, six spoke OZ, 7.5J x 16		111S	**A111G0012F**	2
05c	Road Wheel, rear, six spoke OZ, 7.5J x 16	Gold finish	JPS, Type '49'	**A111G0031F**	2
05d	Road Wheel, rear, five spoke Victory, 8J x 16	Grey finish	Sport 160	**A111G6033S**	2
05e	Road Wheel, rear, five spoke Victory, 8J x 16	Silver finish	Sport 160	**A111G6031S**	2
06	Tyre, rear, 205/50 ZR 16, Pirelli P Zero	Must be fitted in pairs, Obsolete, see SB 2006/04		**A111G6022H**	2
06a	Tyre, rear, 225/45 ZR 16, Pirelli P Zero	Must be fitted in pairs, Obsolete, see SB 2006/04		**A111G6019H**	2
06b	Tyre, rear 225/45 R16, Yokohama Advan Neova, RH	Improved performance option	All cars	**LOTAC05262**	1
06c	Tyre, rear 225/45 R16, Yokohama Advan Neova, LH	Improved performance option	All cars	**LOTAC05263**	1
06d	Tyre, rear, 205/50 ZR 16, Yokohama C Drive	Service replacement	Standard car	**LOTAC05402**	2
07	Wheel Nut			**A111G6001F**	16
08	Wheel Centre Cover, Lotus badge			**A082G4112F**	4

Function Code 34.01 Wheels, Tyres & Valves

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
08a	Wheel Centre Cover, Lotus badge	For Victory wheels	Sport 160	**A111G6034S**	4
09	Security Wheelnut Kit			**A111G6008F**	1
10	Security Coded Socket	Contact Aftersales quoting wheelnut code		**Secure No.s**	1
11	Extractor Tool, security wheelnut cover	Container for wheelnut key (stowed)		**A111G6017H**	1
12	Cap, security wheelnut			**A111G6015F**	4
13	Protection Cap, security wheelnut key stowage			**A111G6013F**	1
14	Grommet, security wheelnut key/tool stowage			**A111G6012F**	1
15	Tyre Weld, repair canister			**A111G6005F**	1
16	Terry Clip, tyre weld canister retention			**A111W6590F**	2
17	Pop Rivet, terry clip fixing			**A075W6090Z**	4
18	Washer, flat, terry clip fixing			**A075W4084F**	4
19	Tyre Valve			**A111G6002H**	4

A111G0004F 5.5 x 15
A111G0005F 7.0 x 16
Silver

A111G6030S 6.0 x 15
A111G6031S 8.0 x 16
A111G6026S 5.5 x 15
A111G6027S 7.0 x 16
Silver

A111G6032S 6.0 x 15
A111G6033S 8.0 x 16
A111G6028S 5.5 x 15
A111G6029S 7.0 x 16
Grey

A128G0007F 7.0 x 16
A128G0008F 8.0 x 17
Satin black

ALS3G0064F 7.0 x 16
ALS3G0065F 8.0 x 17
Gloss black

ALS3G0066F 7.0 x 16
ALS3G0067F 8.0 x 17
HP silver

ALS3G0062F 7.0 x 16
ALS3G0063F 8.0 x 17
Glitter silver

A127G0001F 7.0 x 16
A127G0002F 8.0 x 17
Satin black

A127G0004F 7.0 x 16
A127G0003F 8.0 x 17
Silver

ALS3X0129F 7.0 x 16
ALS3X0130F 8.0 x 17
Black/silver (Type 25)

A122G0017S 7.0 x 16
A122G0018S 8.0 x 17
Black/gold (Type 72)

A128G0003F 6.0 x 16
A128G0004F 8.0 x 17
Satin black

A128G0005F 6.0 x 16
A128G0006F 8.0 x 17
Silver

Elise MK1 (Rover p/train)
Elise MK2 (Rover p/train)
Elise MK2 (Toyota p/train)
Exige MK1 (Rover p/train)
Exige MK2 (Toyota p/train)

A111G0013F 5.5 x 15
A111G0012F 7.5 x 16
HP silver

A111G0029F 5.5 x 15
A111G0031F 7.5 x 16
Gold (Type 49 JPS)

D117G0014H 5.5 x 16
D117G0015H 7.5 x 17
Glitter silver

A117G0111H 5.5 x 16
A117G0112H 7.5 x 17
Gold (Type 72)

A117G0113H 5.5 x 16
A117G0114H 7.5 x 17
A131G0006H 5.5 x 16
B131G0001H 7.5 x 17
HP silver

D117G0024H 5.5 x 16
D117G0025H 7.5 x 17
Black

A120G0057F 5.5 x16
A120G0058F 7.5 x17
Stealth grey

A120G0042H 6.0 x 16
A120G0032H 6.5 x 16
A120G0033H 7.5 x 17
HP silver

A120G0047H 6.0 x 16
A120G0026H 6.5 x 16
A120G0027H 7.5 x 17
Black

A121G0013H 6.5 x16
A121G0015H 7.5 x17
Anodised

A117G0124H 6.5 x 16
A120G0019H 7.5 x 17
Silver

B117G0026H 5.5 x 16
B117G0027H 7.5 x 17
Silver

A117G0089H 5.5 x 16
A117G0090H 7.5 x 17
Gold

B117G0087H 5.5 x 16
A117G0088H 7.5 x 17
HP silver dark

A117G0138S 5.5 x 16
A117G0139S 7.5 x 17
A,B121G0005H 7.5 x 17
HP silver light

C117G0028H 5.5 x 16
B117G0029H 7.5 x 17
A120G0023H 7.5 x 17
Black

A120G0059F 5.5 x 16
A120G0060F 7.5 x 17
Satin black

Elise MK1 (Rover p/train)
Elise MK2 (Rover p/train)
Elise MK2 (Toyota p/train)
Exige MK1 (Rover p/train)
Exige MK2 (Toyota p/train)

A111G0042F 7.0 x 16
A111G0043F 8.5 x 17
Black

A111G6040F 5.5 x 15
A111G6041F 7.0 x 16
Silver

T
A120G0052F 5.5 x 16
A120G0053F 7.5 x 17
HP Silver

T
A120G0129F 5.5 x 16
A120G0130F 7.5 x 17
Silver

T
A120G0054F 5.5 x 16
A120G0055F 7.5 x 17
Black

A122G0015F 7.0 x 16
A122G0016F 8.0 x 17
Gloss antracite

A120G0048F 6.0 x 16
A120G0049F 8.0 x 17
HP silver

A120G0061F 6.0 x 16
A120G0062F 8.0 x 17
Black

A704G0001F 7.0 x 16
A704G0002F 8.0 x 17
Black (Cup)

A704G0003F 7.0 x 16
A704G0004F 8.0 x 17
HP silver (Cup)

A704G0007F 7.0 x 16
A704G0008F 8.0 x 17
Silver (Cup)

T
A147G0001F 6.0 x 16
A147G0002F 8.0 x 17
Black

T
A147G0003F 6.0 x 16
A147G0004F 8.0 x 17
HP silver

T
A147G0016F 6.0 x 16
A147G0017F 8.0 x 17
Silver

T
A147G0008F 6.0 x 16
A147G0009F 8.0 x 17
Black (Diamond Cut)

A120G0147F 6.0 x 16
A120G0150F 8.0 x 17
Black (Diamond Cut
Cup Final Edition)

T
A120G0153F 6.0 x 16
A120G0154F 8.0 x 17
Anthracite Grey
(Final Edition)

T TPMS compatible for 17.5 MY

Elise MK1 (Rover p/train)
Elise MK2 (Rover p/train)
Elise MK2 (Toyota p/train)
Exige MK1 (Rover p/train)
Exige MK2 (Toyota p/train)

A120G0067F 6.0 x 16
A120G0068F 8.0 x 17
Black

A120G0065F 6.0 x 16
A120G0066F 8.0 x 17
Silver

A147G0014F 6.0 x 16
A147G0015F 8.0 x 17
Gold (Elise GP Cup 250)

BLS2G6006F 6.5 x 16
BLS2G6007F 7.5 x 17
Silver

BLS2G6003F 6.5 x 16
BLS2G6005F 7.5 x 17
Black

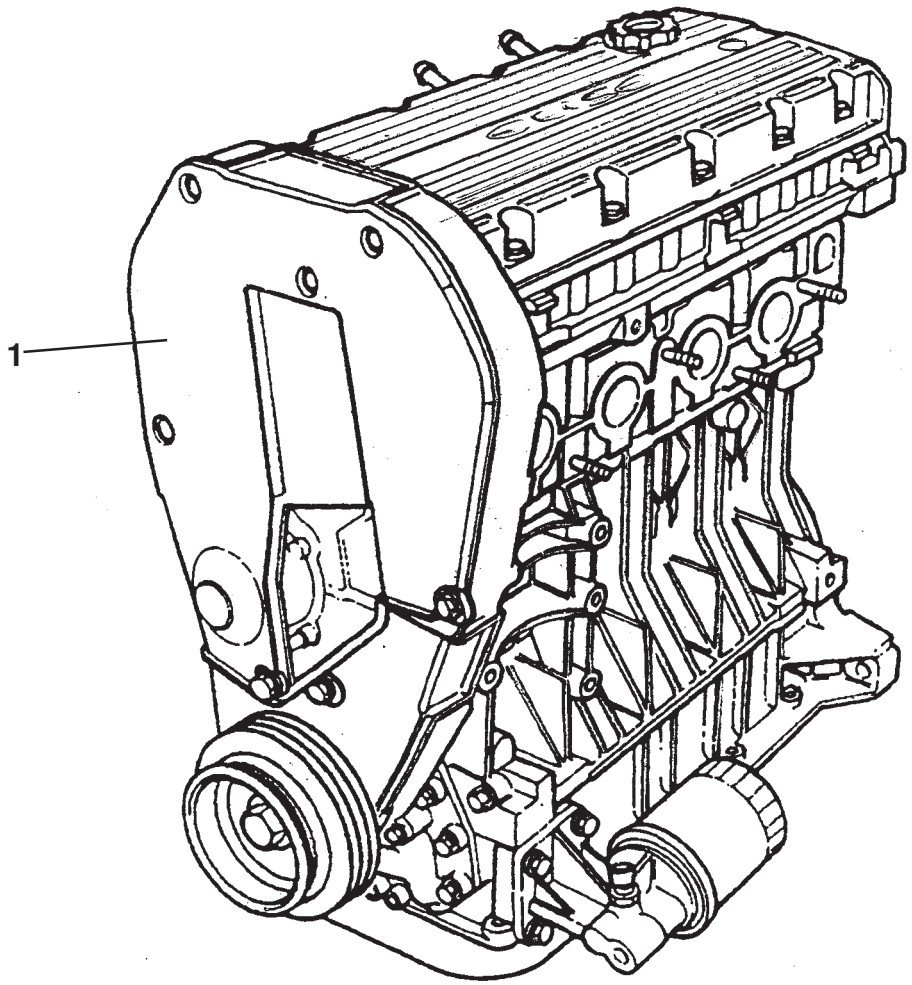
LOTAC05382 6.5 x 16
LOTAC05383 7.5 x 17
Sliver

A122G0007H 6.5 x 16
A122G0008H 7.5 x 17
Black

A120G0063S 6.5 x 16
A120G0064S 7.5 x 17
Gold (Type 72)

T TPMS compatible for 17.5 MY

Elise MK1 (Rover p/train)
Elise MK2 (Rover p/train)
Elise MK2 (Toyota p/train)
Exige MK1 (Rover p/train)
Exige MK2 (Toyota p/train)

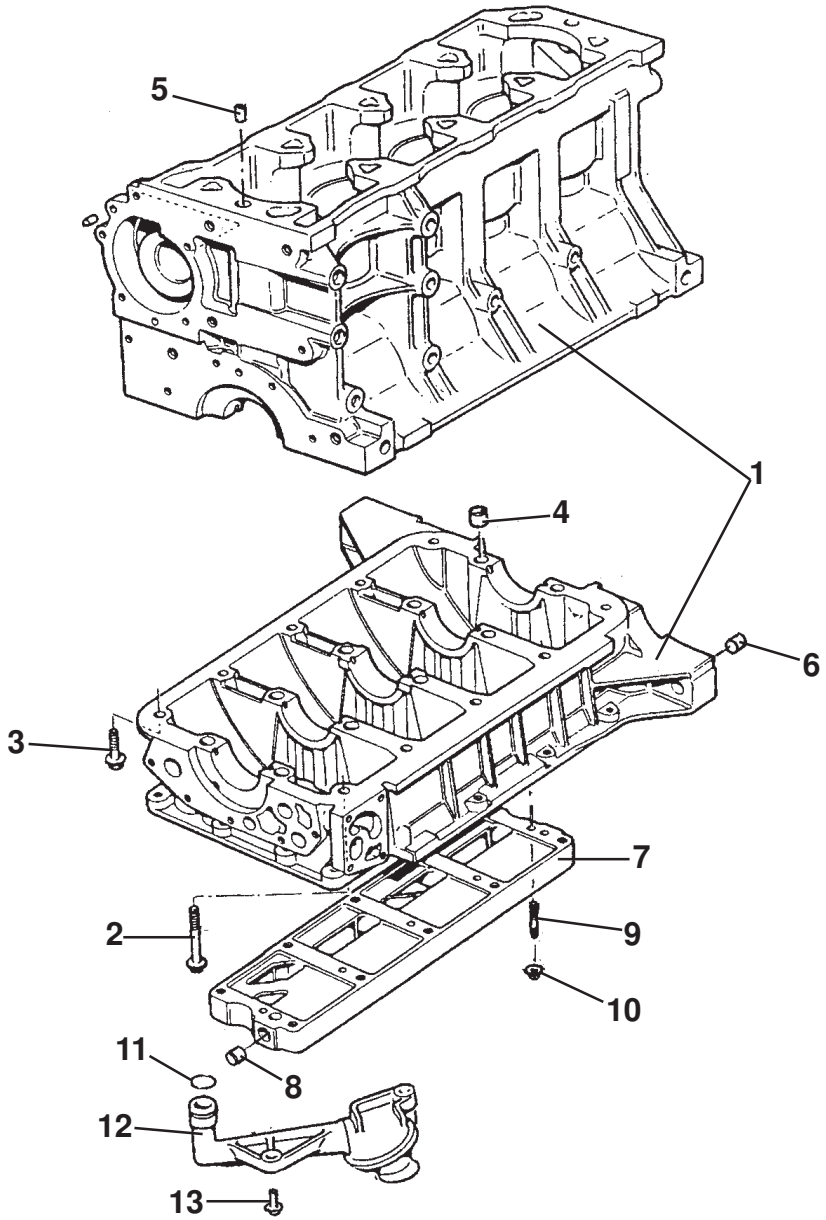

1

Function Code 40.00 Engine Assemblies

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Engine Assembly, 1.8, undressed	Less ancilliaries		**A111E6109S**	1
01b	Engine Assembly, 1.8 VVC, undressed	Less ancilliaries	111S	**A111E6318S**	1
01c	Engine Assembly, 135		Sport 135	**A111E6228S**	1
01d	Engine Assembly, 160		Sport 160, prior to VIN:	**A111E**	1
01e	Engine Assembly, 160		Sport 160, from VIN:	**A111E**	1
01f	Engine Assembly, 190 VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6127S**	1
02	Fitting Kit, 190 VHPD Engine	Comprising items: 2a to 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E0034J**	1
02a	Carbon Fibre Airbox	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E0020S**	1
02b	Ducting, airbox	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E0022S**	1
02c	Adaptor, ducting to air intake	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E0023K**	1
02d	Hose Clip, ducting	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**A111W6638F**	2
02e	Throttle Cable	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**A111J0140S**	1
02f	Fuel Feed Pipe	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**A111L6039S**	1
02g	Fuel Return Pipe	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**A111L6040S**	1
02h	Throttle Cable 'U' Bracket	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**C111J0046F**	1
02i	Bridging Plug, Cobra immobiliser	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**A111M0123S**	1
02j	Guidance Notes	Part of fitting kit item 2	MOTOR SPORT	**LSL364**	1
03	Crankcase Breather Pipe Kit	Part of fitting kit, comprising items 3a to 3h	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E0035J**	1
03a	Grommet	Part of breather pipe kit item 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A082L6181F**	1
03b	Adaptor/Connector,	Part of breather pipe kit item 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E6153F**	1

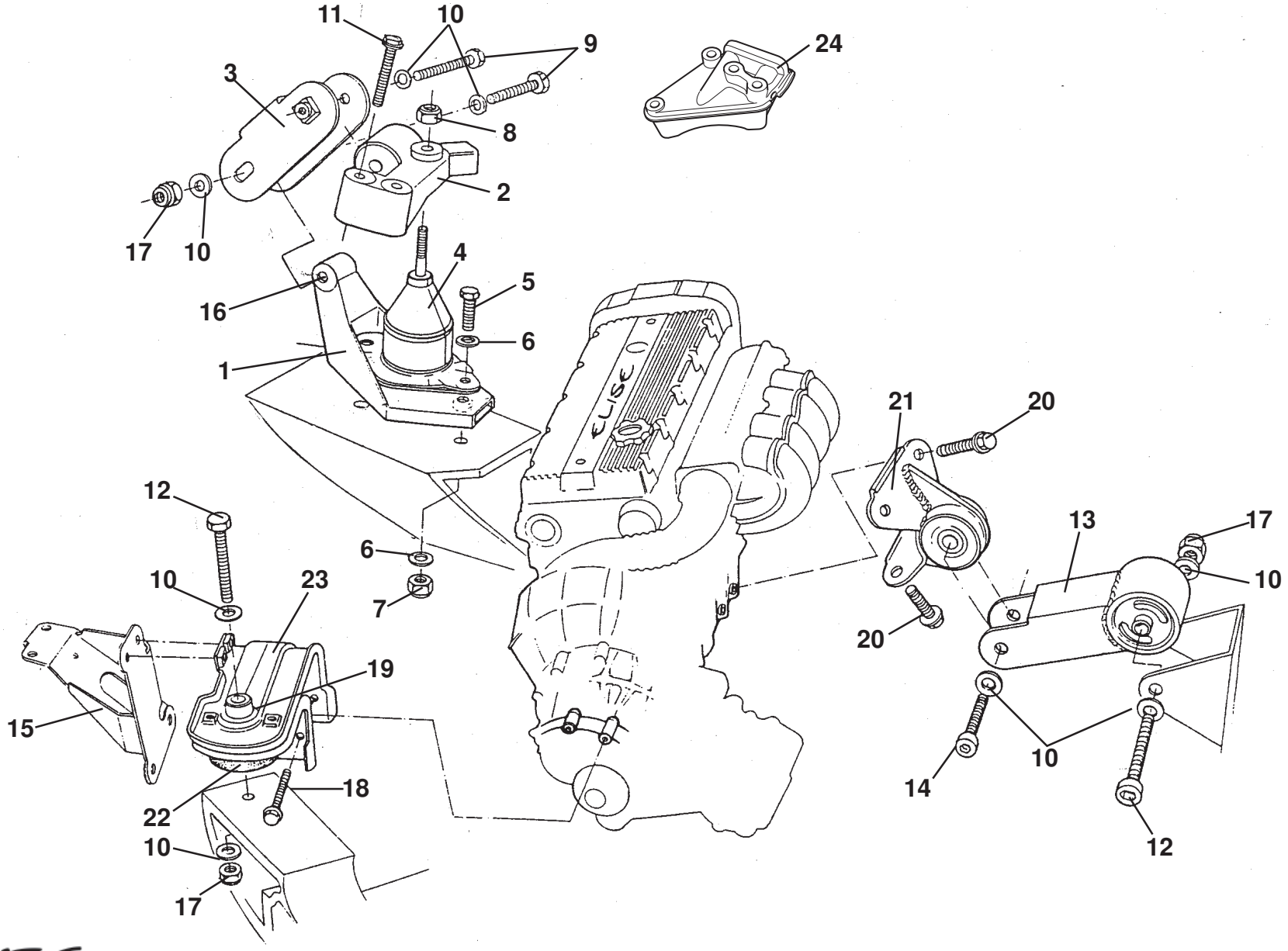
Function Code 40.00 Engine Assemblies

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
03c	Hose, engine breather to air box	Part of breather pipe kit item 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E0029S**	1
03d	'T' Piece, elbow to connector	Part of breather pipe kit item 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E6152S**	1
03e	Elbow, engine breather to air box	Part of breather pipe kit item 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E0032K**	1
03f	Hose/Connector, engine breather to air box	Part of breather pipe kit item 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E6151S**	1
03g	Clip	Part of breather pipe kit item 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E6155S**	1
03h	Clip	Part of breather pipe kit item 3	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E6154S**	1


5
1
4
6
3
7
2
9
10
11
8
12
13

Function Code 40.01 Engine Block & Oil Pick up

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Cylinder Block Assembly	Includes bearing ladder		**A111E6185S**	1
02	Bolt, ladder to Block			**A111E6186S**	1
03	Screw, ladder to block			**A111E6187S**	9
04	Dowel, ladder to block			**A111E6188S**	2
05	Dowel, block to head			**A111E6175S**	2
06	Dowel, block to gearbox			**A111E6189S**	2
07	Rail, oil feed			**A111E6190S**	1
08	Core Plug			**A111E6191S**	2
09	Stud, rail to ladder			**A111E6192S**	2
10	Nut, rail fixing			**A111E6193S**	2
11	'0' Ring. oil pick-up pipe seal	Also see 40.02		**A111E6066S**	1
12	Oil Pick-Up Pipe			**A111E6167S**	1
13	Bolt, oil pick-up pipe fix.			**A111E6168S**	1



ELISE

40.01a

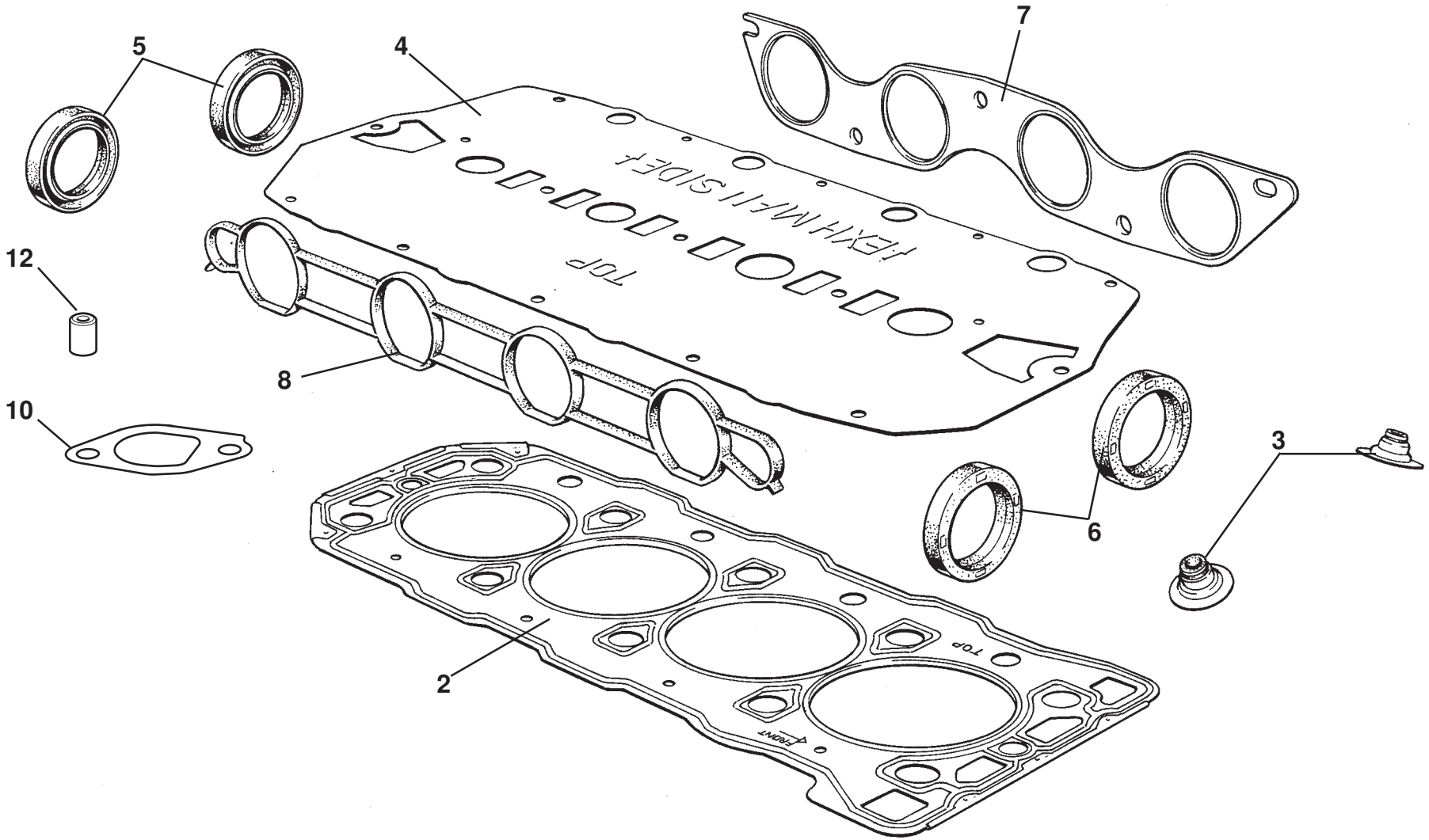
Updated 3rd November 2014

Function Code 40.01a Engine Mounts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Bracket, engine upper mount, chassis RH			**D111E0004F**	1
02	Bracket, engine upper mount, engine RH			**A111E6027F**	1
03	Engine Steady Arm, upper			**A111E6014F**	1
04	Hydromount Assembly			**A111E6002F**	1
05	Bolt, M10 x 45			**A111W2175F**	2
06	Washer, M10 x 20.5			**A111W4163F**	4
07	Nyloc Nut, M10			**A100W3112F**	2
08	Nut, M12 x 1.75			**A111W3155F**	1
09	Bolt, M12 x 70			**A100D6023F**	2
10	Washer, flat, M12			**A075W4028Z**	8
11	Bolt, M14 x 2 x 80			**A111E6008Z**	2
12	Bolt, M12 x 90			**A075W2073F**	2
13	Engine Steady Arm, lower			**A111E6029F**	1
14	Bolt, M12 x 60			**A075W2070Z**	1
15	Mounting Leg, clutch slave cylinder			**A111E6139S**	1
16	Bush, engine mount			**A111E6016F**	1
17	Nyloc Nut, M12			**A075W3012Z**	4
18	Bolt, M10, flg. hd.			**A111E6137S**	2

Function Code 40.01a Engine Mounts

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19	Spacer, engine mounting to chassis			**A111F6002F**	1
20	Screw, flanged head			**A111E6134S**	4
21	Bracket, steady arm to engine			**A111E6133S**	1
22	Engine/Transmission Mounting, LH		A111E6135S R/B	**A111F6186F**	1
23	Bracket, engine/transmission mounting, LH			**A111E6136S**	1
24	Bracket, head to RH mount			**A111E6460S**	1
25	Bolt, M10 x 22, flg. hex. hd., mounting leg upper	Not illustrated		**A111E6140S**	2
26	Bolt, M10 x 20, flg. hex. hd., mounting leg lower	Not illustrated		**A111E6138S**	2

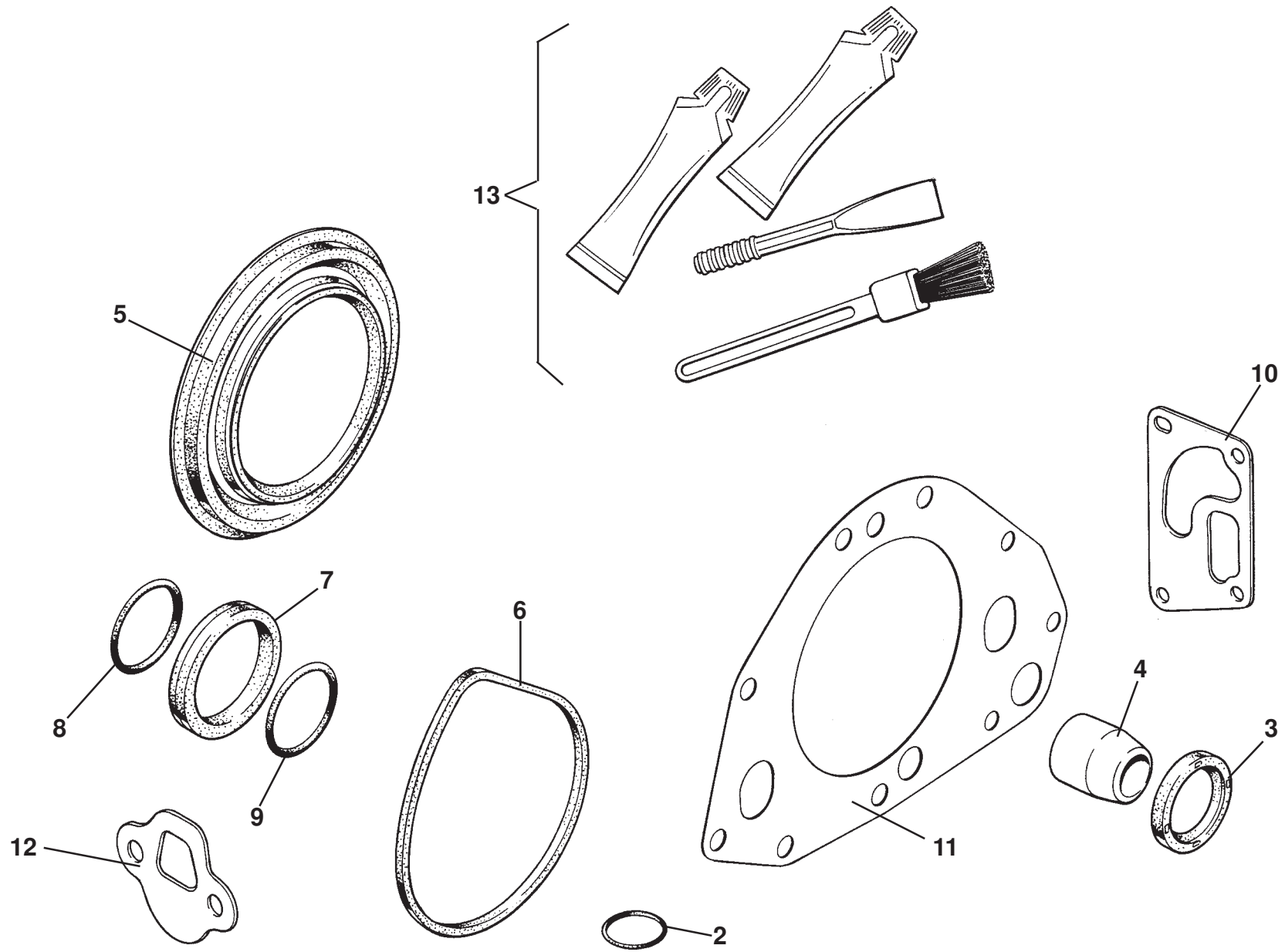


ELISE
40.02

Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 40.02 Gaskets & Sealants, Top Overhaul Set

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01b	Head Gasket update kit**	Comprises items 2a to 8 + oil rail*		**A117E6114S**	1
02	Gasket, cylinder head	Includes dowels, also see 40.05		**A111E6103S**	1
02a	Gasket, cylinder head	Supplied as P/O kit item 1**			1
03	Oil seal, valve stem	Also see 40.05		**A111E6171S**	16
04	Gasket, cam cover	Also see 40.07	A111E6052S R/B	**A117E6025S**	1
05	Oil Seal, camshaft, rear, red	Also see 40.07	A111E6055S R/B	**A111E6271S**	2
06	Oil Seal, camshaft, front, black	Also see 40.07	A111E6055S R/B	**A111E6272S**	2
07	Gasket, exhaust manifold	Also see 40.21		**A111E6051S**	1
08	Gasket, inlet manifold (green)	Also see 42.07	A111E6086S (black) R/B	**B111E6086S**	1
08a	Gasket, inlet manifold , VVC	Not illus., also see 42.07a	111S, Sport 135/160/190	**A117E6097S**	1
09	Liquid Sealant, cam carrier to head	Not illustrated, also bearing hsg. to block		**A111E6172S**	1
10	Gasket, coolant outlet spout			**A111E6087S**	1
11	Oil Rail	Not illustrated		**A117E6112S**	1
12	Dowel			**A111E6175S**	2
		* See Service Bulletin 2010/04			
		** For 111S order VVC inlet manifold gasket, item 8a			

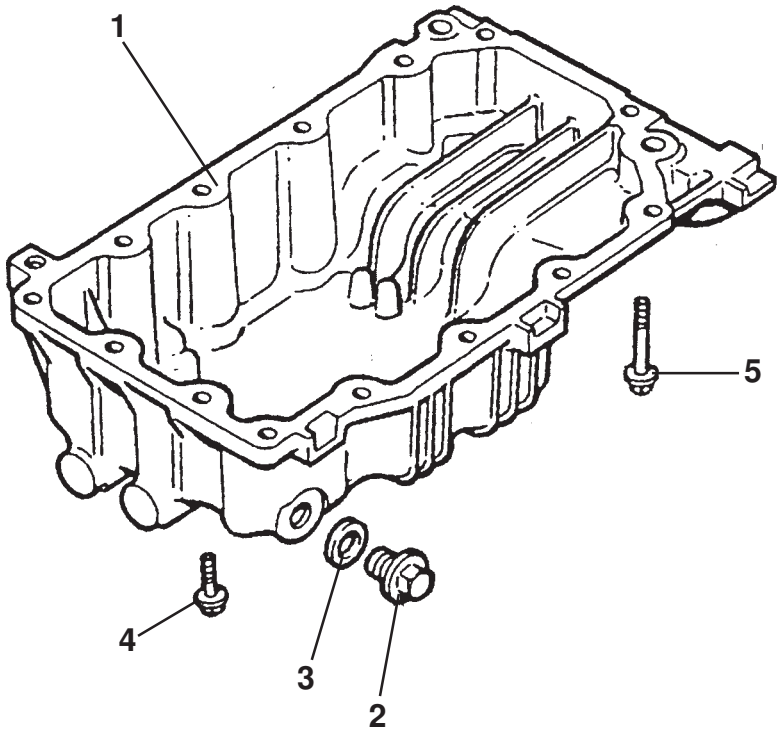


ELISE

40.02a

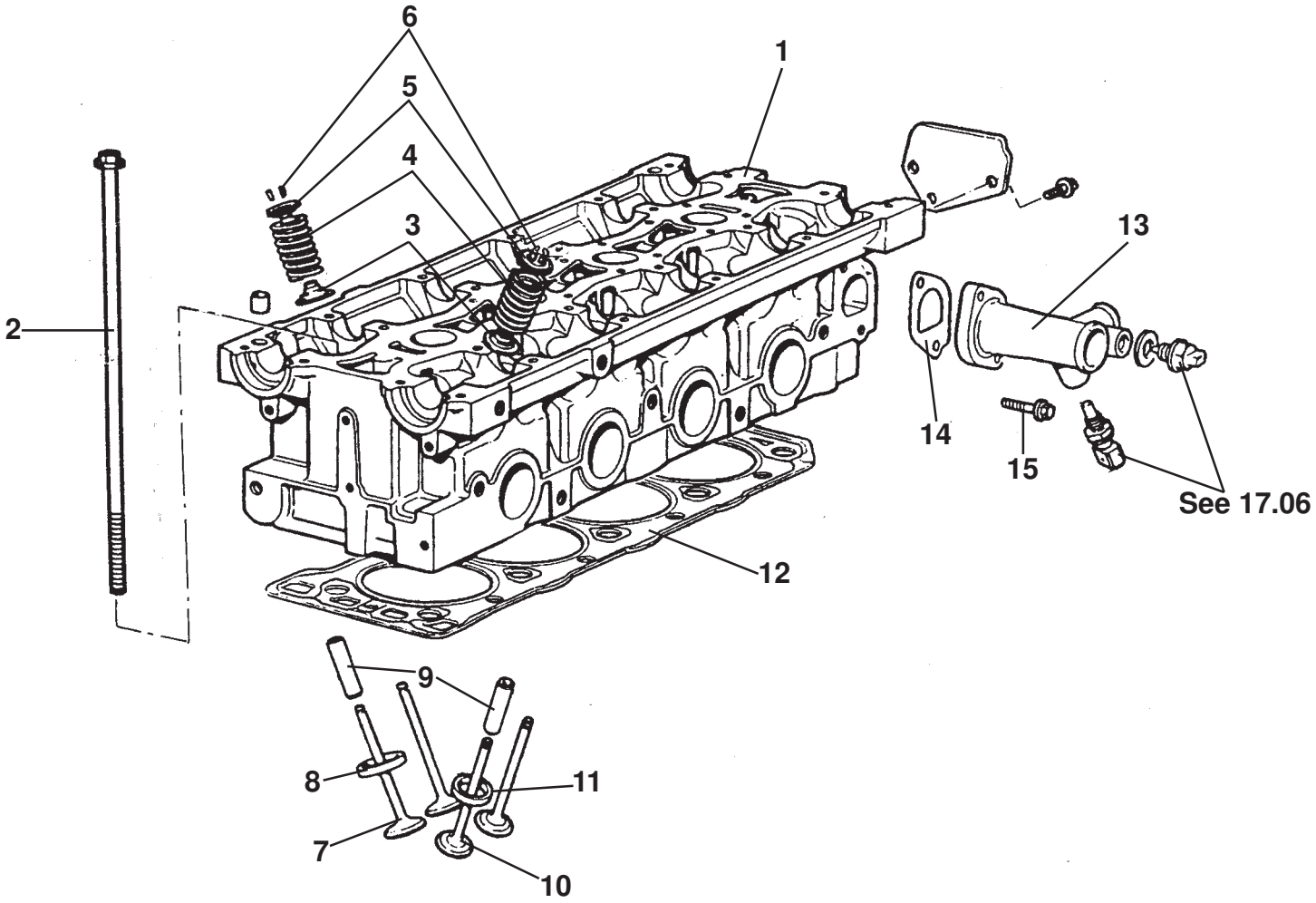
Function Code 40.02a Gaskets & Sealants, Bottom Overhaul Set

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Bottom Overhaul Gasket Set	Comprises items 2 to 11		**A111E6050S**	1
02	"0" Ring, oil pick-up pipe	Also see 40.01		**A111E6066S**	1
03	Oil Seal, crankshaft front	Also see 40.11		**A111E6054S**	1
04	Fitting Tool, oil seal	Supplied with seal		**T000T1286F**	1
05	Oil seal, crankshaft rear	Also see 40.11		**A111E6057S**	1
06	Gasket, water pump	Also see 40.13		**A111E6080S**	1
07	Sealing Ring, thermostat to housing	Also see 40.13		**A111E6084S**	1
08	'O' Ring, thermostat housing to engine	Also see 40.13		**A111E6067S**	1
09	'O' Ring, water pipe to thermostat housing	Also see 40.13		**A111E6067S**	1
10	Gasket, oil filter housing	Also see 40.15		**A111E6101S**	1
11	Gasket, oil pump	Also see 40.15		**A111E6053S**	1
12	Gasket, dip stick tube	Also see 40.15		**A111E6009F**	1
13	Liquid Gasket Kit, for sump		A111E6048S R/B	**A111E6172S**	1
14	Liner Sealant	Not illustrated		**A918E6069V**	1


1
5
4
3
2

Function Code 40.03 Sump Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Oil Sump			**A111E6089S**	1
02	Sump Plug			**A111E6077S**	1
03	Washer, sump plug			**A111E6035S**	1
04	Fixing Bolt, M8 x 25, flg. hd.		A111E6187S R/B	**B111E6187S**	12
05	Fixing Bolt, M8 x 60, flg. hd.			**A111E6343S**	2
06	Sealant, Three Bond 1133E, sump to bearing ladder	Not illustrated	A111E6172S R/B	**A117E6102S**	1

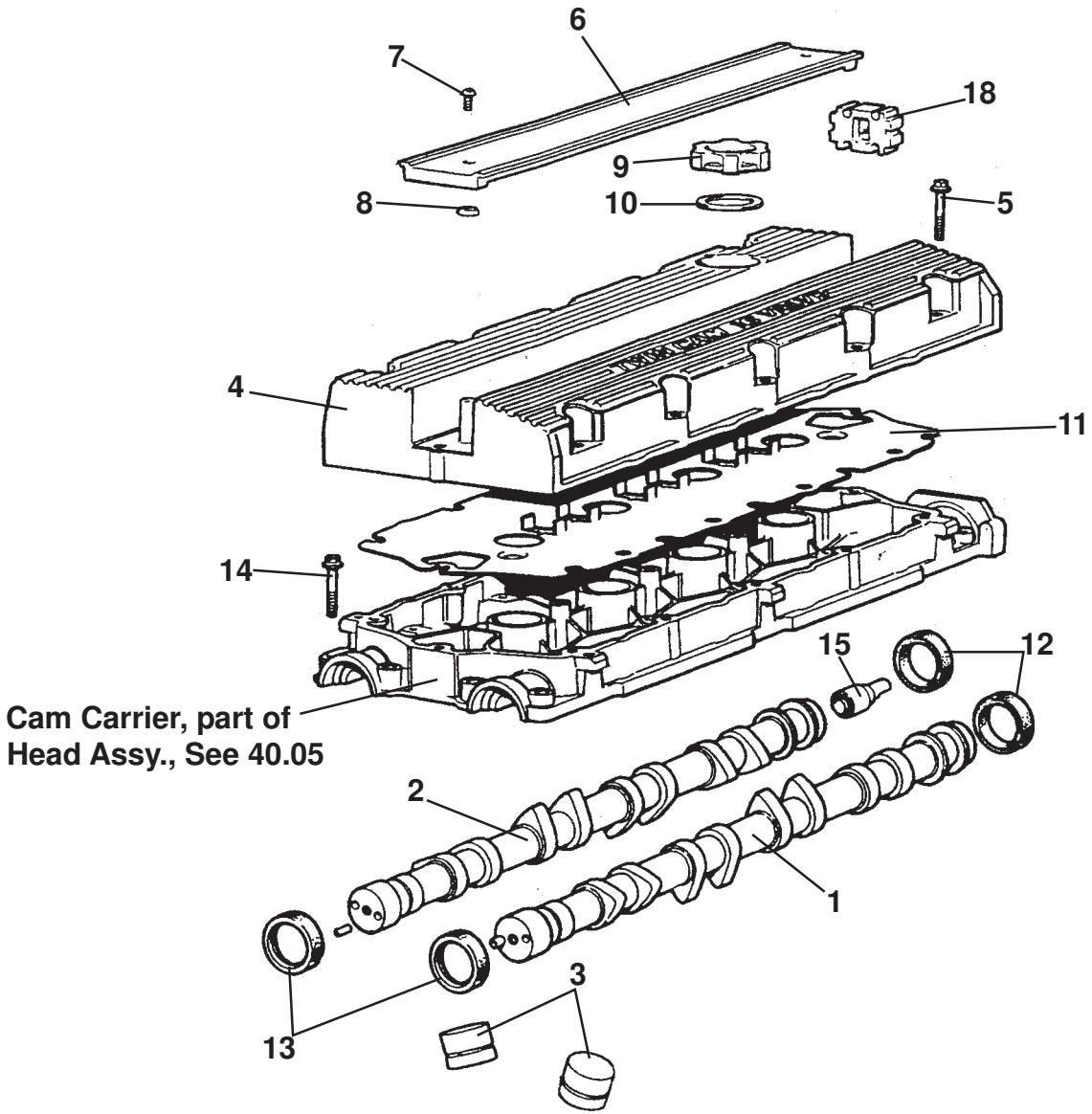

6
5
4
3
2
1
13
14
15
See 17.06
12
9
8
11
7
10

Function Code 40.05 Cylinder Head , Valves, Springs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Cylinder Head, bare	Includes cam carrier	Dynamic belt tensioner	**A111E6242S**	1
01a	Cylinder Head, bare, VVC	Includes cam carrier	111S	**A111E6305S**	1
01b	Cylinder Head, bare, VHPD	Includes cam carrier	Sport 190	**A111E6247S**	1
01c	Cylinder Head, bare, Lotus 160	Includes cam carrier	Sport 160	**A111E6393J**	1
02	Bolt, cylinder head fixing			**A111E6111S**	10
03	Spring Seat/Stem Seal			**A111E6171S**	16
04	Valve Spring			**A111E6096S**	16
04a	Valve Spring, VVC		111S	**A111E6315S**	16
04b	Valve Spring, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6251S**	16
05	Valve Spring Cap			**A111E6211S**	16
05a	Valve Spring Cap, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6250S**	16
06	Valve Collet			**A111E6110S**	32
07	Inlet Valve			**A111E6094S**	8
07a	Inlet Valve, VVC/VHPD		111S, Sport 190	**A111E6313S**	8
08	Valve Seat Insert, inlet		Prior engine 637368	**A111E6333S**	8
08a	Valve Seat Insert, inlet		From engine 637368	**A111E6455S**	8
08b	Valve Seat Insert, inlet, VVC/VHPD		111S, prior eng. 147263	**A111E6308S**	8
08c	Valve Seat Insert, inlet, VVC/VHPD		111S, from eng. 147263	**A111E6457S**	8

Function Code 40.05 Cylinder Head , Valves, Springs

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
09	Valve Guide, standard, plain,			**A111E6306S**	16
09a	Valve Guide, oversize, grooved/stepped			**A111E6307S**	16
10	Exhaust Valve			**A111E6095S**	8
10a	Exhaust Valve, VVC/VHPD		111S, Sport 190	**A111E6314S**	8
11	Valve Seat Insert, exhaust		Prior engine 637368	**A111E6334S**	8
11a	Valve Seat Insert, exhaust		From engine 637368	**A111E6454S**	8
11b	Valve Seat Insert, exhaust, VVC/VHPD	Also Sport 190	111S, prior eng. 147263	**A111E6309S**	8
11c	Valve Seat Insert, exhaust, VVC/VHPD	Also Sport 190	111S, from eng. 147263	**A111E6456S**	8
12	Gasket, cylinder head	See 40.02			1
13	Outlet Spout			**A111E6407S**	1
14	Gasket, outlet spout			**A111E6087S**	1
15	Setscrew, spout to head			**A111E6168S**	2


6
7
18
9
8
10
5
4
11
14
15
12
Cam Carrier, part of
Head Assy., See 40.05
2
1
3
13

Function Code 40.07 Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover

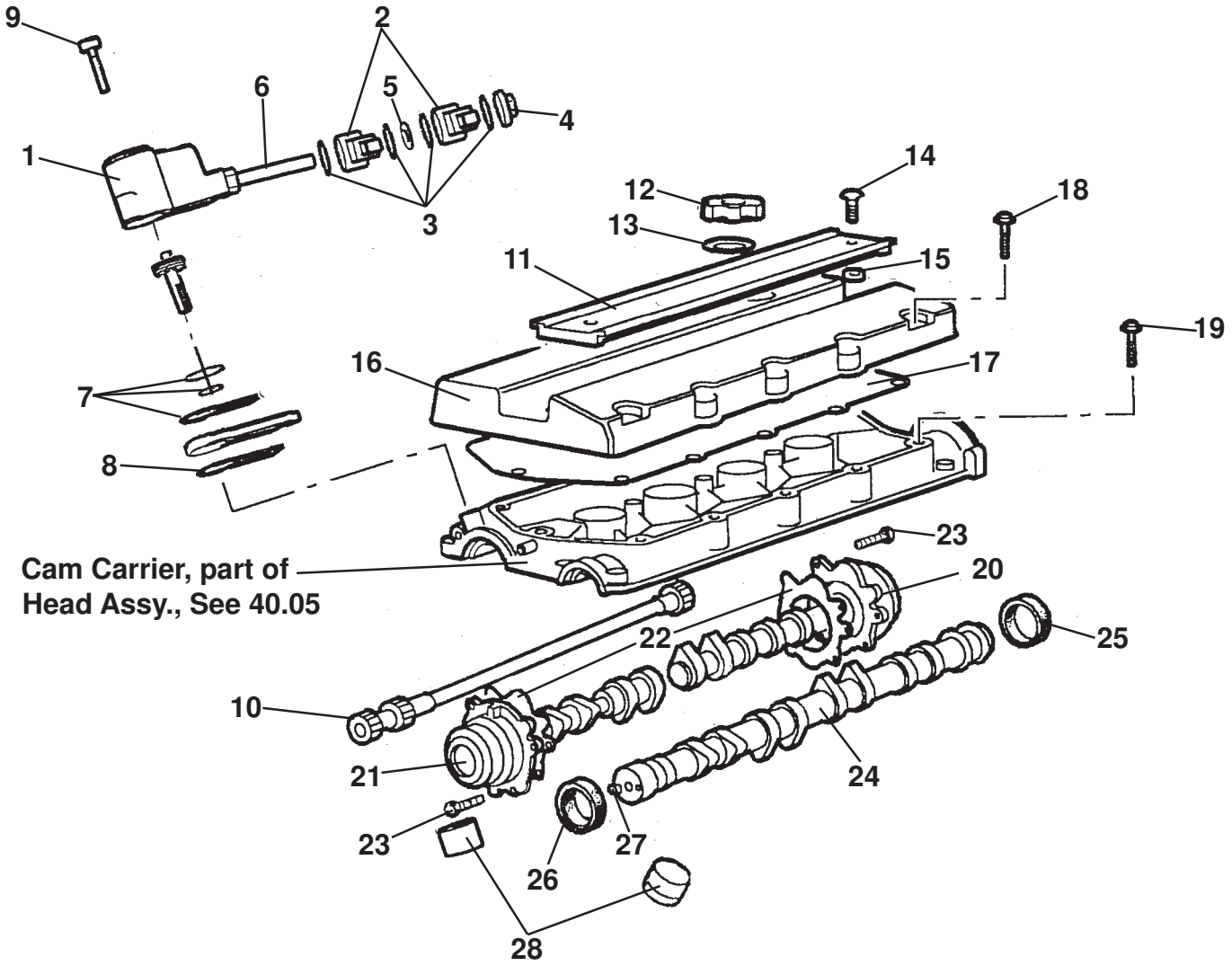
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Exhaust Camshaft			**A111E6206S**	1
01a	Exhaust Camshaft, 160		Sport 160	**A111E6396S**	1
01b	Exhaust Camshaft, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6253S**	1
02	Inlet Camshaft			**A111E6207S**	1
02a	Inlet Camshaft, 160		Sport 160	**A111E6397S**	1
02b	Inlet Camshaft, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6262S**	1
03	Tappet, hydraulic			**A111E6097S**	16
03a	Tappet, solid, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6248S**	16
04	Camshaft Cover			**A111E6174S**	1
05	Bolt, cam cover to head			**A111E6160S**	15
06	Spark Plug Cover, black			**A111E0003F**	1
06a	Spark Plug Cover, red, VHPD	Motorsport	Sport 190	**A111E6267S**	1
07	Screw, spark plug cover to head			**A111W5210F**	2
08	Retainer, screw, cover fixing			**A111W6540F**	2
09	Oil Filler Cap			**A111E6039S**	1
10	Seal, oil filler cap			**A111E6056S**	1
11	Gasket, camshaft cover	Also see 40.02		**A111E6052S**	1
12	Oil Seal, camshaft, rear, brown	Also see 40.02	A111E6055S R/B	**A111E6271S**	2

Function Code 40.07 Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Oil Seal, camshaft, front, black	Also see 40.02	A111E6055S R/B	**A111E6272S**	2
14	Bolt, flg. hd., cam carrier to head			**A111E6311S**	20
15	Inlet camshaft with rotor arm drive			**A111E6208S**	1
16	Roll Pin, cam drive locn.			**A111E6292S**	2
17	Bolt, flg. hd., cam carrier to head	Not illustrated		**A111E6312S**	4
18	Grommet, plug leads retaining			**A111E6368S**	1
18j	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.115"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6431S**	As req.
19	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.105"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6421S**	As req.
19a	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.106"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6422S**	As req.
19b	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.107"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6423S**	As req.
19c	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.108"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6424S**	As req.
19d	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.109"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6425S**	As req.
19e	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.110"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6426S**	As req.
19f	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.111"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6427S**	As req.
19g	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.112"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6428S**	As req.
19h	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.113"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6429S**	As req.
19i	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.114"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6430S**	As req.
19k	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.116"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6432S**	As req.
19l	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.117"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6433S**	As req.
19m	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.118"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6436S**	As req.
19n	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.119"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6437S**	As req.

Function Code 40.07 Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
19o	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.120"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6438S**	As req.
19p	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.121"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6439S**	As req.
19q	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.122"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6440S**	As req.
19r	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.123"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6441S**	As req.
19s	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.124"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6442S**	As req.
19t	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.125"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6443S**	As req.
19u	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.126"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6444S**	As req.
19v	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.127"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6445S**	As req.
19w	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.128"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6446S**	As req.
19ww	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.129"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6447S**	As req.
19x	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.130"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6448S**	As req.
19xx	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.131"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6449S**	As req.
19y	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.132"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6450S**	As req.
19yy	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.133"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6451S**	As req.
19z	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.134"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6452S**	As req.
19zz	Shim, tappet adjusting VHPD, 0.135"	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6453S**	As req.

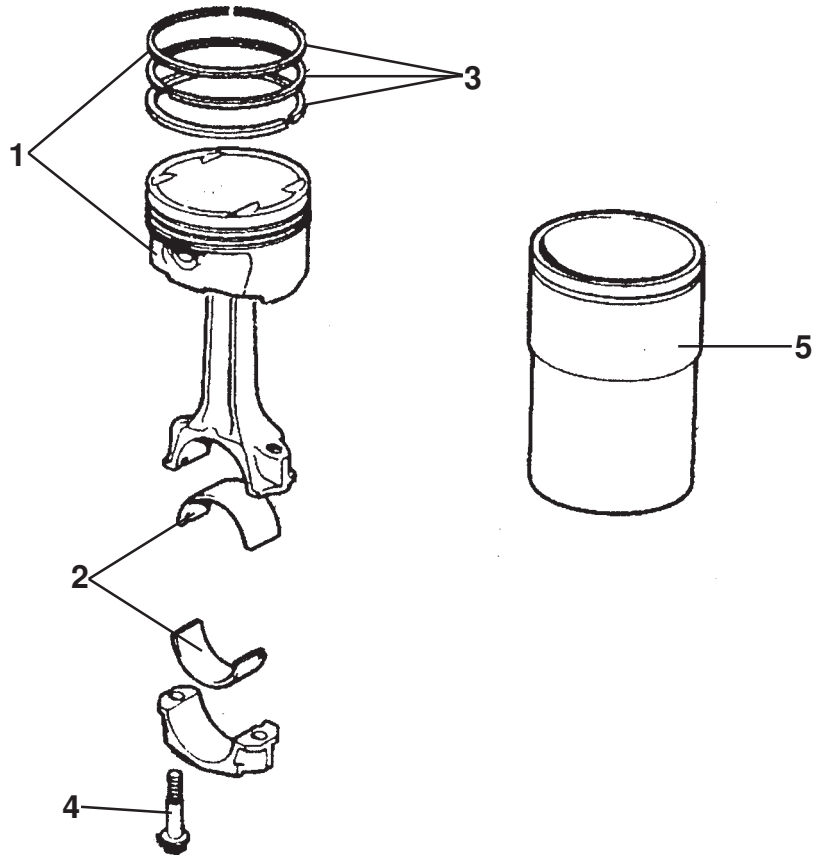

9
2
6
5
4
1
3
14
12
18
13
11
15
19
16
17
7
8
Cam Carrier, part of
Head Assy., See 40.05
23
20
22
25
10
21
24
23
27
26
28

Function Code 40.07a Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover VVC

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Hydraulic Control Unit Assembly	Includes items 2 to 8	111S	**A111E6294S**	1
01a	Hydraulic Control Unit, less solenoid valves	Includes items 7,8	111S	**A111E6295S**	1
02	Solenoid Control Valve		111S	**A111E6300S**	2
03	Kit,control valve seal		111S	**A111E6303S**	1
04	Nut, control valve		111S	**A111E6301S**	1
05	Washer, control valve		111S	**A111E6302S**	1
06	Valve Control Assembly, with solenoid valves	Includes items 2,3,4,5	111S	**A111E6298S**	1
06a	Valve Control, less solenoid valves		111S	**A111E6299S**	1
07	Kit, hydraulic control unit seals		111S	**A111E6296S**	1
08	Gasket, hydraulic unit to cam carrier		111S	**A111E6297S**	1
09	Bolt, control unit fix.		111S	**A111E6304S**	3
10	Control Shaft		111S	**A111E6290S**	1
11	Spark Plug Cover, red		111S	**A111E0041F**	1
12	Oil Filler Cap			**A111E6039S**	1
13	Seal, oil filler cap			**A111E6056S**	1
14	Screw, spark plug cover to head			**A111W5210F**	2
15	Retainer, screw, cover fixing			**A111W6540F**	2
16	Camshaft Cover		111S	**A111E6293S**	1

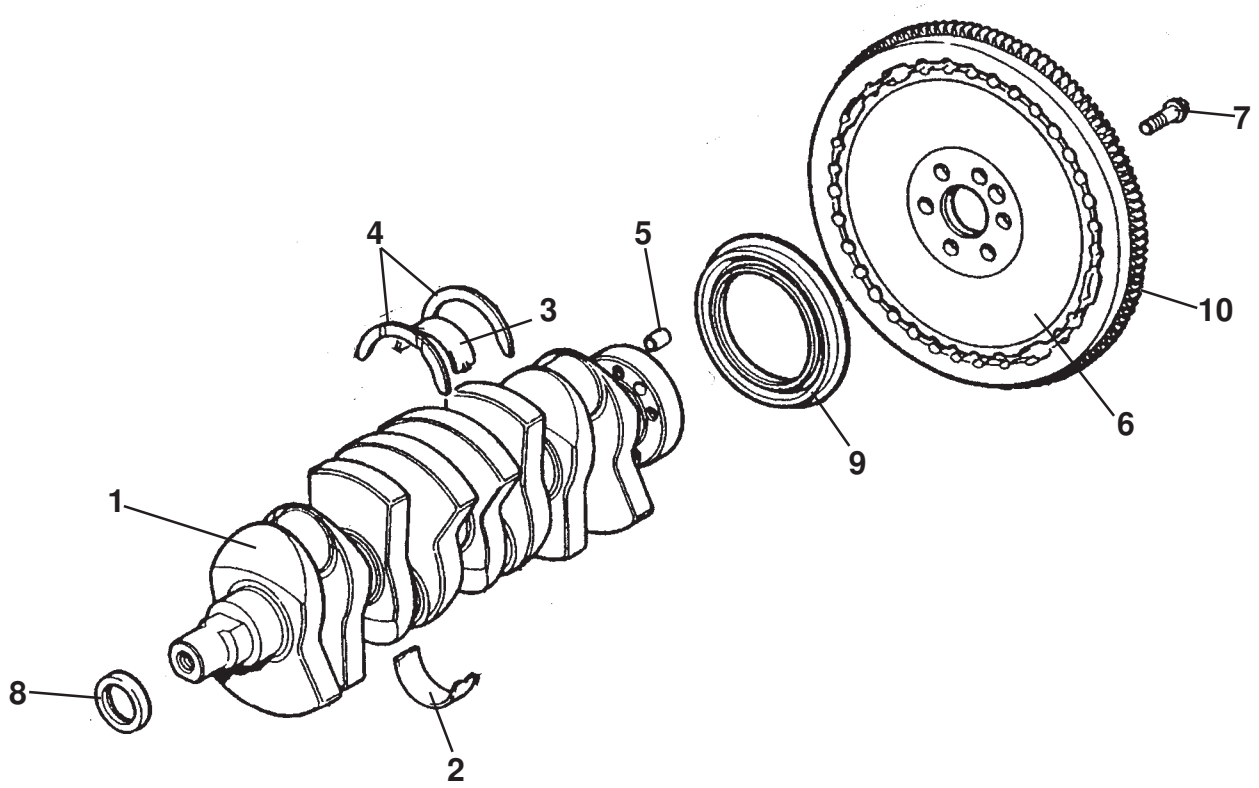
Function Code 40.07a Camshafts, Tappets, Cam Cover VVC

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
17	Gasket, camshaft cover	Also see 40.02/02b	111S	**A111E6052S**	1
18	Bolt, cam cover to head		111S	**A111E6160F**	15
19	Bolt, flg. hd., cam carrier to head			**A111E6311S**	20
20	VVC Mechanism/Cam, rear	Includes items 22,25	111S	**A111E6288S**	1
21	VVC Mechanism/Cam, front	Includes items 22,26	111S	**A111E6286S**	1
22	Gasket, VVC mechanism to head	Also see 40.02b	111S	**A111E6287S**	2
23	Bolt, VVC mechanism to head		111S	**A111E6289S**	8
24	Exhaust Camshaft, VVC		111S	**A111E6291S**	1
25	Oil Seal, camshaft, rear, red	Also see 40.02		**A111E6271S**	2
26	Oil Seal, camshaft, front, black	Also see 40.02		**A111E6272S**	2
27	Roll Pin, cam drive locn.			**A111E6292S**	2
28	Tappet, VVC		111S	**A111E6316S**	16
29	Bolt, flg. hd., cam carrier to head	Not illustrated		**A111E6312S**	4


1
3
5
2
4

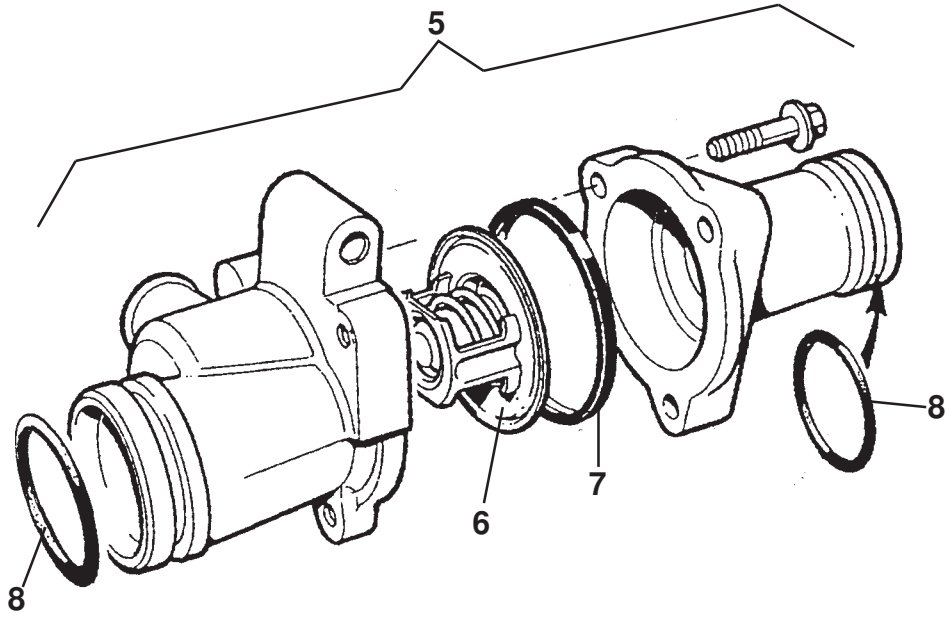
Function Code 40.09 Pistons, Con-rods, Liners

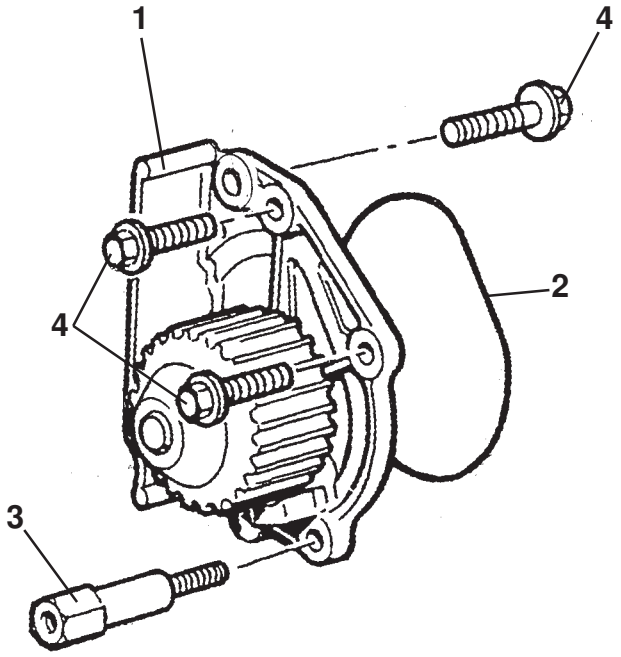
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Piston & Con-rod Assembly, grade A	Stamped on piston crown		**A111E6114S**	4
01a	Piston & Con-rod Assembly, grade B	Stamped on piston crown		**A111E6115S**	4
01b	Piston & Con-rod Assembly, VVC, grade B		111S	**A111E6332S**	4
02	Con-rod Bearings, blue			**A111E6203S**	8
02a	Con-rod Bearings, red			**A111E6204S**	8
02b	Con-rod Bearings, yellow			**A111E6205S**	8
03	Piston Ring Set	Piston set		**A111E6166S**	4
04	Cap Screw, big end fix.			**A111E6342S**	8
05	Liner, grade A			**A111E6112S**	4
05a	Liner, grade B			**A111E6113S**	4
06	Piston, VHPD	Not illustrated, incl. second ring	Sport 190	**A111E6254S**	4
07	Con-rod, VHPD	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6265S**	4
08	Top Ring, VHPD	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6255S**	4
09	Oil Control Ring, VHPD	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6256S**	4
10	Connecting Rod, VHPD	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6265S**	4
11	Liner Sealant	Not illustrated		**A918E6069V**	As req.


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Function Code 40.11 Crankshaft, Bearings, Flywheel

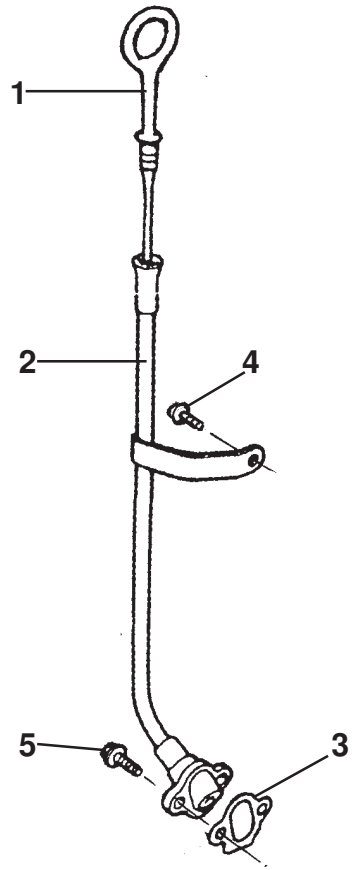
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Crankshaft			**A111E6194S**	1
01b	Crankshaft, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6257S**	1
02	Main Bearing, plain, blue			**A111E6196S**	7
02a	Main Bearing, plain, red			**A111E6197S**	7
02b	Main Bearing, plain green			**A111E6198S**	7
03	Main Bearing, grooved, blue			**A111E6199S**	3
03a	Main Bearing, grooved, red			**A111E6200S**	3
03b	Main Bearing, grooved, green			**A111E6201S**	3
04	Thrust Washer			**A111E6202S**	2
05	Ring Dowel, crank to flywheel			**A111E6195S**	1
05a	Ring Dowel, crank to flywheel, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6266S**	1
06	Flywheel		Common	**A111E6131S**	1
06b	Flywheel, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6258S**	1
07	Bolt, flywheel fix.			**A111E6129S**	6
08	Oil Seal, crankshaft front	Also see 40.02		**A111E6054S**	1
09	Oil Seal, crankshaft rear	Also see 40.02		**A111E6057S**	1
10	Ring Gear, starter			**A111E6130S**	1

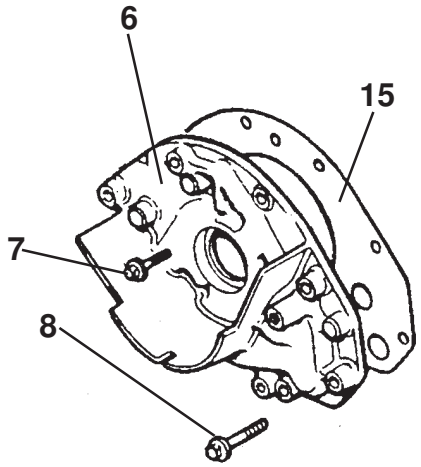

5
8
6
7
8

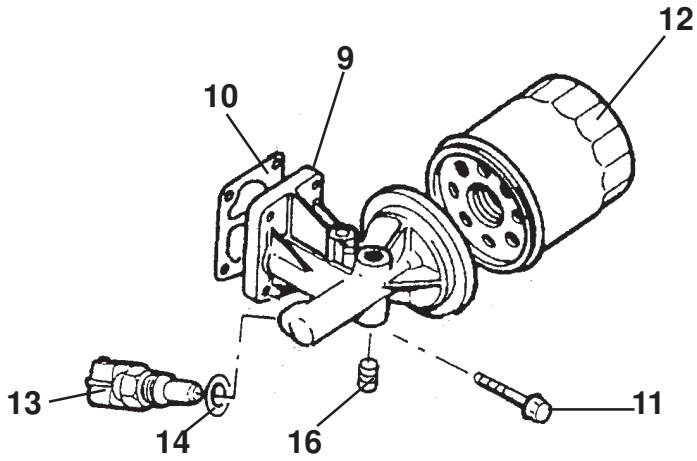

1
4
2
4
3

Function Code 40.13 Water Pump Assembly, Thermostat

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Water Pump Assembly	Includes 'O' ring		**A111E6088S**	1
02	'0' Ring, water pump	Also see 40.02a		**A111E6080S**	1
03	Pillar Bolt			**A111E6361S**	1
04	Bolt, water pump fix.			**A111E6341S**	5
05	Thermostat Housing Assembly	Includes items 6, 7, 8		**A111E6182S**	1
06	Thermostat			**A111E6085S**	1
07	Sealing Ring, thermostat	Also see 40.02		**A111E6084S**	1
08	'0' Ring, thermostat housing	Also see 40.02		**A111E6067S**	2



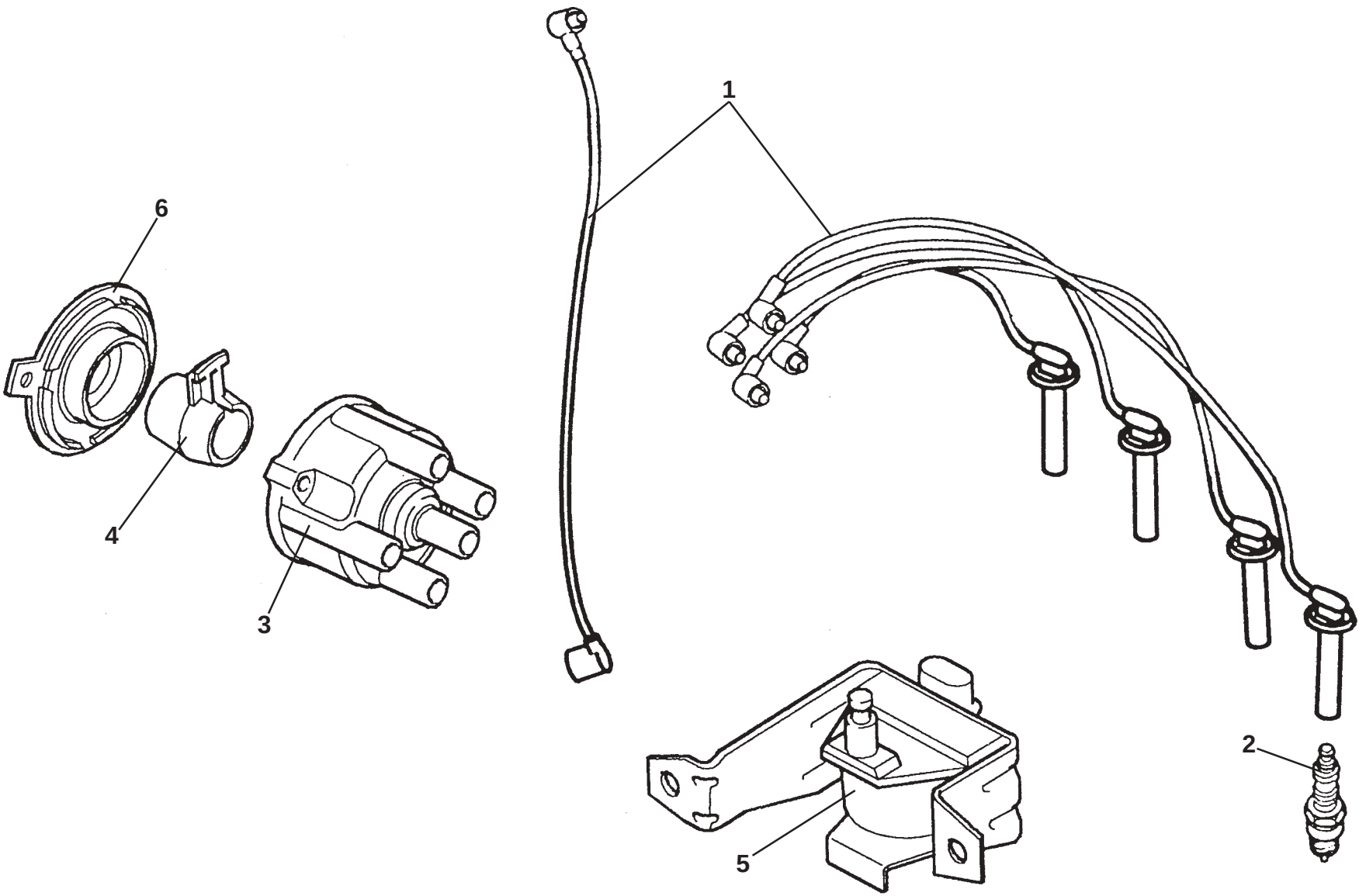




ELISE
40.15

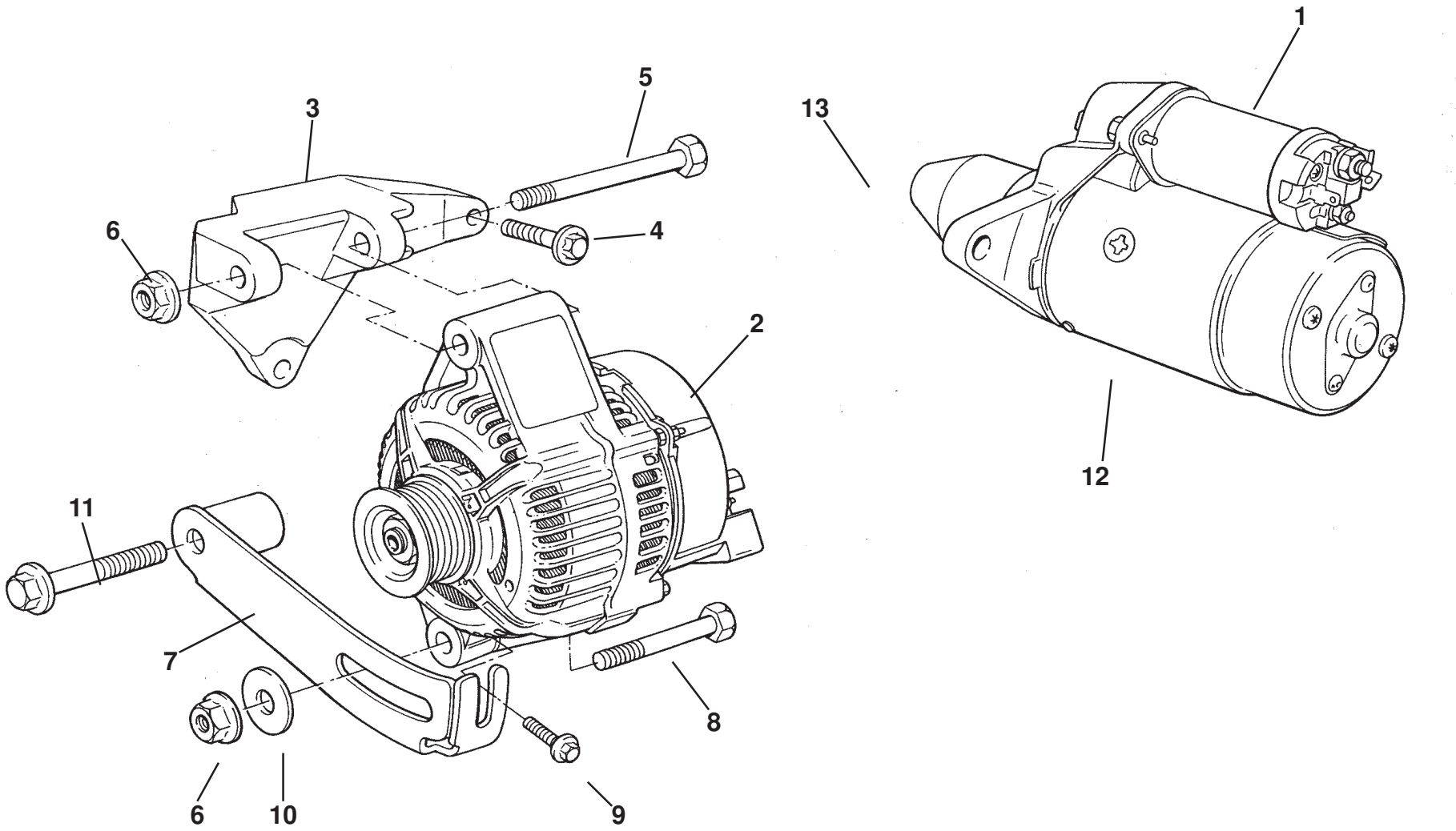
Function Code 40.15 Lubrication System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Dipstick			**A111E6004F**	1
02	Dipstick Tube		A111E6005F R/B	**B111E0001F**	1
03	Gasket, dipstick tube	Also see 40.02		**A111E6009F**	1
04	Bolt, dipstick tube bracket to block			**A111E6006F**	1
05	Bolt, dipstick tube flange to block			**A111E6007F**	2
06	Oil Pump Assembly			**A111E6122S**	1
06a	Oil Pump Repair Kit	Not illustrated		**A111E6346S**	1
07	Bolt, flg. hd., oil pump to block			**A111E6289S**	1
08	Bolt, flg. hd., oil pump to block			**A111E6360S**	8
09	Oil Filter Housing	Oil cooler type see 46.03		**A111E6076S**	1
10	Gasket, oil filter housing	Also see 40.02		**A111E6101S**	1
11	Bolt, oil filter housing to block			**A111E6168S**	4
12	Engine Oil Filter			**A111E6038S**	1
13	Oil Pressure Switch, 1/8" NPSF		Prior to 18K4FJ31633935	**A111E6099S**	1
13a	Oil Pressure Switch, M12 x 1.5mm		From 18K4FJ31633935	**A111E6179S**	1
14	Washer, oil pressure switch			**A111E6180S**	1
15	Gasket, oil pump	Also see 40.02		**A111E6053S**	1
16	Blanking Plug, oil filter housing			**A111N6000F**	1


1
2
3
4
5
6

Function Code 40.17 Ignition System, Spark plugs & Plug Top Coils

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	HT Lead Set			**A111E6040S**	1
01a	HT Lead Set, VVC		111S	**A111E6281S**	1
02	Spark Plug	NGK PFR 6N-11	Standard, 111S, Sport 135/160	**A111E6043S**	4
02a	Spark Plug, 190 VHPD	Champion RC6 YCC	Sport 190	**A111E6285S**	4
03	Distributor Cap			**A111E6037S**	1
04	Rotor Arm			**A111E6042S**	1
05	Ignition Coil			**A111E6036S**	1
05a	Ignition Coil, VVC		111S	**A111E6235S**	1
06	Oil Deflector Plate			**A111E6367S**	1
07	Grub Screw, rotor arm fix.	Not illustrated		**A111E6181S**	1

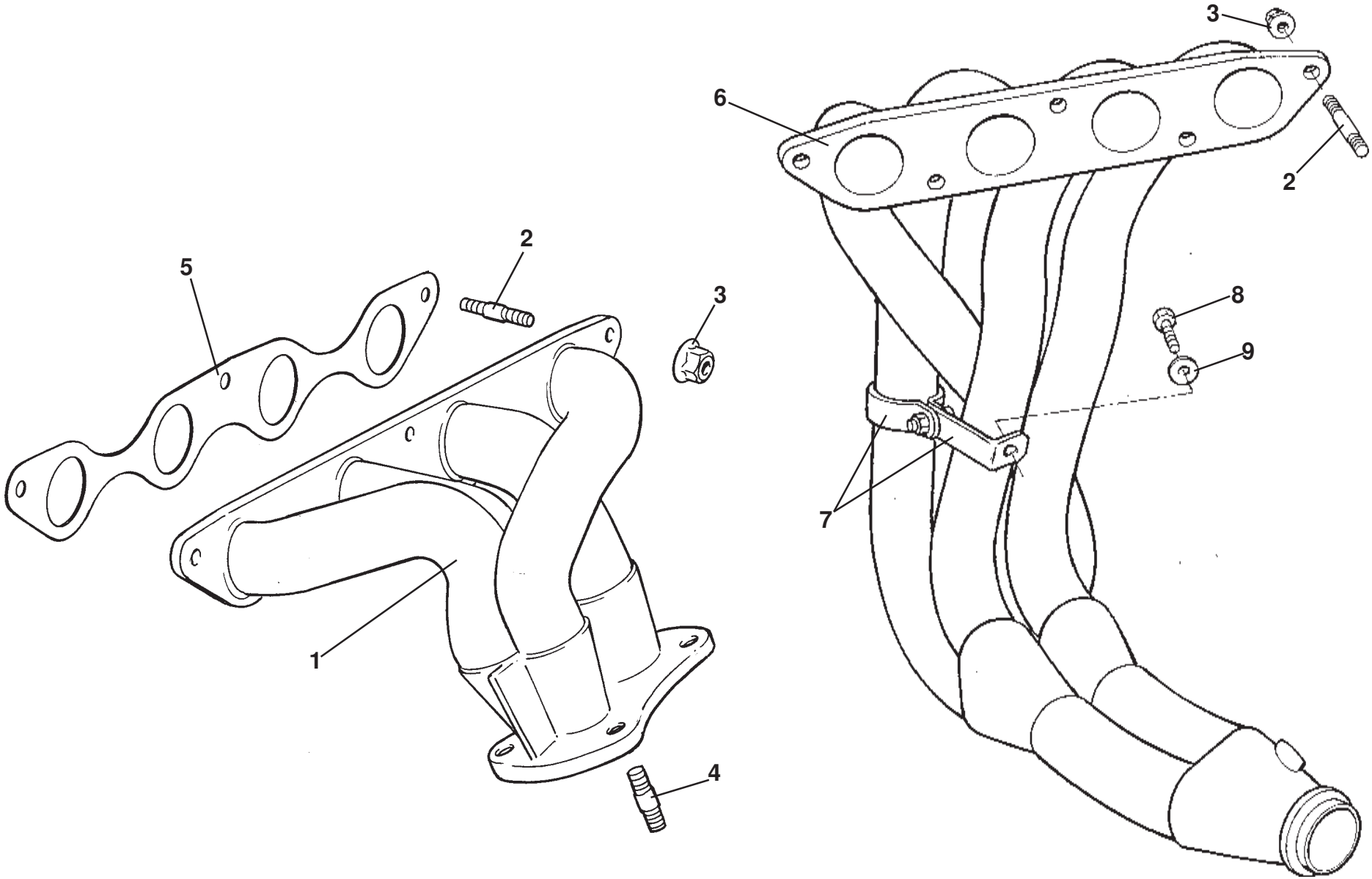


ELISE

40.19

Function Code 40.19 Alternator and Starter Motor

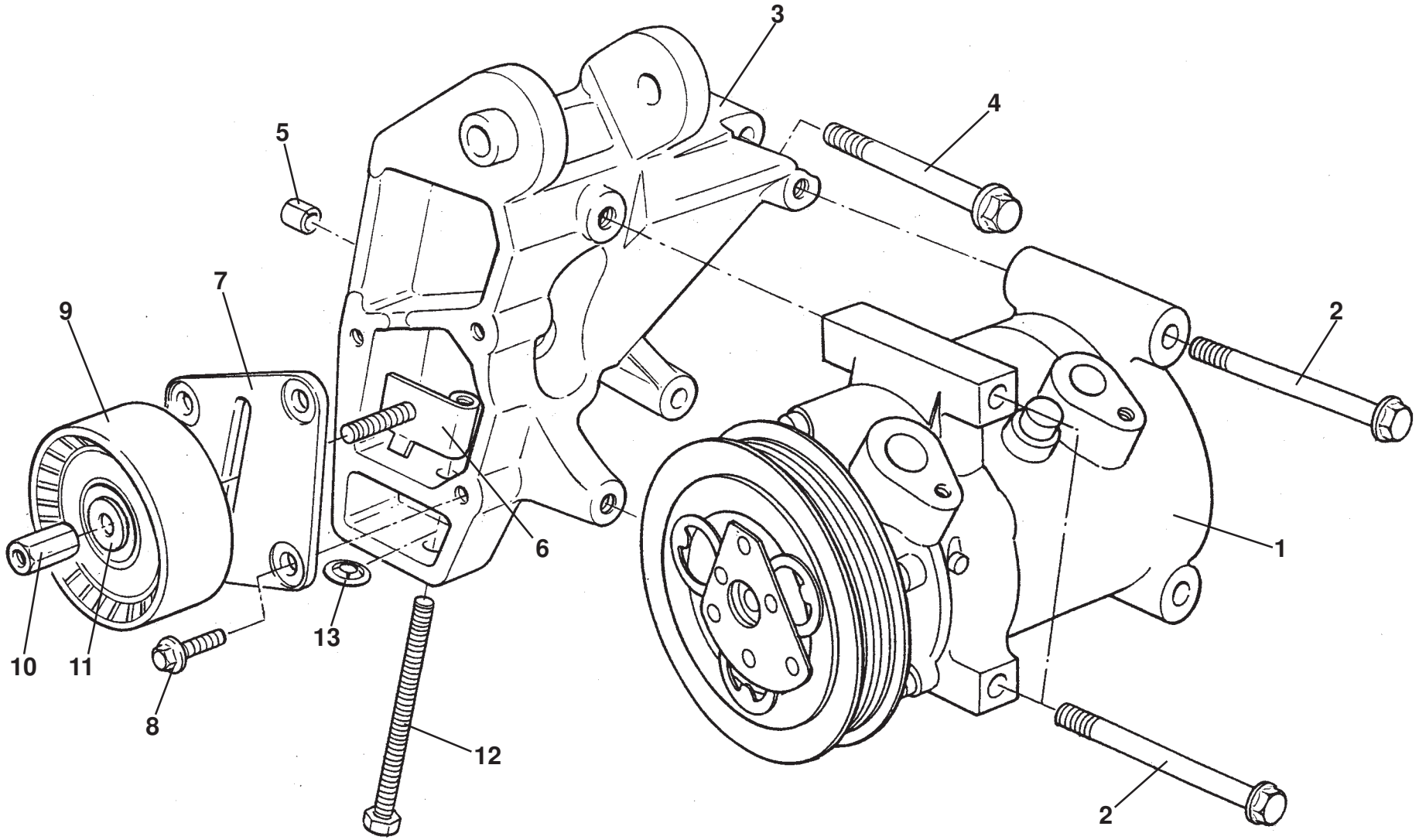
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Starter Motor, 1KW		Prior to VIN: V0685	**A111E6083S**	1
01a	Starter Motor, 1.4KW		VIN: V0685 on	**A111E6091S**	1
02	Alternator			**A111E6082S**	1
03	Alternator Bracket		Heater cars	**A111E6236S**	1
03a	Alternator Bracket, upper	Also uses compressor bracket, see 40.23	AC cars	**A111E0068F**	1
04	Bolt, flg. hd., bracket to block			**A111E6241S**	3
05	Bolt, hex. hd., M10 x 100, alternator to top bracket			**A111E6105F**	1
06	Nut, flg. hd., alternator to bracket			**A111E6183S**	2
07	Alternator Adjustment Link	Includes spacer & bolt, item 11		**A111E6238S**	1
08	Bolt, hex. hd., alternator to link			**A111E6239S**	1
09	Setscrew, flg. hd., alternator adjustment			**A111E6241S**	1
10	Washer, flat			**A111E6240S**	1
11	Bolt, M10 x 50, flg. hd., link to block			**A111E6237S**	1
12	Bolt. M12 x 90, flg. hd. starter motor fix.			**A111F6176S**	2
13	Flange Nut, M12, starter motor fix.		A111F6178S R/B	**A111W3155F**	2



ELISE
40.21

Function Code 40.21 Exhaust Manifold

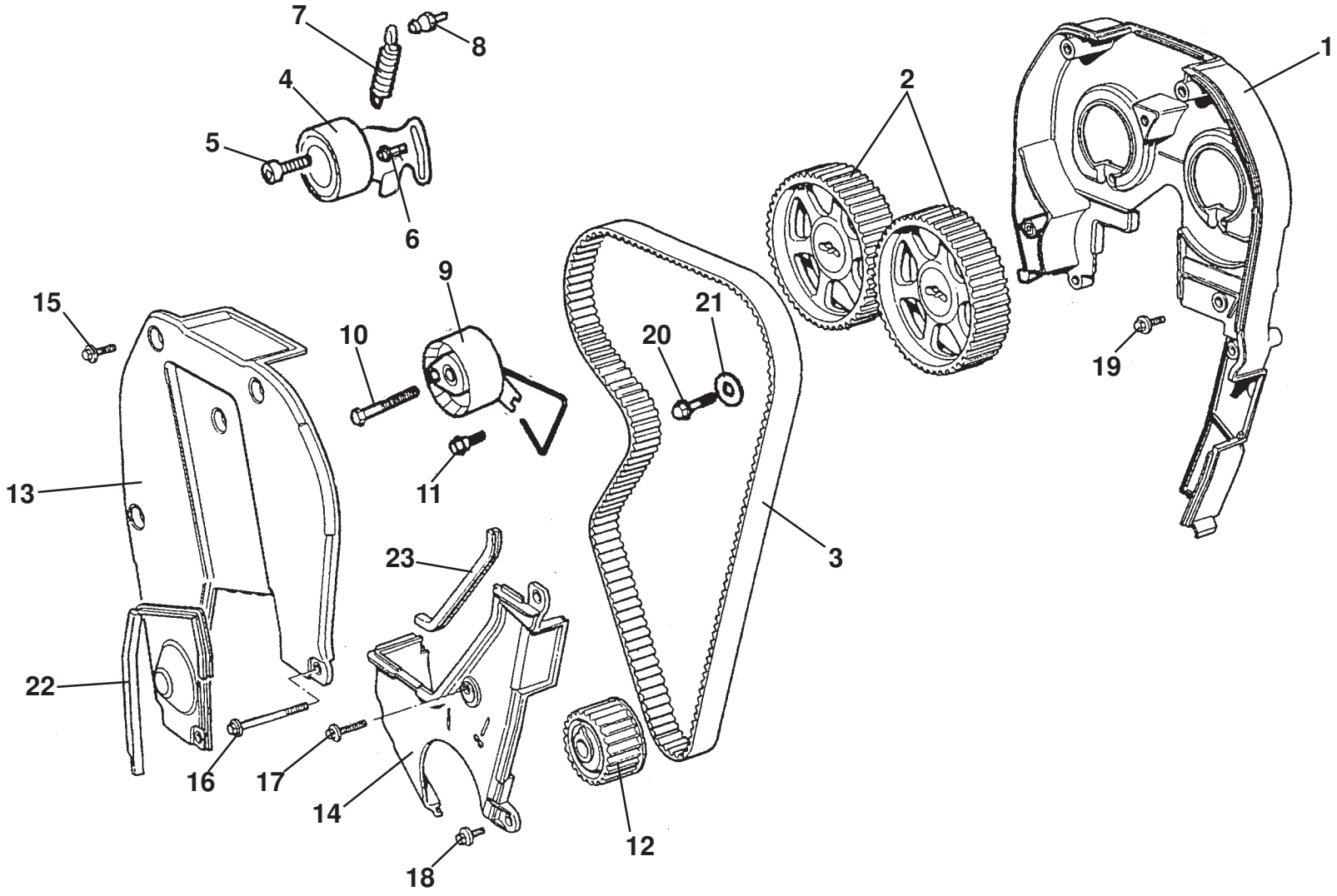
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Manifold, exhaust			**A111E6073S**	1
02	Stud, manifold to cylinder head			**A111E6148S**	5
03	Nut, manifold to cylinder head			**A111E6149S**	5
04	Stud, manifold to downpipe			**A111E6065S**	4
05	Gasket, manifold to head	Also see section 40.02		**A111E6051S**	1
06	Manifold, exhaust		Sport 160	**A340S6000F**	1
07	Stabiliser Bracket/Clamp Assembly	Includes fixings	Sport 160	**A340S6002F**	1
08	Setscrew, M10 x 25, hex. hd., bracket to block		Sport 160	**A340W0001F**	1
09	Washer, flat, M10 x 25		Sport 160	**A075W6237Z**	1



ELISE
40.23

Function Code 40.23 AC Compressor

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Compressor, AC			**A111E6106F**	1
02	Bolt, compressor to bracket			**A111E6108F**	3
03	Bracket, compressor to block	Also supports alternator		**A111E0069F**	1
04	Bolt, M10 x 80, flg. hd., bracket to block			**A111E6417F**	5
05	Dowel, bracket to block			**A111E6416F**	3
06	Spindle, pulley adjusting			**A111E6413F**	1
07	Plate, spindle retention			**A111E6412F**	1
08	Screw, flg. hd., plate to bracket			**A111E6411F**	3
09	Pulley, auxiliary belt tensioning			**A111E6410F**	1
10	Clamp Nut, pulley to spindle			**A111E6408F**	1
11	Washer, flat, M8, pulley to spindle			**A111E6409F**	1
12	Screw, hex. hd., pulley adjusting			**A111E6414F**	1
13	Retainer, adjusting screw			**A111E6415F**	1



ELISE

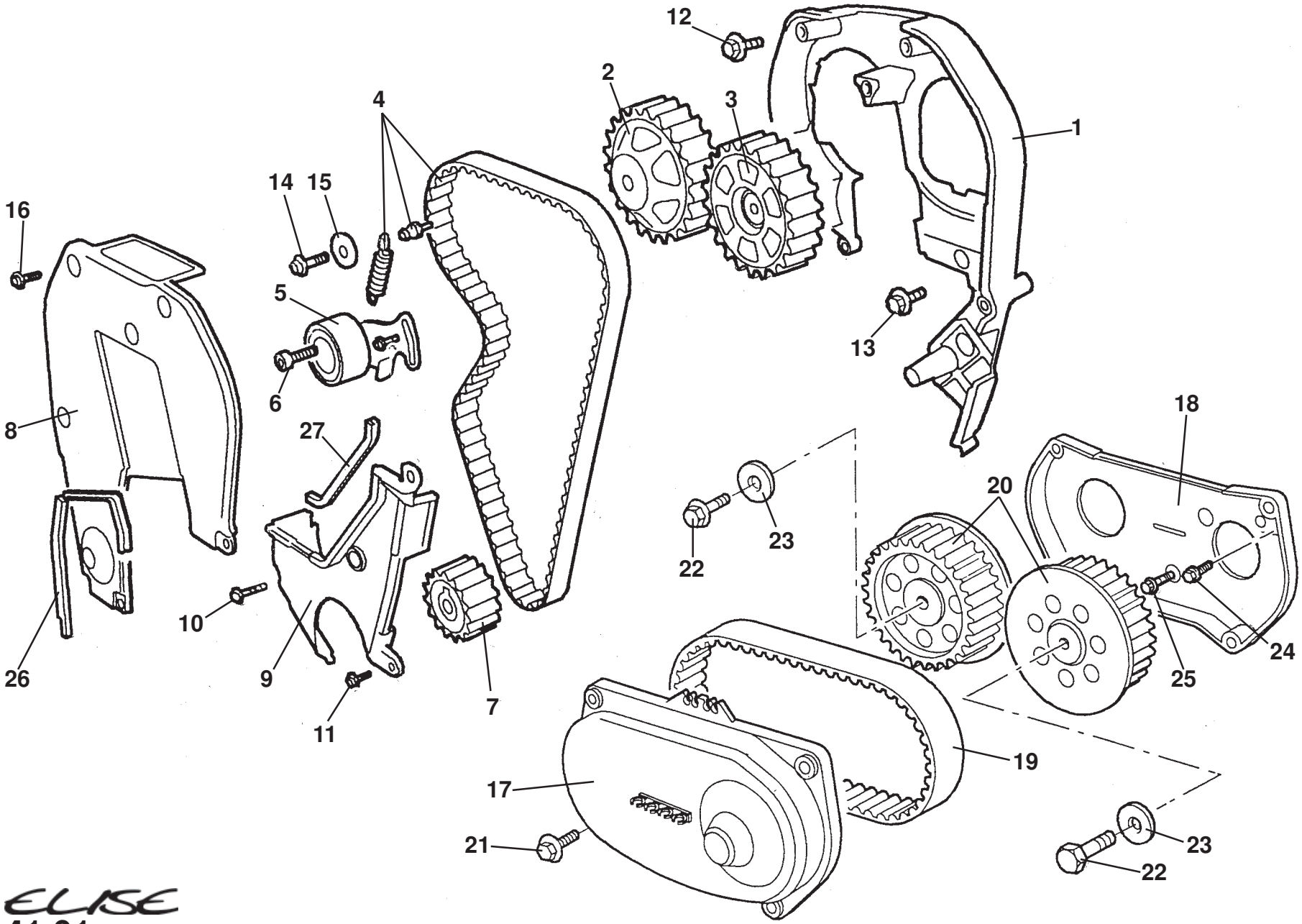
41.01

Function Code 41.01 Camshaft Belts, Guards & Pulleys

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Cover, rear, timing belt			**A111E6121S**	1
02	Camshaft Pulley, inlet and exhaust			**A111E6156S**	2
02a	Camshaft Pulley, exhaust	Improved driveability upgrade	Sport 160	**A111E0082S**	1
03	Timing Belt, 143 teeth, 22mm wide (static tensioner)	To Oct. '98, see below*	To engine: see below*	**A111E6044S**	1
03a	Timing Belt, 145 teeth, 26mm wide (dynamic tensioner)	From Oct.'98, see below*	From engine: see below*	**A111E6246S**	1
04	Tensioner Assembly, static	To Oct. '98, see below*	To engine: see below*	**A111E6117S**	1
05	Clamp Screw, M10, belt tensioner	To Oct. '98, see below*	To engine: see below*	**A111E6116S**	1
06	Adjusting Bolt	To Oct. '98, see below*	To engine: see below*	**A111E6230S**	1
07	Spring and Sleeve, belt tensioner	To Oct. '98, see below*	To engine: see below*	**A111E6118S**	1
08	Pillar Bolt	To Oct. '98, see below*	To engine: see below*	**A111E6231S**	1
09	Tensioner Assembly, dynamic	From Oct.'98, see below*	From engine: see below*	**A111E6243S**	1
10	Clamp Screw, M8, belt tensioner	From Oct.'98, see below*	From engine: see below*	**A111E6244S**	1
11	Shoulder Bolt, tensioner spring abutment	From Oct.'98, see below*	From engine: see below*	**A111E6245S**	1
12	Crankshaft Pulley, timing belt, 22mm wide	For static tensioner except VVC	to engine: see below*	**A111E6157S**	1
12a	Crankshaft Pulley, timing belt, 26mm wide	For dynamic tensioner and VVC	From engine: see below*	**A111E6274S**	1
13	Cover, upper front, timing belt			**A111E6119S**	1
14	Cover, lower front, timing belt			**A111E6120S**	1
15	Screw, M6 x 35, flg. hd., upper cover fix.			**A111E6386S**	1

Function Code 41.01 Camshaft Belts, Guards & Pulleys

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Screw, M6, upper cover fix., upper cover fix.			**A111E6348S**	1
17	Screw, M6, lower cover fix.			**A111E6350S**	1
18	Screw, M6 x 16, lower cover fix.			**A111E6351S**	1
19	Screw, M6 x 16, rear cover fix.			**A111E6339S**	1
20	Screw, cam pulley fix.			**A111E6280S**	2
21	Washer, flat			**A111E6279S**	2
22	Seal, top cover			**A111E6071S**	1
23	Seal, bottom cover			**A111E6070S**	1
24	Dynamic Tensioner Kit	Comprises: items 3a, 9, 10, 11		**A111E6392S**	1
		Static tensioner engines: 1##### to 153992, 4#####, 5#####, 6#####. Dynamic tensioner engines: 153993 to 199999, 2#####, 3#####.			



ELISE

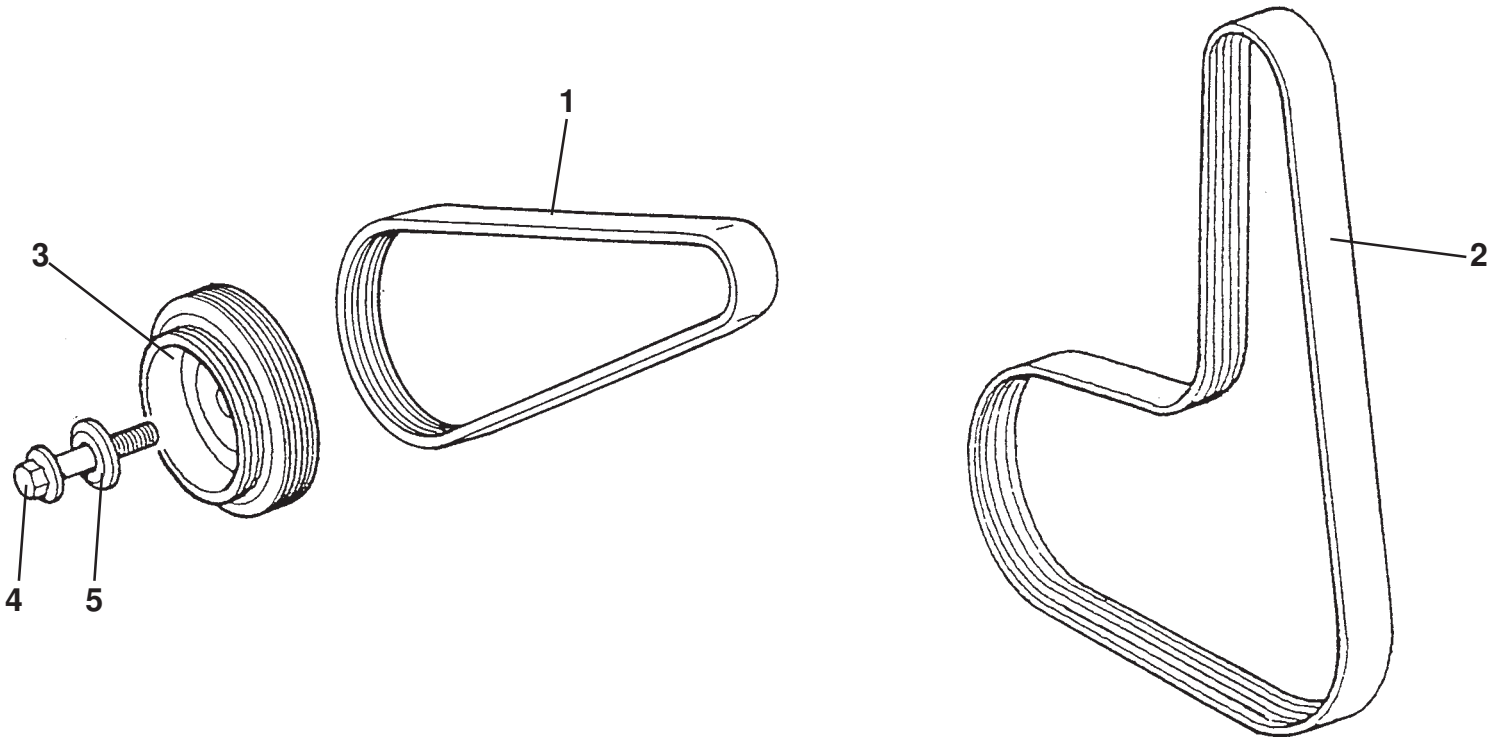
41.01a

Function Code 41.01a Camshaft Belts, Guards & Pulleys, VVC

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Cover, rear, timing belt		111S	**A111E6357S**	1
02	Camshaft Pulley, inlet		111S	**A111E6354S**	1
03	Camshaft Pulley, exhaust		111S	**A111E6353S**	1
04	Timing Belt Kit, 143 teeth, 26mm wide	Includes spring & pedestal bolt	111S	**A111E6355S**	1
05	Tensioner Assembly		111S	**A111E6117S**	1
06	Adjusting Bolt, M10, belt tensioner		111S	**A111E6116S**	1
07	Crankshaft Pulley, timing belt		111S	**A111E6274S**	1
08	Cover, upper front, timing belt	Includes seals	111S	**A111E6358S**	1
09	Cover, lower, front, timing belt		111S	**A111E6120S**	1
10	Screw. M6 x 16, lower cover fix.		111S	**A111E6068S**	1
11	Screw, M6 x 16, lower cover fix.		111S	**A111E6351S**	1
12	Screw, M6 x 25, rear cover fix.		111S	**A111F6039S**	1
13	Screw, M6 x 16, rear cover fix.		111S	**A111E6339S**	1
14	Screw, cam pulley fix.		111S	**A111E6280S**	2
15	Washer, flat		111S	**A111E6279S**	2
16	Screw, M6 x 35, fig. hd., upper cover fix.		111S	**A111E6386S**	1
17	Cover, rear cam belt, outer		111S	**A111E6384S**	1
18	Cover, rear cam belt, inner		111S	**A111E6385S**	1
19	Cam Drive Belt, rear		111S	**A111E6336S**	1
20	Camshaft Pulley, rear		111S	**A111E6335S**	2
21	Screw, M6 x 20, flg. hd.		111S	**A111E6341S**	4

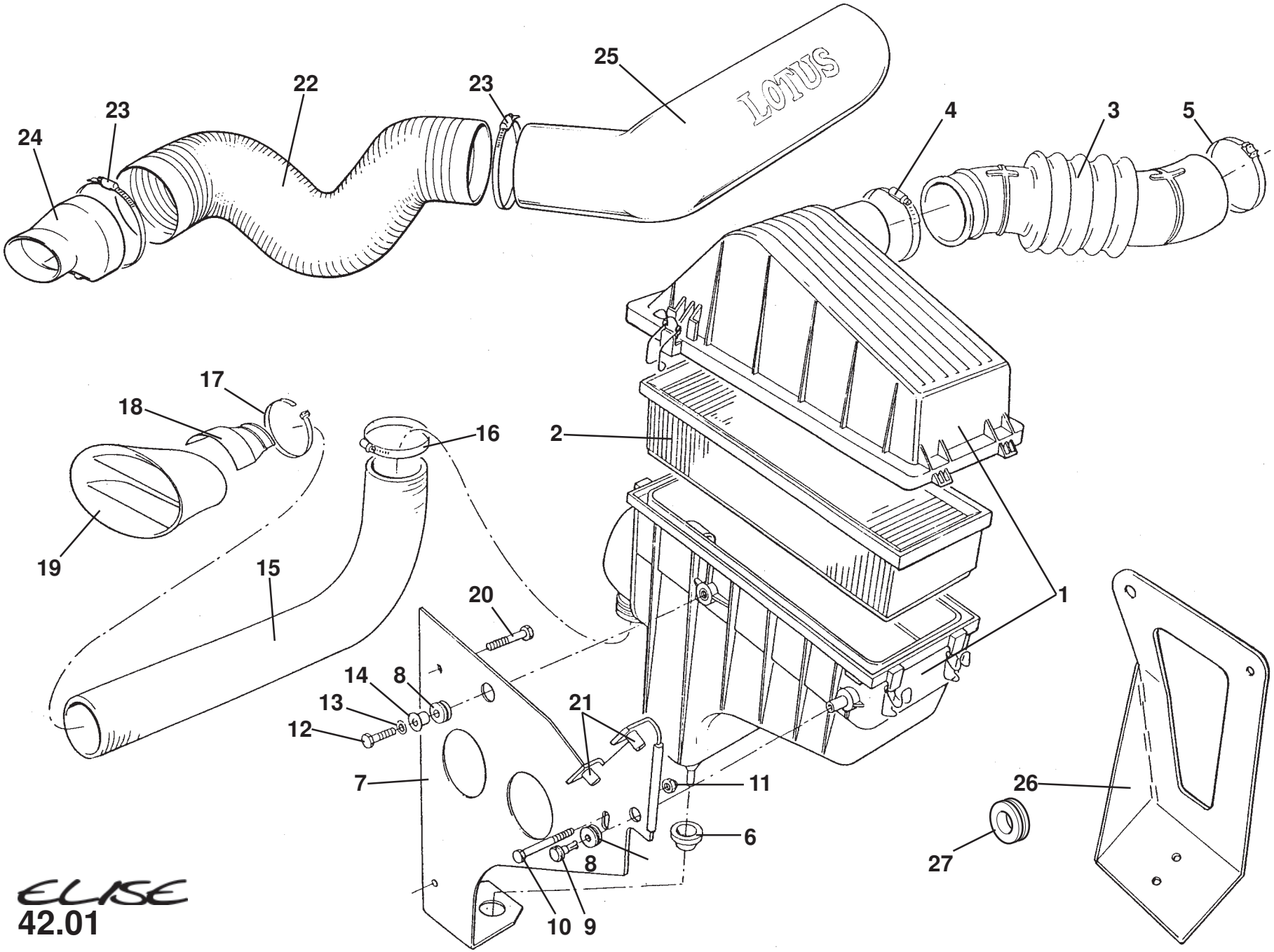
Function Code 41.01a Camshaft Belts, Guards & Pulleys, VVC

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
22	Screw, flg. hd., pulley fix.		111S	**A111E6280S**	2
23	Washer, flat		111S	**A111E6279S**	2
24	Screw, M5, flg. hd., inner cover fix		111S	**A111E6338S**	2
25	Screw, M6 x 14, flg. hd. inner cover fix.		111S	**A111E6339S**	1
26	Seal, top cover		111S	**A111E6071S**	1
27	Seal, bottom cover		111S	**A111E6070S**	1
28	Bolt, M6 x 35, flg. hd., covers fix.		111S	**A117E6033S**	1


1
2
3
4
5

Function Code 41.03 Auxiliary Drive Belts & Pulleys

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Drive Belt, alternator		Heater cars	**A111E6041S**	1
02	Drive Belt, AC compressor and alternator		AC cars	**A111E6107F**	1
03	Auxiliary Belt Pulley	Used with crankshaft pulley: item 12, section 41.01		**A111E6158S**	1
03a	Auxiliary Belt Pulley	Used with crankshaft pulley: item 12a, section 41.01	111S also	**A111E6273S**	1
04	Bolt, pulley fix.			**A111E6159S**	1
05	Washer, special, bolt to pulley			**A111E6275S**	1



ELISE
42.01

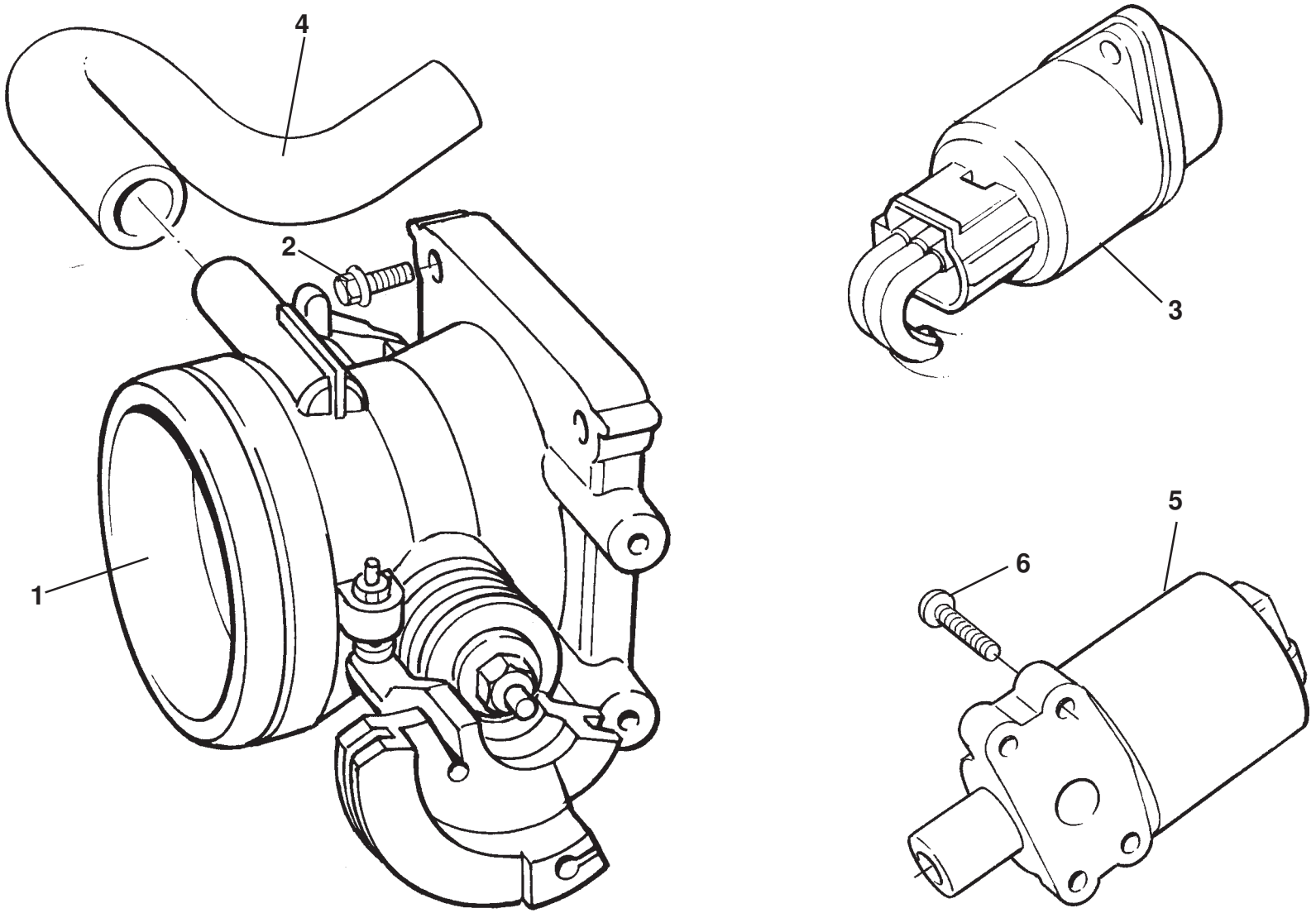
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 42.01 Airboxes, Trunking & Air Filters

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Air Cleaner Housing Assembly			**A111E0015K**	1
01a	Air Cleaner Housing Assembly, Lotus 160 engine	In addition to item 1 on WVTA cars, (VIN: Y0651 on)	Sport 160	**A111E0048F**	1
02	Air Cleaner Element			**A111E6022S**	1
03	Flexible Hose, air cleaner to throttle body			**A111E6010F**	1
04	Hose Clip, hose to air cleaner			**A075L6044F**	1
05	Hose Clip, hose to throttle body			**A111E6024F**	1
06	Grommet, air cleaner lower mounting			**A111E6018F**	1
07	Mounting Bracket, air cleaner/fuel filter assembly		C111E0010F R/B	**D111E0010F**	1
08	Grommet, air cleaner upper mounting			**A111E6017F**	2
09	Pin, air cleaner retention			**A111E6012F**	2
10	Bolt, M6, hex. hd., bracket to roll-over bar			**A075W2031Z**	1
11	Nyloc Nut, M6,			**A907E6258F**	1
12	Setscrew, M6 x 22, hex. hd., filter to bracket			**A082W1111F**	1
13	Washer, spring, M6			**A079W4035Z**	1
14	Insert, grommet fix.			**A089U1518F**	1
15	Intake Hose, duct to air cleaner			**A111E6034F**	1
16	Hose Clip			**A910E7004F**	1
17	Tie Wrap, hose to adaptor			**A082W6324F**	1

Function Code 42.01 Airboxes, Trunking & Air Filters

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Adaptor, intake to hose			**A111E0017K**	1
19	Air Intake Duct	Bonded to rear clamshell		**B111B0027F**	2
19a	Air Intake Duct, gold	Bonded to rear clamshell	JPS 111S	**A111B0670F**	2
20	Setscrew, bracket to roll-over bar			**A075W1028Z**	1
21	Pulsert, M6			**A079W6156F**	2
22	Intake Hose, duct to airbox		Sport 190	**A111E0022S**	1
23	Hose Clip		Sport 190	**A111W6638F**	2
24	Adaptor, duct to hose		Sport 190	**A111E0023K**	1
25	Carbon Fibre Airbox		Sport 190	**A111E0020S**	1
26	Bracket, primary air filter housing mounting	WVTA cars only	Sport160, from VIN: Y0651	**A111B0742F**	1
27	Grommet, IAT sensor to airbox		Sport 160	**A111E6017F**	1
28	Stud Plate, bracket to sill	Not Ilustrated	Sport 160	**A111B0743F**	1
29	Intake Hose, 89mm dia. x 600mm, air cleaner intake	Not illustrated	Sport 160	**A111E0047F**	1
30	Cable Tie, hose fix.	Not illustrated	Sport160, from VIN: Y0651	**A082W6324F**	1
31	Backplate & Air Filter Assy., VHPD	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6419S**	1
32	Intake Trumpet, VHPD	Not illustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6262S**	4
33	Dust Retention Fluid, VHPD	Not Ilustrated	Sport 190	**A111E6269S**	1

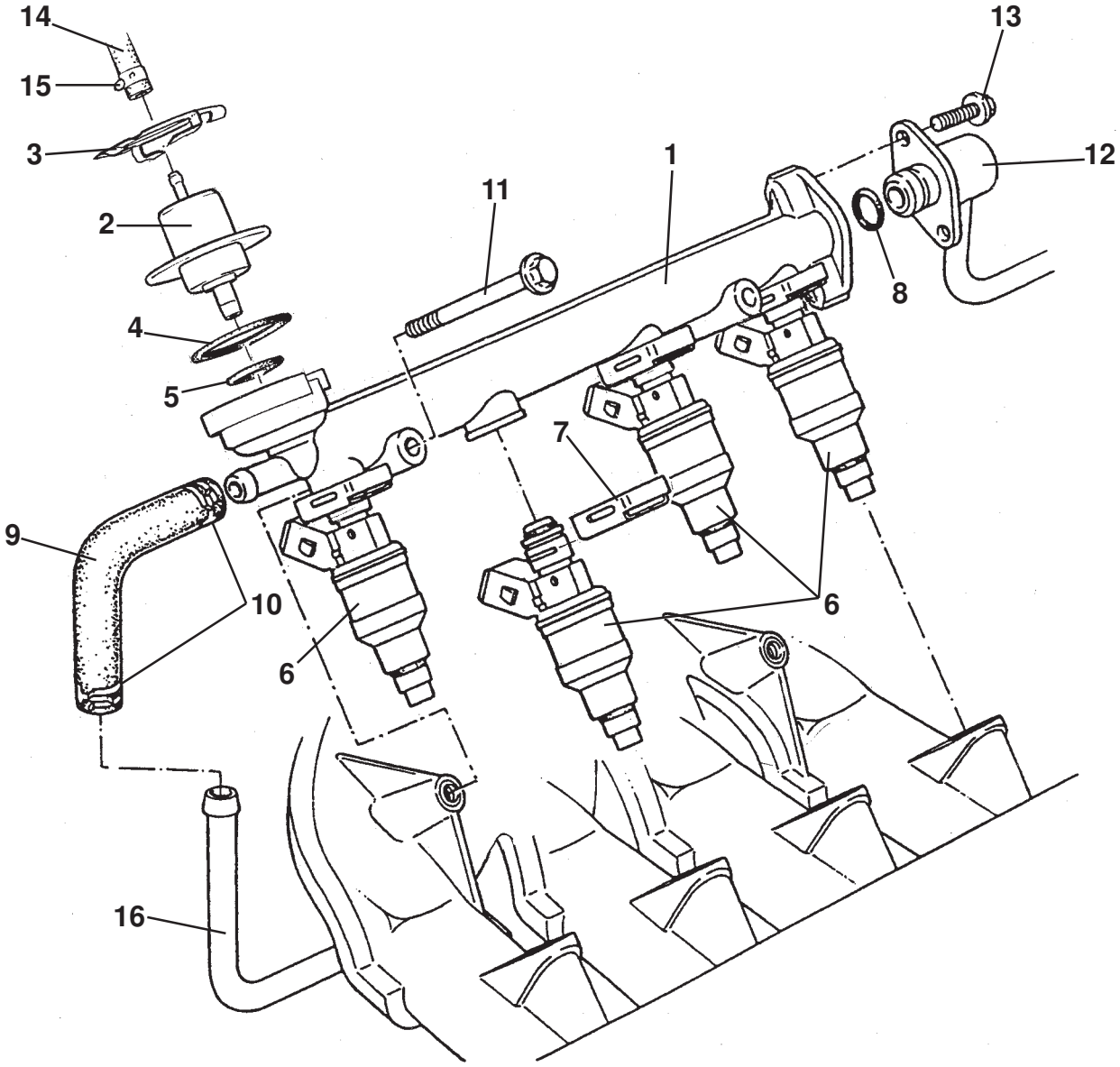


ELISE
42.04

Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 42.04 Throttle Body, Mechanism & IAC Valve

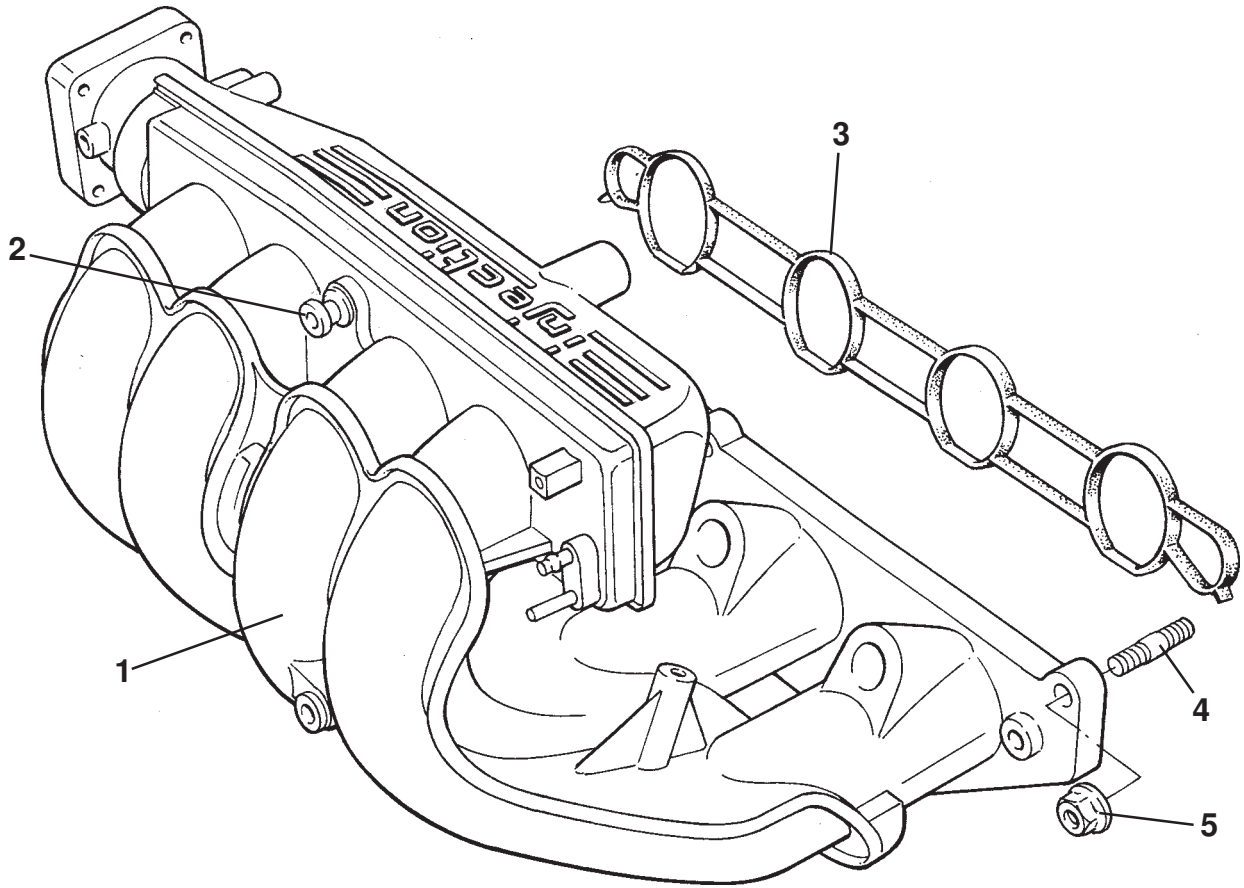
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Throttle Body, alloy	Replaces A111E6128S, plastic throttle body	Std., 111S, Sport 135/160	**A111E0076S**	1
01a	Throttle Body, alloy	Improved driveability upgrade	All Sport 160	**A117E6090S**	1
01b	Throttle Body/Inlet Manifold Assembly, VHPD	Not illustrated, see 340R/Exige	Sport 190, A111E6418SR/B	**A340E6026S**	1
02	Screw, flg, hd., throttle body to plenum			**A111E6364S**	4
03	IAC Steppermotor			**A111E6434S**	1
04	Hose, throttle body to IAC			**A111E6365S**	1
05	Idle Air Control Valve (IAC)	Incl. items 3, 6		**A111E6132S**	1
05a	Idle Air Control Valve (IAC)	Improved driveability upgrade	All Sport 160	**A117E6069S**	1
06	Screw, IAC to plenum			**A111E6435S**	4



ELISE
42.05

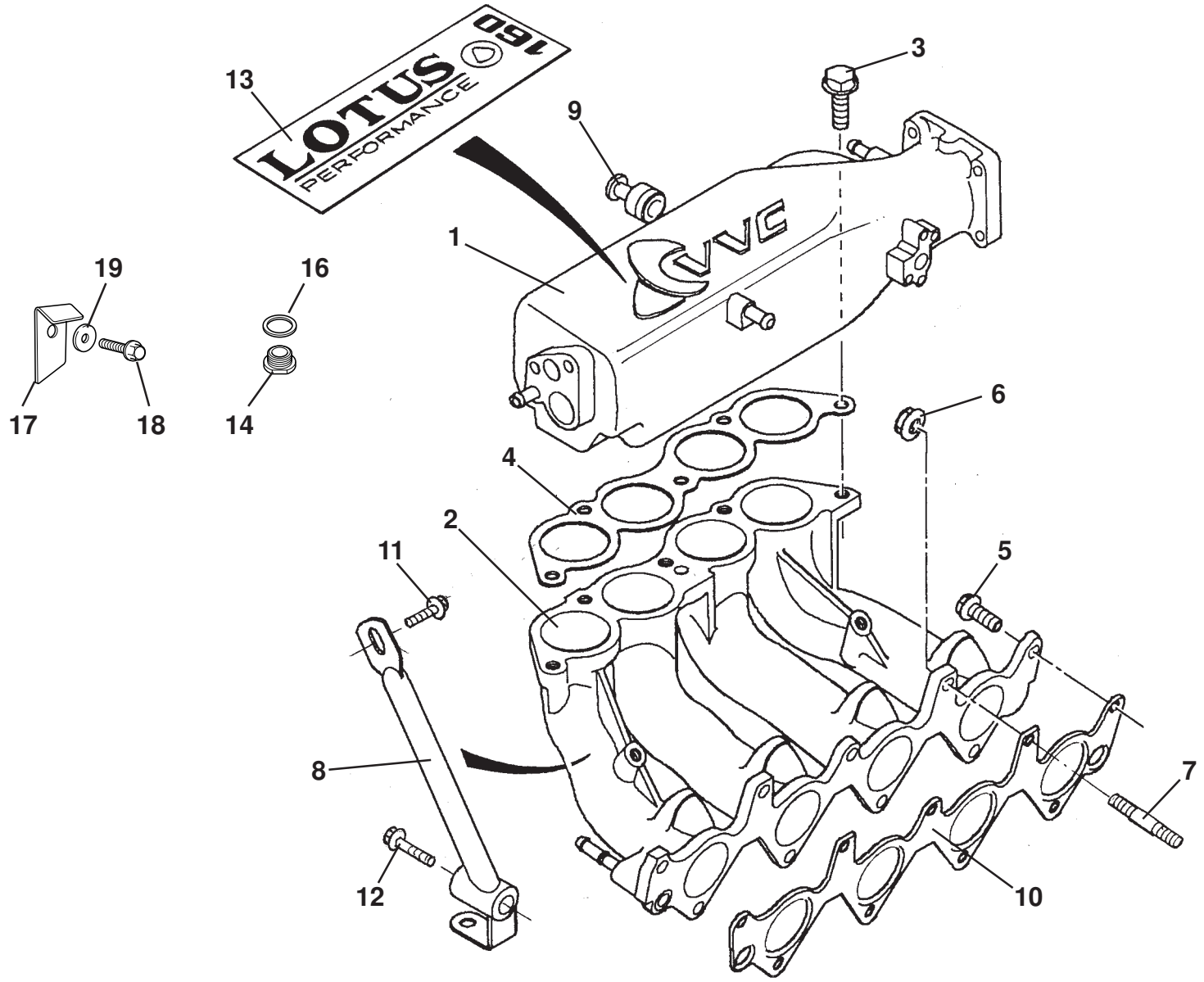
Function Code 42.05 Fuel Injection System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fuel Rail.			**A111E6464S**	1
02	Fuel Pressure Regulator			**A111E6465S**	1
03	Clip, pressure regulator to fuel rail			**A111E6466S**	1
04	'O' Ring, large, pressure regulator to fuel rail			**A111E6467S**	1
05	'O' Ring, small, pressure regulator to fuel rail			**A111E6468S**	1
06	Injector			**A111E6060S**	4
07	Clip, injector retaining			**A111E6162S**	4
08	'O' Ring, pipe to rail			**A111E6142S**	1
09	Hose, elbow, fuel return	See Service Bulletin 1999/1R	A111L6032S R/B	**A111E6374F**	1
10	Hose Clip			**A111L6034S**	2
11	Bolt, fuel rail to manifold			**A111E6160S**	2
12	Fuel Pipe Assembly, fuel feed			**A111L6030S**	1
13	Bolt, pipe to rail			**A111L6035S**	2
14	Vacuum Hose, regulator to manifold			**A111E6078S**	1
15	Hose Clip, vacuum hose securing			**A111E6161S**	1
16	Fuel Pipe Assembly, fuel return	Standard car	A111L6046S R/B	**A117L6028S**	1
16a	Fuel Pipe Assembly, fuel return, VVC		111S	**A111L6045S**	
17	Hose Assembly, fuel feed	Not illustrated	MOTOR SPORT	**A111L6039S**	1
18	Hose Assembly, fuel return	Not illustrated	MOTOR SPORT	**A111L6040S**	1


1
2
3
4
5

Function Code 42.07 Inlet Manifold, Plenum & gaskets

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Inlet Manifold			**A111E6072S**	1
01a	Inlet Manifold, VHPD		Sport 190	**A111E6259S**	1
02	Vacuum Pipe Union			**A111E6327S**	1
03	Gasket, inlet manifold (green)	Also see section 40.02	*A111E6086S (black) R/B	**B111E6086S**	1
04	Stud, inlet manifold		*A111E6081S (3 off) R/B	**B111E6081S**	7
05	Nut, inlet manifold fix.		*A111E6164S (3 off) R/B	**A111E6326S**	7
06	Bolt, inlet manifold fix.	Not illustrated	*Obsolete	**A111E6165S**	4
		*Replace items: 3/4/5/6 as a set			



ELISE
42.07a

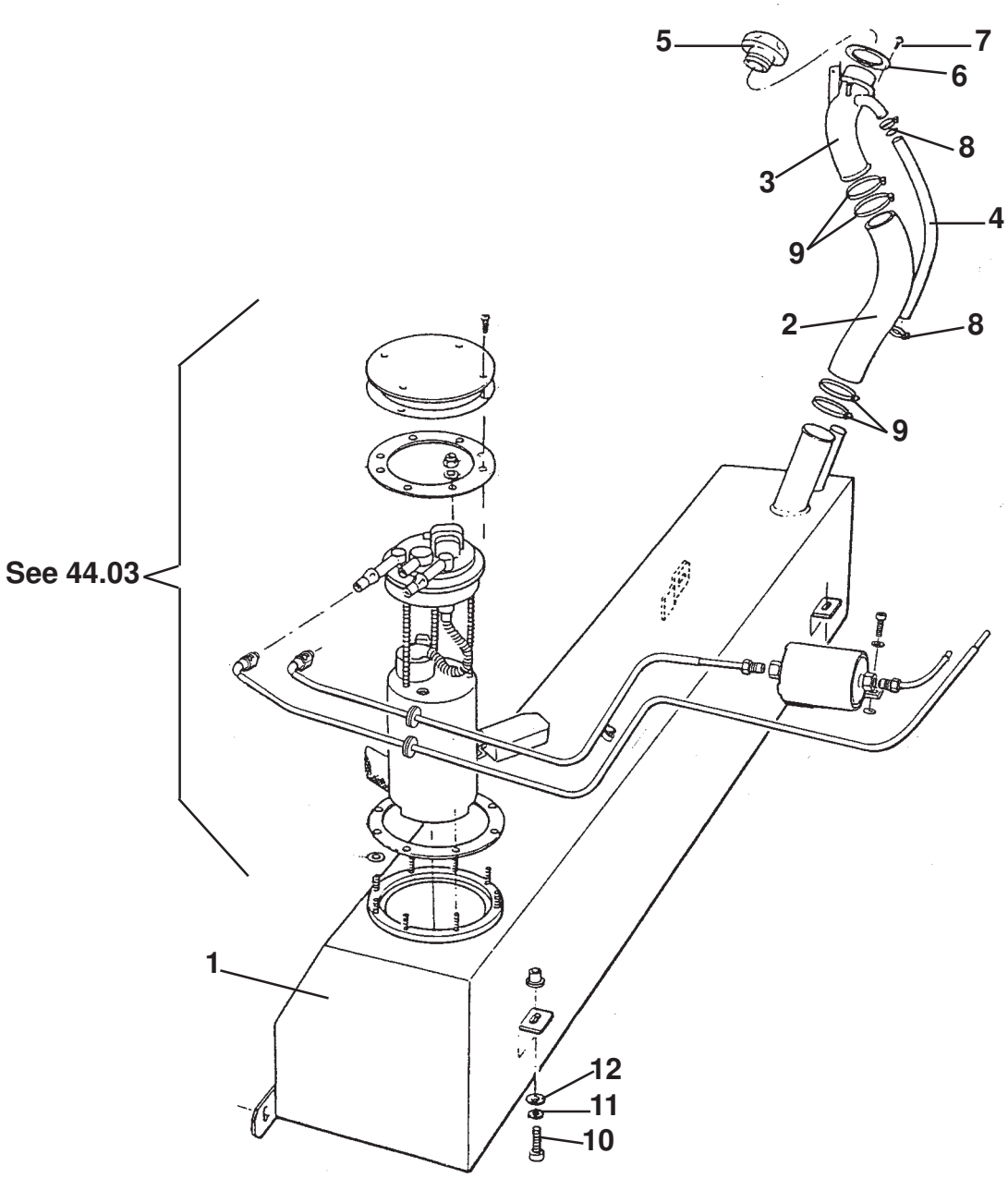
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 42.07a Inlet Manifolds, Plenum & Gaskets VVC

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Plenum	Cast VVC graphic on top surface	111S, Sport 135	**A111E6320S**	1
01a	Plenum & Decal Plate	Flat top surface for Decal Plate	Sport 160	**E1604207001AH**	1
02	Inlet Manifold		111S, Sport 135, 160	**A111E6321S**	1
03	Bolt, plenum to manifold			**A111E6324S**	5
04	Gasket, plenum to manifold	Also see 40.02	111S, Sport 135, 160	**A111E6322S**	1
05	Bolt, manifold to head			**A111E6165S**	7
06	Nut, manifold fix.			**A111E6326S**	2
07	Stud, manifold to head			**A111E6081S**	2
08	Support Stay, manifold assy.		111S, Sport 135, 160	**A111E6328S**	1
09	Insert, vacuum union			**A117E6066S**	1
10	Gasket, manifold to head	Also see 40.02; A111E6323S R/B	111S, Sport 135, 160	**A117E6097S**	1
11	Screw, M8 x 16, hex, flg. hd., stay to manifold			**A111Q6010S**	1
12	Screw, hex. flg. hd., stay to engine			**A111E6237S**	1
13	Decal Plate, 'Lotus Performance 160'	Part of Plenum: item 1a	Sport 160	**A111E6458S**	1
14	Insert, IAT blanking plug		Sport 160 SVA cars	**A111W6672F**	1
15	Blanking Plug, IAT hole	Not illustrated	Sport 160 SVA cars	**A111W6673F**	1
16	Washer, IAT blanking		Sport 160 SVA cars	**A075W4024Z**	1
17	Abutment Bracket, throttle cable to plenum			**A111E0036F**	1

Function Code 42.07a Inlet Manifolds, Plenum & Gaskets VVC

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Screw, M6 x 12 , bracket to plenum			**A075W1027Z**	1
19	Washer, flat, M6 x 12.1, bracket to plenum			**A075W4013Z**	1

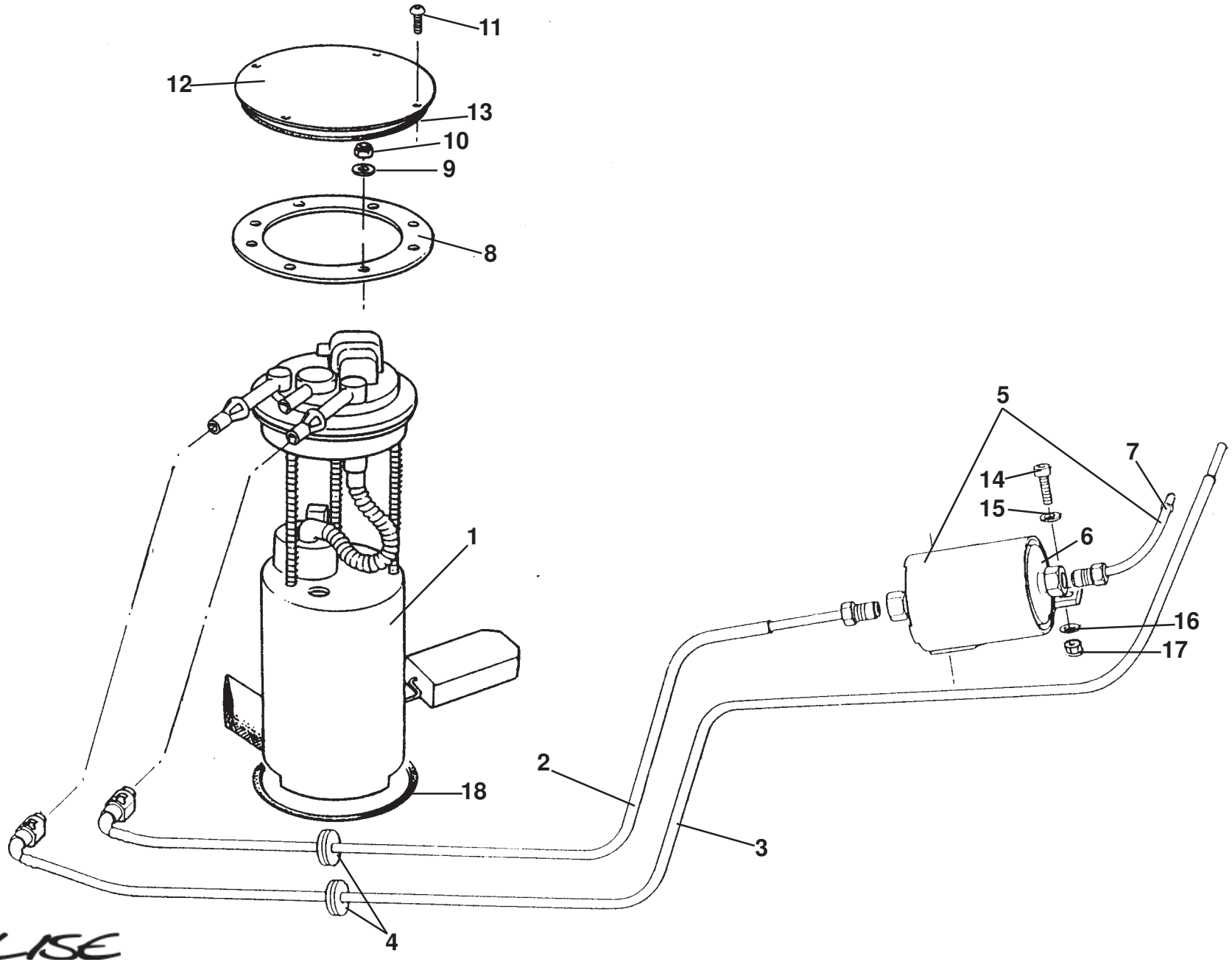


ELISE

44.01

Function Code 44.01 Fuel Tanks, Filler

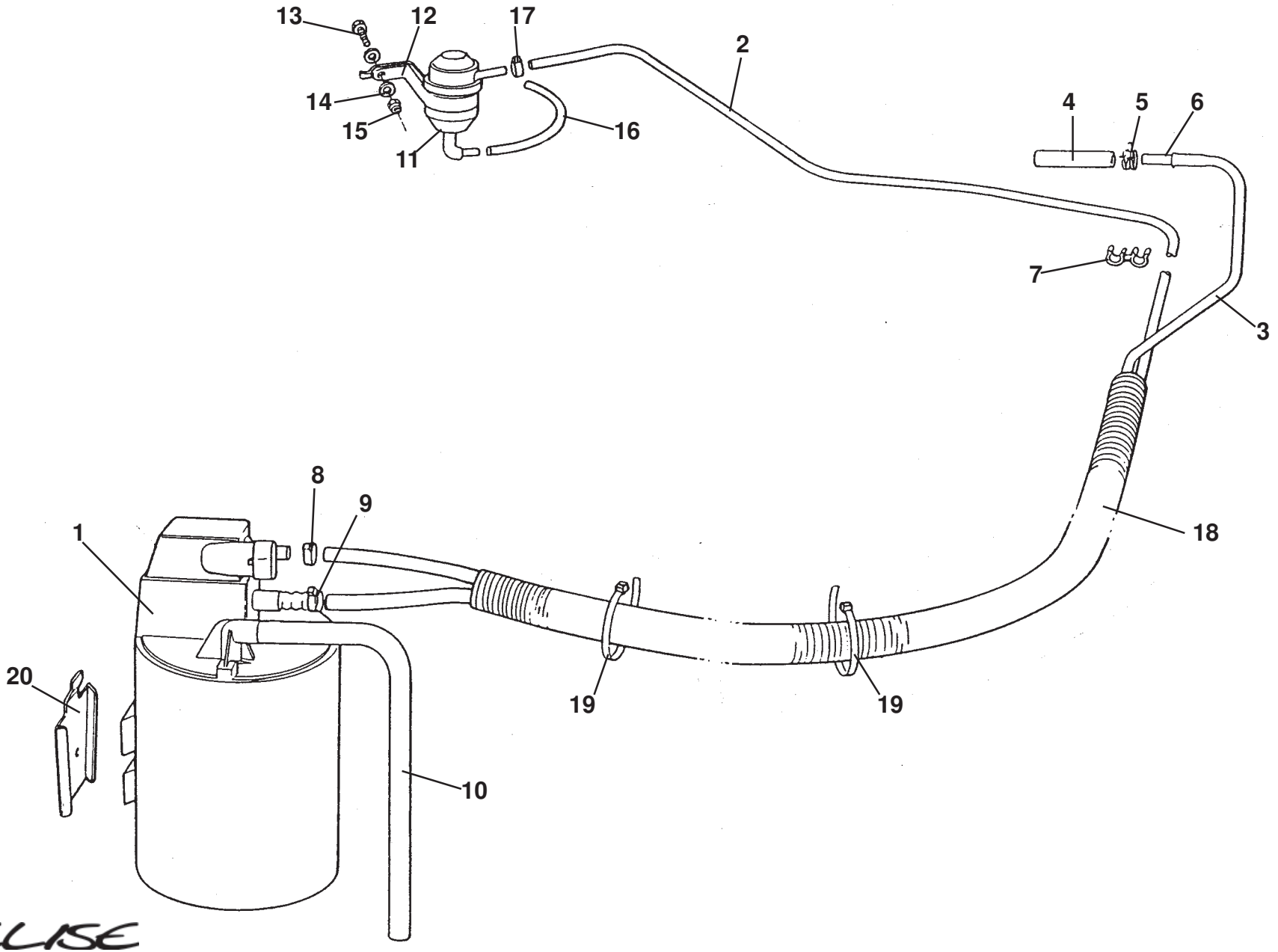
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fuel Tank	Non AC chassis cars	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**F111L0002F**	1
01a	Fuel Tank	AC commonisation chassis cars	From VIN* (see below)	**A111L0033F**	1
02	Hose, fuel filler	Non AC chassis cars	Prior to VIN (See Below)	**A111L0009F**	1
2a	Hose, Fuel Filler	AC commonisation chassis cars	From VIN* (See Below)	**A111L0037F**	1
03	Filler Neck			**B111L0008F**	1
04	Hose, fuel breather	See service bulletin 2001/2R	D111L0010F R/B	**E111L0010F**	1
05	Fuel Filler Cap, locking			**A111L0026J**	1
05a	Fuel Filler Cap, sport, non-locking	Not illustrated	MOTOR SPORT	**A111L0043S**	1
06	Ring, fuel filler neck clamping			**A079L4034F**	1
06a	Gasket, clamping ring	Not illustrated		**A079L4035F**	1
07	Setscrew No 6 x 1/2", filler neck to body			**A089W5138F**	4
08	Hose Clip, dia. 25-40mm	See service bulletin 2001/2R	A075M6145F R/B	**A111L6048F**	2
09	Hose Clip, dia. 50-70mm			**A100E6082F**	4
10	Setscrew, M8 x 25, tank to chassis			**A075W1039Z**	4
11	Washer, spring, M8, tank to chassis			**A075W4036Z**	4
12	Washer, flat, M8, tank to chassis			**A075W4019Z**	4
		*VIN: V1685 (approx.) plus 1672, 1673. 1677, 1682, less1694, 1708			



ELISE
44.03

Function Code 44.03 Fuel Pump; Filter, Pipes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fuel Pump and Sender Unit			**A111L6007F**	1
02	Fuel Pipe Assembly , feed		A111L0038F R/B	**A111L0059F**	1
03	Fuel Pipe Assembly, return		A111L0021F R/B	**A111L0040F**	1
04	Grommet			**A082L6181F**	2
05	Fuel Filter Housing Assembly	Includes pipe Item 7		**A111L6002F**	1
06	Fuel Filter Element			**A111L6037S**	1
07	Adaptor, filter outlet / hose			**A111L6038S**	1
08	Clamp Ring, fuel pump	Part of tank assy.		**A111L0004H**	1
09	Washer, pump to tank			**A082W4099F**	8
10	Nyloc Nut, pump to tank			**A075W3049F**	8
11	Screw, access cover			**A111W7117F**	4
12	Access Panel, fuel tank			**A111L0015F**	1
13	'0' Ring, access cover			**A111L6015F**	1
14	Setscrew, M6 x 18, hex. hd., filter assy to bracket			**A075W1029Z**	4
15	Washer, spring, M6			**A075W4035Z**	4
16	Washer, flat, M6			**A075W4015Z**	4
17	Nyloc Nut, M6			**A075W3009Z**	4
18	'O' Ring, fuel pump to tank			**A111L6008F**	1

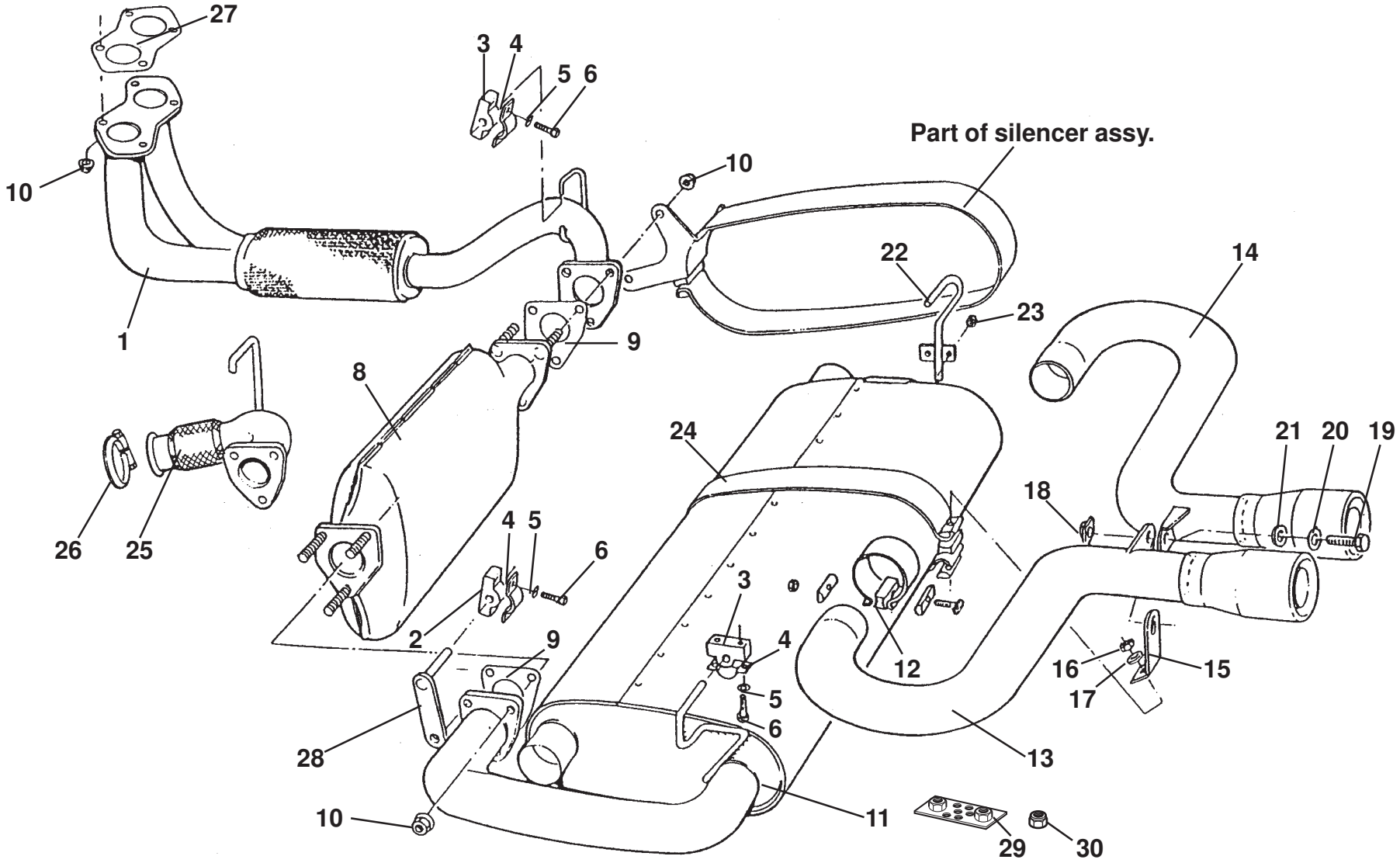


ELISE

44.05

Function Code 44.05 Charcoal Canister & Evaporative Loss System.

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Charcoal Canister Assembly	Includes items 1 to 10		**C111L0012F**	1
02	Pipe, canister to roll over valve	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L0017H R/B	**C111L0012F**	1
03	Pipe, canister to manifold	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L0018H R/B	**C111L0012F**	1
04	Hose, connector to manifold	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L6019H R/B	**C111L0012F**	1
05	Clip, hose to manifold connector	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L6017H R/B	**C111L0012F**	2
06	Connector, pipe to hose	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L6013H R/B	**C111L0012F**	1
07	Clip, pipe to pipe	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L6018H R/B	**C111L0012F**	3
08	Clip, pipe fixing	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L6014H R/B	**C111L0012F**	2
09	Clamp, manifold pipe to canister	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L6016H R/B	**C111L0012F**	1
10	Hose , canister to atmosphere	Part of assembly, item 1	A111L0019H R/B	**C111L0012F**	1
11	Roll Over Valve			**A111L6011H**	1
12	Mounting Clamp, roll over valve			**A111L6012H**	1
13	Setscrew, M5 x 16, roll over valve fix.			**A082W1088F**	1
14	Washer, M5, roll over valve fix.			**A075W4011Z**	2
15	Nyloc Nut, M5, roll over valve fix			**A075W3008Z**	1
16	Hose, roll over valve to filler neck			**A111L0011H**	1
17	Clip, pipe fixing			**A111L6027H**	1
18	Convoluted Tube, pipe protection			**A111L6024V**	1
19	Tie Wrap, tube fix.			**A075W6038Z**	3
20	Bracket, charcoal canister			**A111L6009F**	1



ELISE

45.01

Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 45.01 Exhaust System

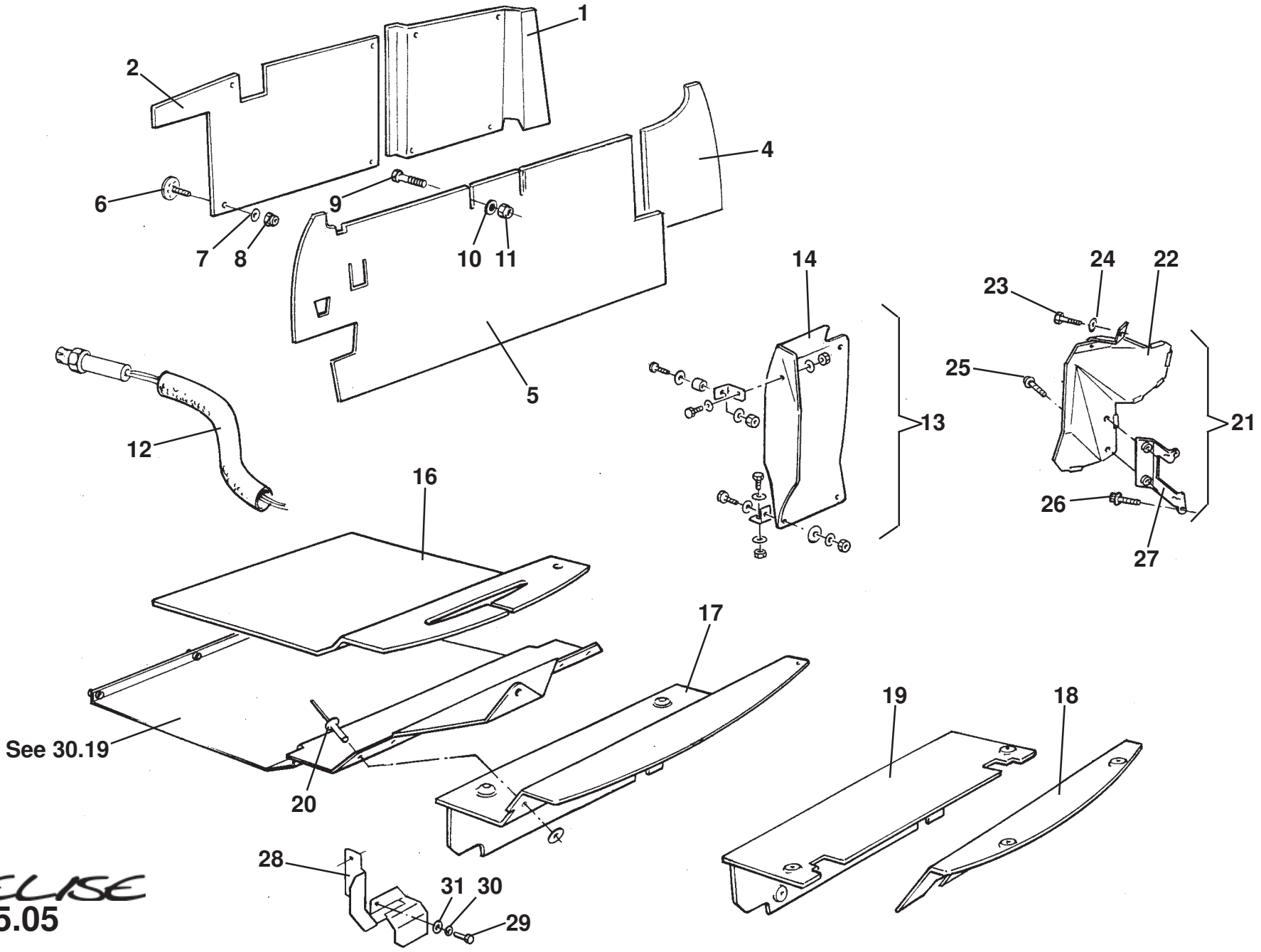
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Downpipe			**A111S0002F**	1
02	Exhaust Mounting, silicon, blue		A111S6002F R/B from VIN: Y 1153	**A111S0071F**	1
03	Exhaust Mounting, rubber, black			**A111S6002F**	3
04	Clip, exhaust hanger			**A111S0023K**	4
05	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x .4		B082W4018F R/B	**A075W4020Z**	16
06	Bolt, M8 x 35, exhaust mtg, fixing		A075W2029Z R/B	**A075W2038D**	8
07	Washer, spring, M8, exhaust mtg, fixing		A075W4035Z R/B	**A075W4036Z**	8
08	Catalyst	Includes studs		**B111S6001F**	1
08a	Catalyst, motorsport	Includes studs	Sport 160 prior to VIN: Y0651	**A340S6010S**	1
09	Gasket, downpipe to catalyst			**A111S6014F**	2
10	Nut, M10 x 1.5, flg. hd.			**A111W3151F**	10
11	Silencer			**A111S0001F**	1
11a	Silencer	VVC/ Lotus 160 engines	111S, Sport 160 from VIN: Y0651	**A111S0059F**	1
11b	Sport Silencer Kit,	Includes tailpipes, & fixings	Sport 135, 160, 190	**A111S0037S**	1
12	Clamp, 48mm, tail pipes to silencer			**A111S6007F**	2
12a	Clamp, 40mm, tail pipes to silencer	VVC/ Lotus 160 engines	111S, Sport 160 from VIN: Y0651	**A111S0063F**	2
13	Tail Pipe, LH			**B111S0031F**	1

Function Code 45.01 Exhaust System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13a	Tail Pipe, LH	VVC/ Lotus 160 engines	111S, Sport 160 from VIN: Y0651	**A111S0061F**	1
14	Tail Pipe, RH			**B111S0032F**	1
14a	Tail Pipe, RH	VVC/ Lotus 160 engines	111S, Sport 160 from VIN: Y0651	**A111S0060F**	1
15	Support Bracket	Tailpipe to silencer fixing		**A111S0018F**	1
16	Nut, M8 x 1.25	Exhaust bracket to silencer band		**A111W3154F**	1
17	Washer, M8 , bracket to band			**A075W4020Z**	1
18	Nut Plate Assembly	Exhaust bracket to tailpipe fixing		**A111S0019F**	1
19	Setscrew, M8 x 20	Exhaust bracket to tailpipe fixing		**A075W1038Z**	1
20	Washer, spring ,M8	Exhaust bracket to tailpipe fixing		**A075W4036Z**	1
21	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6	Exhaust bracket to tailpipe fixing		**A075W4020Z**	1
22	Exhaust Hanger	RH of silencer		**A111S6003F**	1
23	Nut, M8 x 1.24	Exhaust hanger to silencer		**A111W3154F**	2
24	Clamp, (Torca band)	Exhaust silencer to rear bracket fixing		**A111S6015F**	1
25	Pipe, manifold to catalyst		Sport 160	**A340S6001F**	1
26	Clamp, pipe to manifold		Sport 160	**A340S6003F**	1
27	Gasket, manifold to downpipe			**A111S6005F**	1
28	Hanger, catalyst/silencer			**C111S0017F**	1
29	Spreader Plate, silencer mounting		Bootbox cars	**A111U0411F**	2
30	Nut, M8, hex. flg. hd., silencer mounting		Bootbox cars	**A111W3170F**	4

Function Code 45.01 Exhaust System

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
31	Pipe, catalyst replacement	Not illustrated	MOTOR SPORT	**A111S0048S**	1


1
2
4
6
9
7
8
10
11
5
12
14
13
24
22
23
25
21
26
27
16
17
See 30.19
20
19
18
28
31
30
29

ELISE

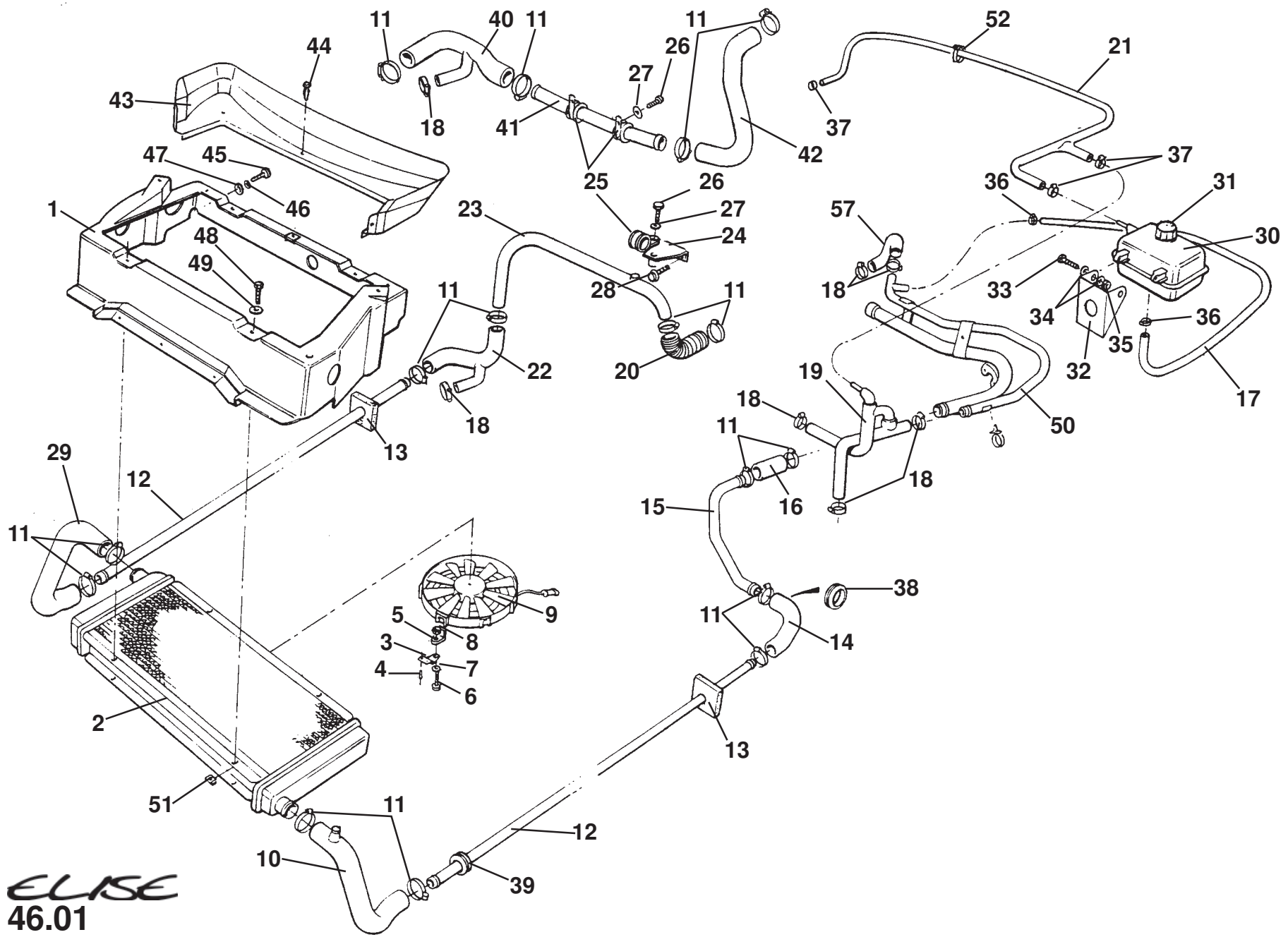
45.05

Function Code 45.05 Heatshields

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Heatshield, bulkhead RH	Phenolic resin		**B111S0016K**	1
02	Heatshield, bulkhead LH	Phenolic resin		**B111S0015K**	1
03	Heatshield, bulkhead, one piece	Foiled foam mat, not illustrated	Prior to AC bulkhead	**B111S0036F**	1
04	Heatshield, bulkhead RH	Foiled foam mat	AC commonised bulkhead	**A111S0044F**	1
05	Heatshield, bulkhead LH	Foiled foam mat	AC commonised bulkhead	**A111S0045F**	1
06	'Bighead' Fastener, bonded to bulkhead			**A111W6575F**	8
07	Washer, flat, M6 x 18 x 1			**B082W4018F**	8
08	Nut, nyloc, M6			**A075W3009F**	8
09	Screw, M5 x 16, pan hd., pozi.			**A082W5107F**	4
10	Washer, flat, M5 x 25 x 1.4			**A082W4098F**	4
11	Nut, nyloc, M5			**A100W3113F**	4
12	Heat Sleeve, oxygen sensor			**A111E6026S**	1
13	Heatshield Kit	Bulkhead mounted	A111E0014K R/B	**A111S0043S**	1
14	Heatshield, manifold, phenolic resin	Bulkhead mounted, part of kit, item 13	From VIN; V 0549, see S/B 1997/13	**A111S0040K**	1
14a	Heatshield, manifold, phenolic resin	Bulkhead mounted	AC cars, Malaysia	**A111S0046K**	1
14b	Heatshield, manifold, alloy	Engine mounted	AC cars, 2000 MY	**A111S0092F**	1
15	Heatshield, manifold	Engine mounted, not illustrated	Prior VIN: V 0549, A111S0025F, replaced by kit	**A111S0043S**	1

Function Code 45.05 Heatshields

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
16	Heatshield, boot floor	Alloy floor	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**A111S0024F**	1
16a	Heatshield, boot floor	Composite floor (bootbox)	From VIN* (see below)	**A111S0053F**	1
17	Heatshield, catalyst,	One piece, alloy floor	Prior to VIN* (see below)	**D111S0041F**	1
18	Heatshield, catalyst, upper	Composite floor (bootbox)	From VIN* (see below)	**A111S0054F**	1
19	Heatshield, catalyst, lower	Composite floor (bootbox)	From VIN* (see below)	**A111S0055F**	1
20	Pop Rivet, 3/16, large flange, heatshield to floor/longerons			**A089W6297F**	3
21	Heatshield Kit, alternator/cam belt	Comprising items 22 to 27	From VIN: X 5329, see S/B 1999/04	**A111E0044S**	1
22	Heatshield, alternator/cam belt		Heater cars	**A111E6218F**	1
22a	Heatshield, alternator/cam belt		AC cars, 2000 MY	**A111E6126F**	1
23	Setscrew, M8 x 20, flg. hd., heatshield to head			**A075W4032Z**	1
24	Washer, spring, M8			**A075W4032Z**	1
25	Setscrew, M6 x 12, flg. hd., heatshield to bracket			**A111E6007F**	2
26	Setscrew, M10, flg. hd., bracket to block			**A111E6225F**	1
27	Mounting Bracket, heatshield			**A111E6224F**	1
28	Heatshield, balljoint		From VIN: Y 0939	**A111S0074F**	1
29	Screw, M6 x 12, hex. hd., heatshield fix.		From VIN: Y 0939	**A075W1027Z**	3
30	Washer, spring, M6		From VIN: Y 0939	**A075W4035Z**	3
31	Washer, flat, M6 x 15 x 1.5		From VIN: Y 0939	**A075W4015Z**	3
		*VIN: W4976 (approx.) plus: 4140, 4315, 4365, 4383, less 4653			


11
40
11
44
26
27
43
18
41
11
52
21
37
47
45
46
1
48
49
25
26
27
24
23
28
11
42
37
36
31
57
30
18
33
34
35
36
32
17
11
22
20
18
19
18
50
13
29
12
11
16
18
15
38
11
14
5
8
3
7
4
6
9
2
51
11
12
10
39
13

ELISE
46.01

Function Code 46.01 Engine Cooling System & Fan

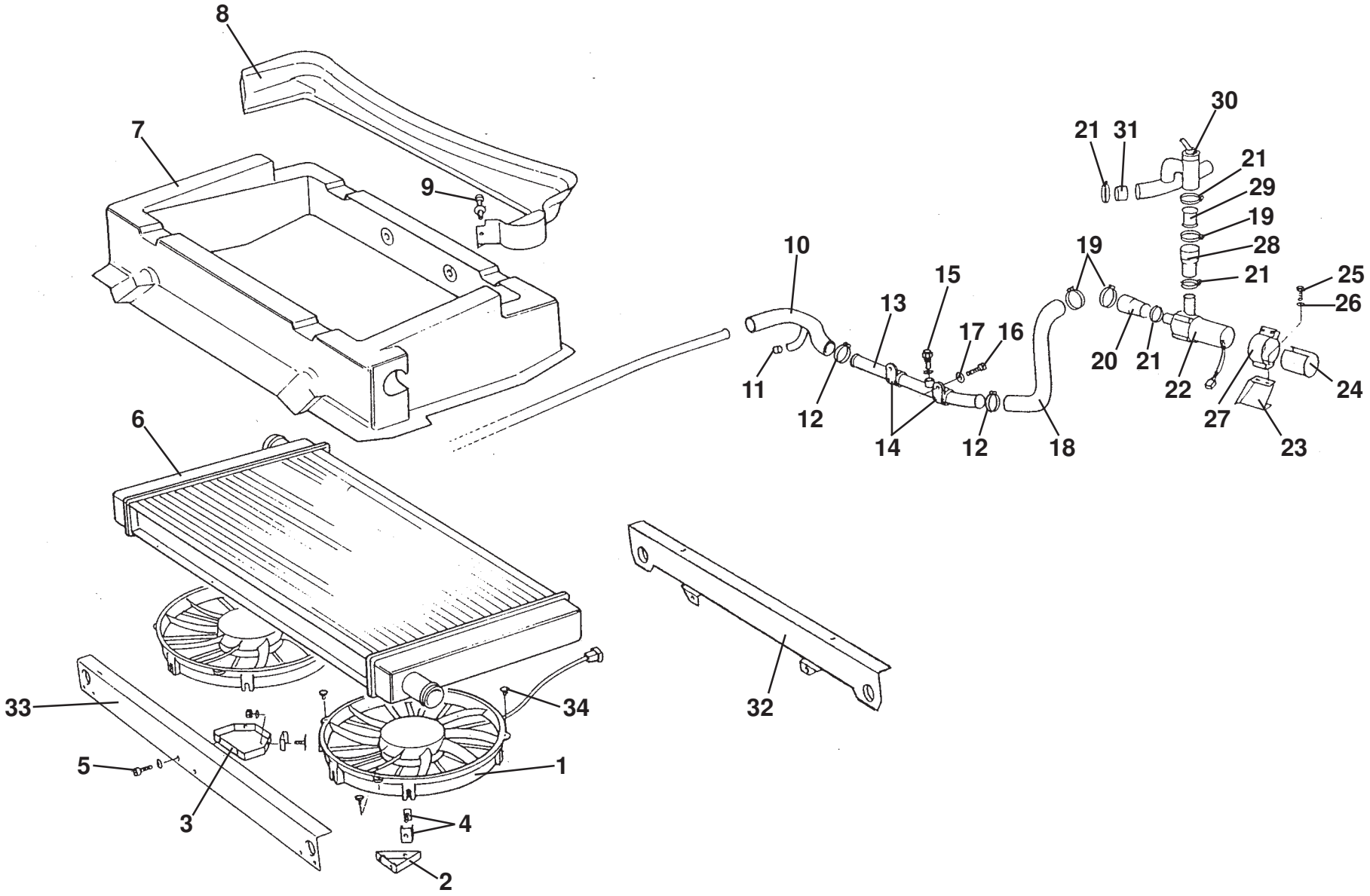
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Radiator Housing	AC commonised	C111B0018K R/B	**A111B0381K**	1
02	Radiator		15 fpi prior to '98 MY	**B111K0006F**	1
02a	Radiator		20 fpi AC & '98 MY	**A111K0021F**	1
03	Bracket, radiator fan mtg.			**A111K0001F**	4
04	Pop Rivet			**A075W6087Z**	8
05	Bracket, radiator fan mtg.			**A111K6003F**	4
06	Setscrew, M6 x 16			**A075W1028Z**	4
07	Washer, M6			**A075W4017Z**	4
08	Nyloc Nut, M6			**A907E6285F**	4
09	Radiator Cooling Fan			**A111K6002F**	1
10	Hose, pipe to radiator LH (Incl. bleed valve)			**A111K0007F**	1
11	Hose Clip, 25-40mm			**A075M6145F**	12
12	Pipe, chassis water rail		A111K0005F R/B	**A111K0041F**	2
13	Seal, pipe to chassis			**A111A0033F**	4
14	Hose, engine inlet			**A111K0016F**	1
15	Pipe, engine inlet			**A111K0017F**	1
16	Hose, engine inlet			**A111K0015F**	1
17	Hose, header tank to engine			**A079P4056F**	1

Function Code 46.01 Engine Cooling System & Fan

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Hose Clip, 16-25mm			**A079K6018F**	11
19	Hose, coolant bypass heater return			**A111K0004K**	1
20	Hose, engine water outlet			**C111K0011F**	1
21	Hose, header tank bleed			**A111K0040F**	1
22	Hose, engine outlet/heater feed			**C111K0002F**	1
23	Pipe, engine outlet			**B111K0012F**	1
24	Bracket, water pipe mounting			**A111K0010J**	1
25	'P' Clip			**A111W6573F**	1
26	Setscrew, M8 x 25			**A075W1039Z**	1
27	Washer, M8			**A075W4020Z**	3
28	Setscrew, M8 x 20			**A075W1038Z**	2
29	Hose, pipe to radiator, RH			**A111K0008F**	1
30	Header Tank			**A111K6004F**	1
31	Pressure Cap			**A111K6001F**	1
32	Bracket, header tank mounting			**C111K0003F**	1
33	Setscrew, M6 x 25 S/S			**A918W1151F**	2
34	Washer, flat, M6			**A075W4015Z**	4
35	Nyloc Nut, M6			**A907E6285F**	2
36	Hose Clip, 20-32mm			**B907E6085F**	2
37	Hose Clip, 8-16mm			**A082L6042F**	3
38	Grommet, hose through chassis rear			**A082K6022F**	2

Function Code 46.01 Engine Cooling System & Fan

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
39	Grommet, pipe through chassis front			**A111K6006F**	2
40	Hose, engine outlet/heater feed	Refer to SB_2010_04		**A111K0022F**	1
40a	Hose, engine outlet/heater feed	Refer to SB_2010_04	Remote thermostat	**A111K0029F**	1
41	Pipe. engine outlet	Refer to SB_2010_04		**A111K0024F**	1
42	Hose, engine outlet			**A111K0023F**	1
43	Sealing Fence, rad. housing to bonnet			**A111B0020K**	1
44	Plastic Fastener, fence fix.			**A111W6535F**	5
45	Screw, M5 x 16, pozi., housing to crash structure			**A082W5107F**	6
46	Washer, spring, M5			**A082W4097F**	6
47	Washer, flat, 0.75"			**A075W4009Z**	6
48	Setscrew, M6 x 16, hex. hd., rad. to housing			**A075W1028Z**	4
49	Washer, flat, M6 x 25 x 1.4			**A075W4017Z**	4
50	Coolant Pipe, engine return	Mounted on engine		**A111E6229S**	1
51	Cage Nut, rad. to housing			**A100W6362F**	4
52	Clip			**A082W6587F**	2
53	Grommet. blanking			**X026B0371Z**	1
54	Hose, bypass, pipe to thermostat			**A111E6459S**	1
55	Antifreeze	Not illustrated		**A082K6063V**	4 Ltr
56	Hose, bypass, pipe to thermostat			**A111E6459S**	1
57	Thermostat kit, remote pressure relief	Not illustrated, SB_2010_04		**A117E6115S**	1


8
7
9
6
33
5
3
1
34
4
2
32
10
11
12
13
14
15
17
16
12
18
19
19
21
31
30
21
29
19
28
21
20
21
22
25
26
24
27
23

ELISE

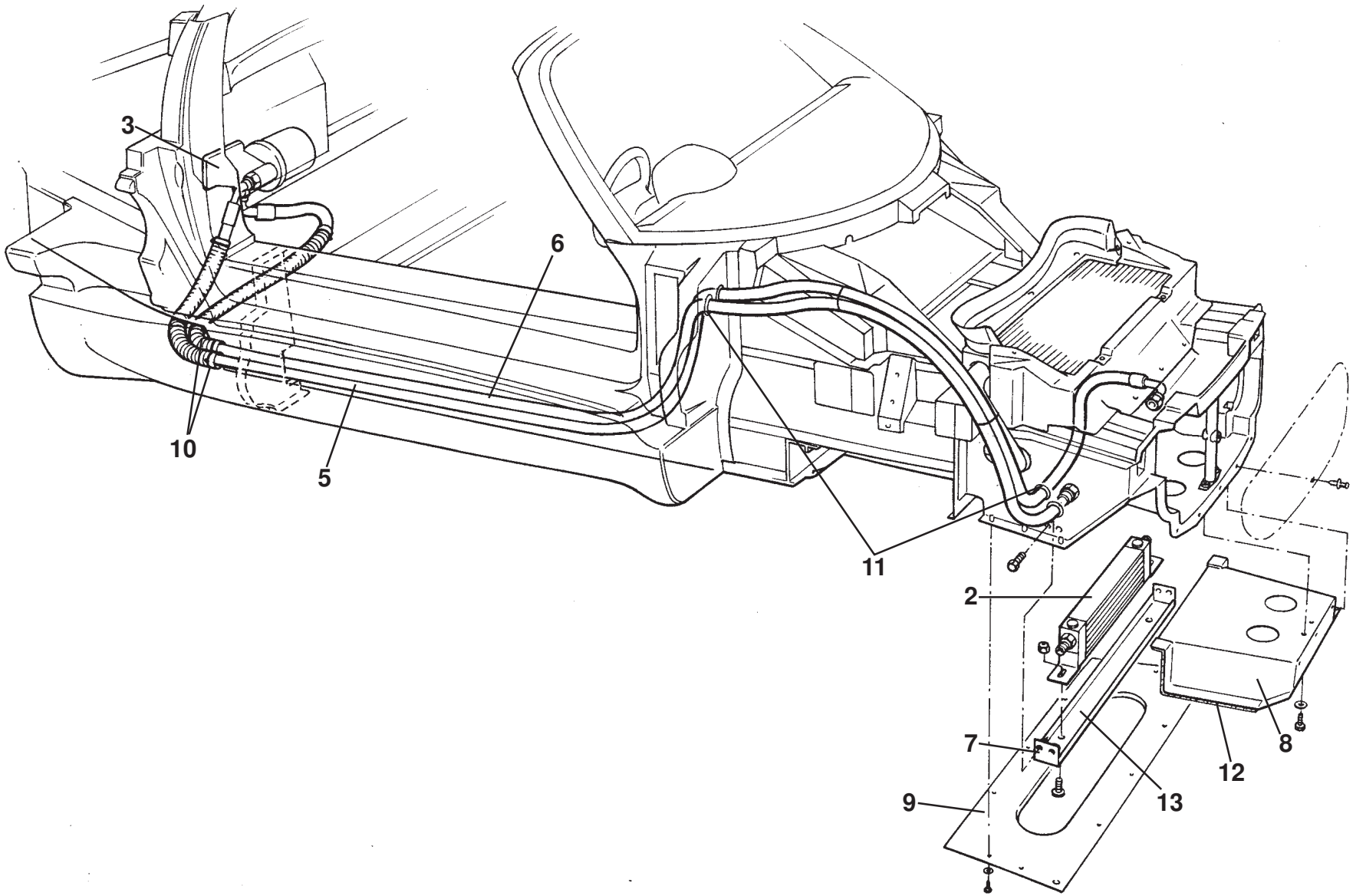
46.02

Function Code 46.02 Engine Cooling System & Fans, AC Cars

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fan, radiator cooling			**A111M6070F**	2
02	Mounting Bracket, fans side fixings	Not AC/heater cars built in 2000*	AC only cars	**A111P0087F**	4
03	Mounting Bracket, fans centre fixings	Not AC/heater cars built in 2000*	AC only cars	**A111P0086F**	2
04	Mounting Kit, radiator Fan	Not AC/heater cars built in 2000*	AC only cars	**A111P6020F**	6
05	Screw, M6 x 12, bracket to frame mounting	Not AC/heater cars built in 2000*	AC only cars	**A111E6007F**	6
06	Radiator, 20 fpi		Also heater only cars	**A111K0021F**	1
07	Radiator Housing		Also heater only cars	**A111B0381K**	1
08	Sealing Fence, rad. housing to bonnet			**A111B0397K**	1
09	Fastener, plastic, sealing fence to radiator housing			**A111W6535F**	5
10	Hose, engine outlet			**A111K0029F**	1
11	Blanking Plug	Not AC/heater cars built in 2000	AC only cars	**A111P0212F**	1
12	Hose Clip			**A075M6145F**	2
13	Water Pipe, engine outlet, with thermal switch boss	Also AC/heater cars built in 2000		**A111K0030F**	1
14	'P' Clip, water pipe securing			**A111W6624F**	2
15	Temperature Switch, hot shut down pump	Also AC/heater cars built in 2000		**A111M6075F**	1
16	Bolt, M6 x 25, hex hd., clip to chassis			**A918W1151F**	2
17	Washer, flat, M6 x 12.1 x 1, clip to chassis			**A075W4013Z**	2
18	Hose, upper engine bay, engine outlet			**A111K0023F**	1
19	Hose Clip			**A075M6145F**	3
20	Hose, moulded, hot soak pump to engine			**B111P0169F**	1
21	Hose Clip			**B907E6085Z**	4

Function Code 46.02 Engine Cooling System & Fans, AC Cars

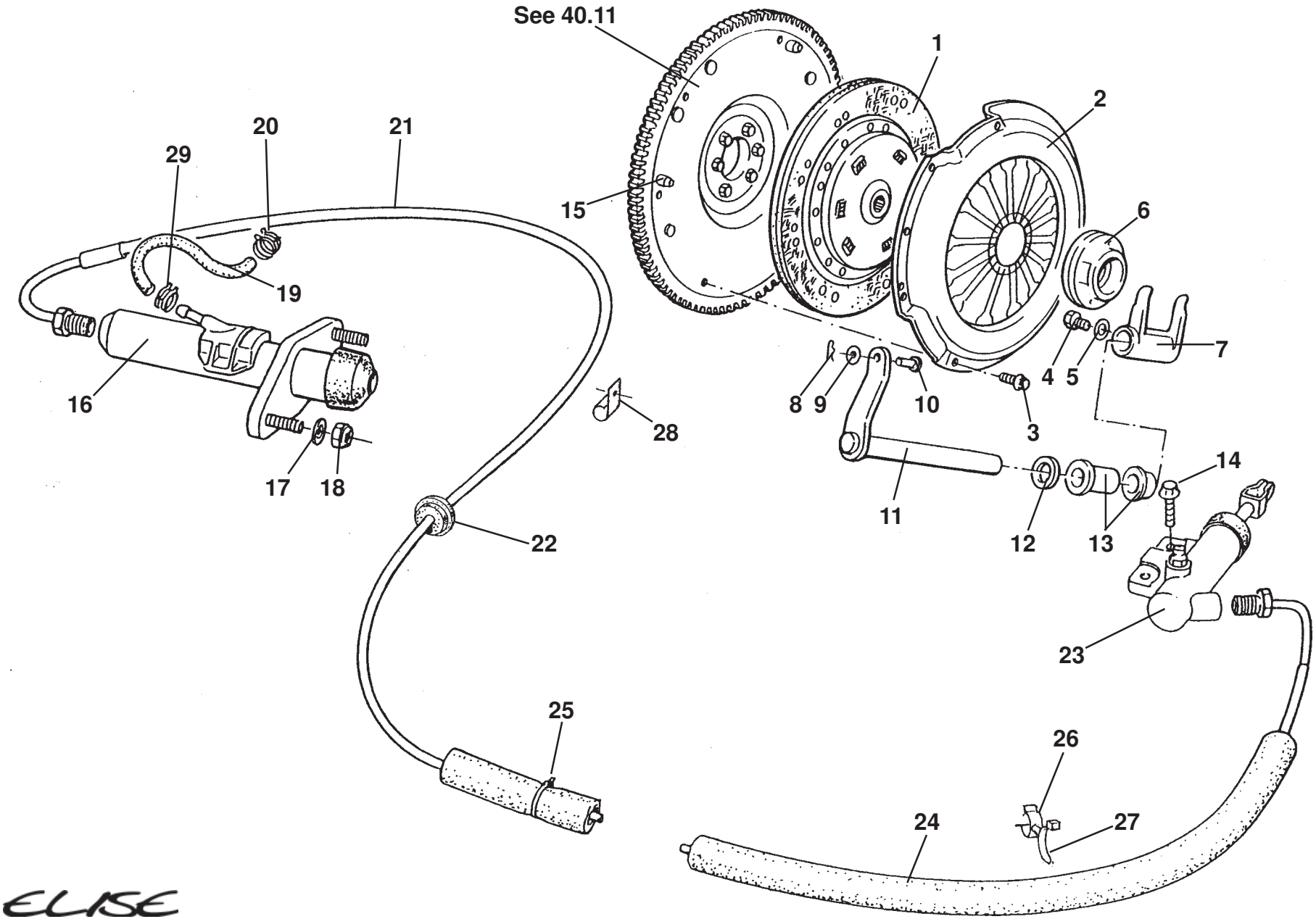
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
22	Recirculation Pump			**A082K4263F**	1
23	Mounting Bracket, recirc. pump			**A111P0168F**	1
24	Rubber Sleeve, clamp to recirc. pump			**A100K0041K**	1
25	Setscrew, M5 x 16, hex. hd., clamp to bracket			**A075W1085F**	2
26	Washer, int. shakeproof, M5, clamp to bracket			**A075W4045Z**	2
27	Clamp, recirc. pump mounting			**B100K0040F**	1
28	Hose, special, recirc. pump			**A111P0232F**	1
29	Adaptor sleeve, recirc. pump			**A111P0170F**	1
30	Hose, coolant bypass			**A111P0171K**	1
31	Blanking plug, bypass hose	Not AC/heater cars built in 2000	AC only cars	**A111P0174K**	1
32	Bracket, condenser & fans mounting, rear	Also see 18.03		**A111P0084F**	1
33	Bracket, condenser & fans mounting, front	Also see 18.03		**A111P0085F**	1
34	Grommet, fan to condenser spacing			**A111P6021F**	8
		*For fixings see Exige parts list: section 46.02			



ELISE
46.03

Function Code 46.03 Oil Cooler/Heat Exchanger & Pipes

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Oil Cooler Kit	Comprises items: 02-13, + fixings	MOTOR SPORT	**A111K0037S**	1
02	Oil Cooler		MOTOR SPORT	**A111K0036S**	1
03	Oil Filter Housing		MOTOR SPORT	**A111E6146S**	1
04	90° Connector, oil pressure switch	On filter housing, not illustrated	MOTOR SPORT	**A111E6147S**	1
05	Hose, oil cooler feed		MOTOR SPORT	**A111K0035S**	1
06	Hose, oil cooler return, incl heatshield sleeving	A111K0034F R/B	MOTOR SPORT	**B111K0034J**	1
07	Mounting Bracket, oil cooler		MOTOR SPORT	**A111K0032S**	1
08	Duct, oil cooler		MOTOR SPORT	**A111K0039F**	1
09	Undertray, front		MOTOR SPORT	**A111B0400F**	1
10	Convolute Hose Protector		MOTOR SPORT	**A082V7779V**	0.3M
11	Grommet, cooler hose	A079U6033F R/B	MOTOR SPORT	**B111G6012F**	4
12	Self adhesive foam, 19 x 3 mm	Underside of cooler duct flange	MOTOR SPORT	**A082U6067F**	1.0M
13	Self adhesive foam, 25 x 12.5 mm	Beneath oil cooler mtg. brkt.	MOTOR SPORT	**A082U6065V**	0.5M
14	Heatshield Sleeving	Part of hose, item: 6	MOTOR SPORT	**A082H4077V**	1.0M


See 40.11
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

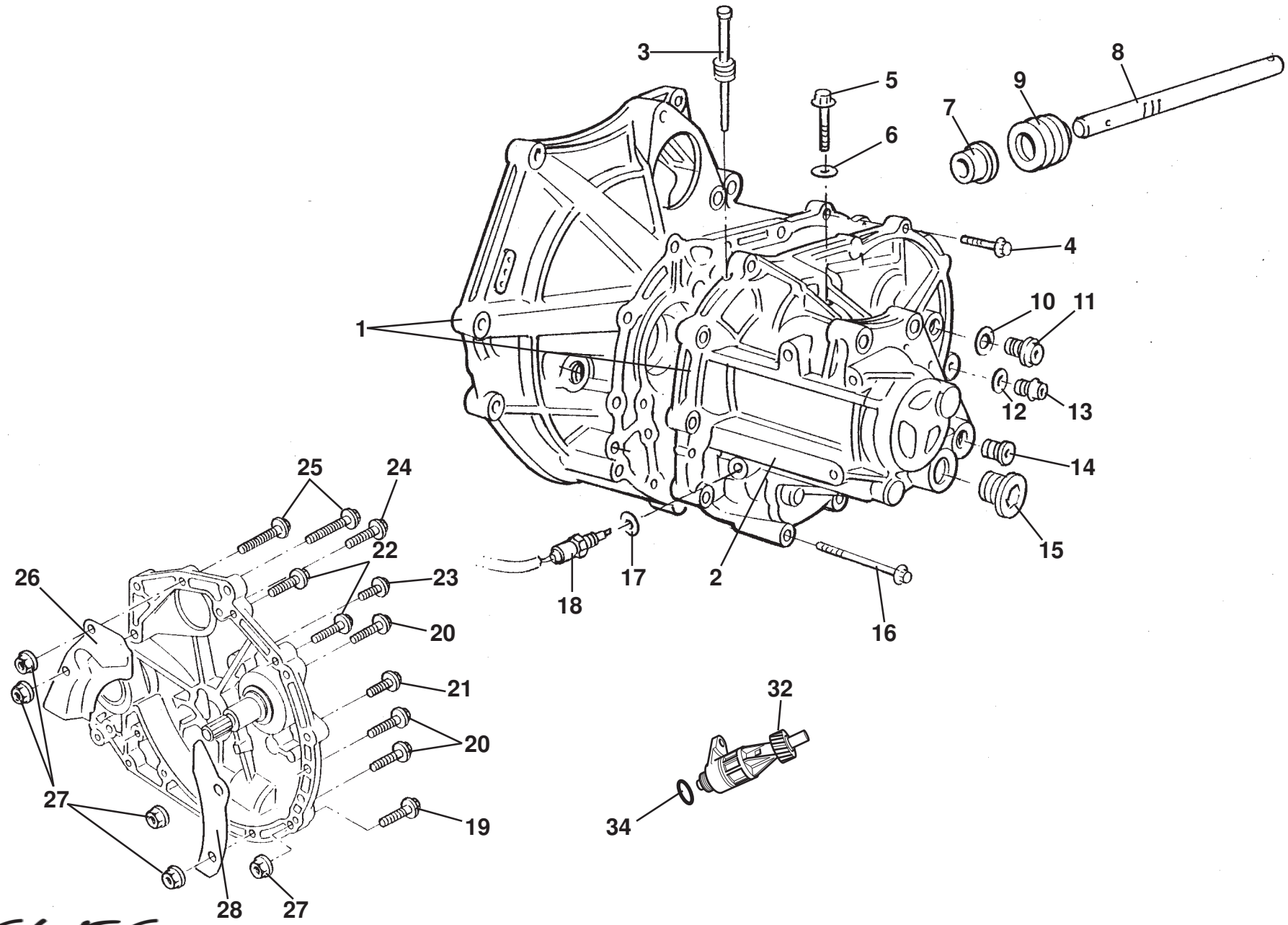
ELISE
47.01

Function Code 47.01 Clutch & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Clutch Driven Plate			**A111Q6005S**	1
02	Clutch Cover			**A111Q6004S**	1
03	Bolt, clutch to flywheel			**A111Q6010S**	6
04	Bolt, release fork to shaft			**A111Q6013S**	1
05	Washer, flat			**A111Q6014S**	1
06	Clutch Release Bearing			**A111Q6007S**	1
07	Clutch Fork			**A111Q6011S**	1
08	'R' Clip			**A082W6348F**	1
09	Washer, spring, fork to shaft			**A111Q6014S**	1
10	Clevis Pin	Rover PC108321 (A)		**TBA**	1
11	Lever/Shaft, clutch release fork			**A111Q6012S**	1
12	Seal, clutch shaft			**A111F6031S**	1
13	Bush Kit, Clutch shaft			**A111F6032S**	1
14	Screw, M10 x 22, slave cylinder to mtg. bracket			**A111E6140S**	2
15	Dowel, clutch to flywheel			**A111Q6009S**	3
16	Clutch Master Cylinder	Supplied with push rod not used for Elise reuse original pushrod & stop washer		**A111Q6001F**	1
17	Washer, M8 x 16.6, master cylinder to pedal box			**A075W4020F**	2

Function Code 47.01 Clutch & Release Mechanism

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
18	Nyloc Nut, M8, master cylinder to pedal box			**A111W3126F**	2
19	Hose, reservoir to clutch master cylinder		C111J0085F R/B	**A117J0082F**	1
20	Clip, hose to reservoir to cylinder		A079W6189F R/B	**A918W6541F**	1
21	Pipe Assembly, clutch	Steel braided		**B111Q0005S**	1
22	Grommet, clutch pipe to bulkhead			**A075U6043F**	1
23	Clutch Slave Cylinder			**A111Q6006S**	1
24	Tube, anti rattle clutch pipe through body side			**A111J0084K**	1
25	Cable Tie, tube to clutch pipe			**A075W6038Z**	4
26	Swivel Clip, cable tie fixing			**A082W6587F**	2
27	Cable Tie, swivel clip type			**A082W6324F**	2
28	'P' Clip, pipe fixing		RHD	**A075W6228F**	1
29	Hose Clip, hose to master cylinder			**A079W6189F**	1
30	Repair Kit, slave cylinder	Not illustrated		**A111Q6008S**	1



ELISE

47.03

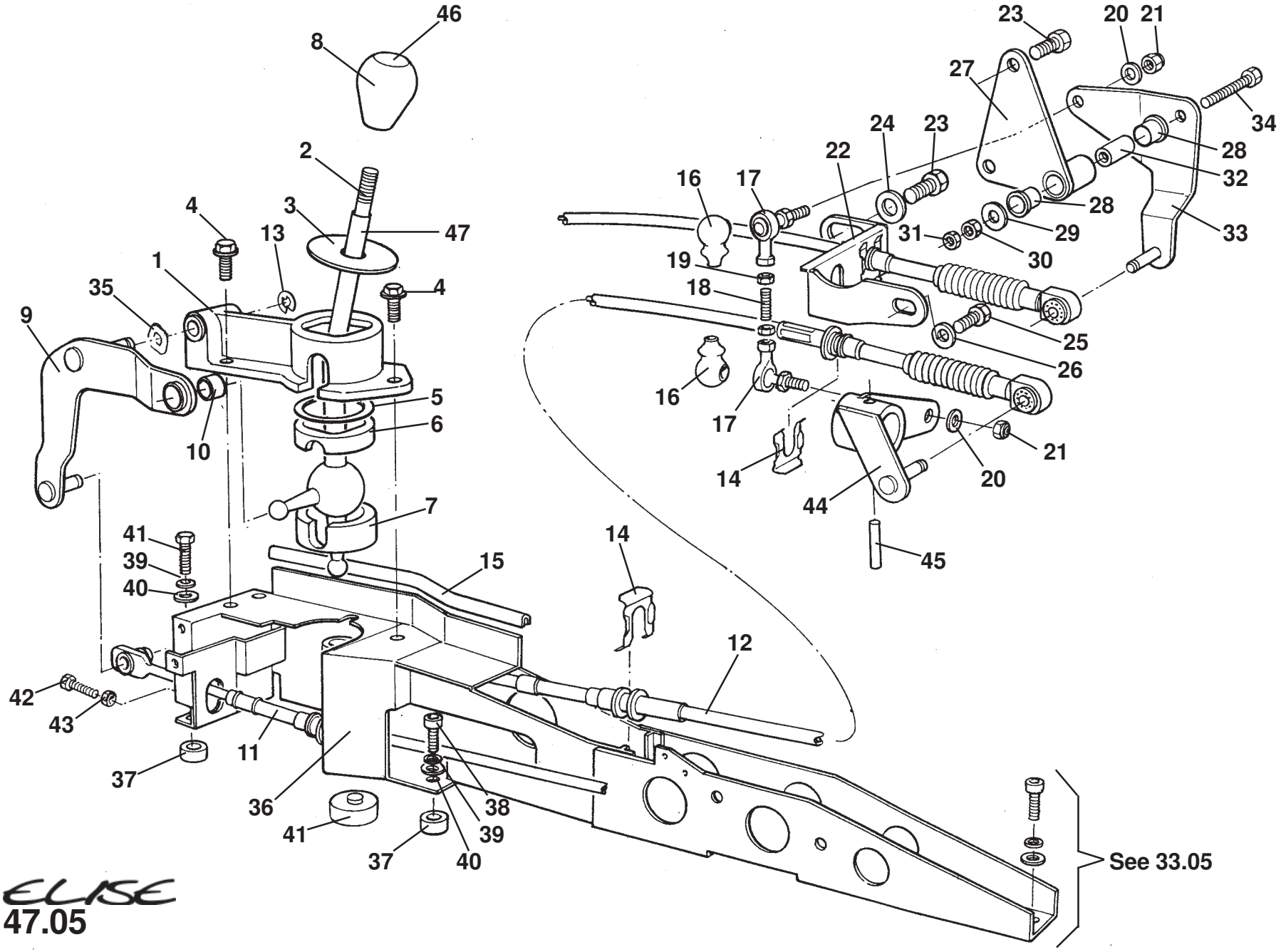
Updated 24th January 2013

Function Code 47.03 Transmission Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Transmission Assy., ('A' Type Seals), C6BP	See 47.15		**A111F6027W**	1
01a	Transmission Assy., ('B' Type Seals), C6BP	See 47.15		**A111F6028S**	1
01b	Transmission Assy., close ratio, 4.2 FD, B4BP		111S, Sport 135, 190	**A111F0034S**	1
02	Transmission Main Casing			**A111F6037S**	1
03	Breather Pipe	Stick type, late cars	A111F6157S...R/B	**A111F6169S**	1
03a	Plug, fits to breather pipe			**A111F6158S**	1
03b	Clamp, breather pipe securing			**A111F6160S**	1
03c	Clip, breather pipe to spigot securing			**A111F6159S**	1
04	Bolt, M10 x 42, flg. hd., transmission to clutch housing			**A111F6161S**	12
05	Bolt, flg. hd., reverse idler shaft fixing			**A111F6162S**	1
06	Washer, reverse idler shaft fixing			**A111F6163S**	1
07	Oil Seal, Gearshift Rod			**A111F6023S**	1
08	Rod, Gearshift			**A111F6033S**	1
09	Gaiter, gear shift rod			**A111F6180S**	1
10	Washer, filler/level plug, 20 mm			**A111F6166S**	1
11	Plug, filler/level			**A111F6165S**	1
12	Washer, drain plug			**A111E6035S**	1
13	Drain Plug			**A111F6026S**	1

Function Code 47.03 Transmission Assembly

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
14	Sealing Plug, rear of transmission case			**A111F6168S**	1
15	Plug, access to output shaft bearing circlip, 32 mm			**A111F6167S**	1
16	Bolt, M10 x 92, flg. hd., transmission to clutch housing			**A111F6164S**	2
17	Sealing Washer, reverse switch			**A111E6035S**	1
18	Reverse Lamp Switch			**A111F6021S**	1
19	Bolt, M12 x 80 , transmission to engine			**A111F6170S**	1
20	Bolt, M12 x 50 , transmission to engine			**A111F6171S**	3
21	Screw, M10 x 35 , transmission to engine			**A111F6172S**	1
22	Bolt, M12 x 30 , transmission to engine			**A111F6181S**	2
23	Screw, M10 x 30 , transmission to engine			**A111F6174S**	1
24	Bolt, M12 x 65 , transmission to engine			**A111F6175S**	1
25	Bolt, M12 x 90 , transmission to engine			**A111F6176S**	2
26	Closure Plate, rear			**A111F6177S**	1
27	Nut, M12, front/rear closure plates fixing			**A111F6178S**	5
28	Closure Plate, front			**A111F6179S**	1
29	Magnet, swarf attraction, transmission case	Not illustrated		**A111F6100S**	1
30	Dowel, clutch housing to gearbox	Not illustrated		**A111F6197S**	2
31	Gearbox Oil, Texaco MTF 94	Not illustrated		**A111F6017V**	2.1lit
32	Speedo Driven Gear Assembly			**A111F6038S**	1
33	Screw Driven Gear Assembly	Not illustrated		**A111F6039S**	1
34	'O' Ring Driven Gear Assembly			**A111F6020S**	1


46
8
2
3
47
4
13
1
35
9
4
5
6
10
7
41
39
40
15
14
12
42
43
11
37
36
41
38
39
37
40
See 33.05
23
20
21
27
24
23
34
28
22
32
16
17
28
31
29
33
19
30
18
25
26
16
17
21
14
20
44
45

ELISE

47.05

Function Code 47.05 Gearchange Mechanism, External

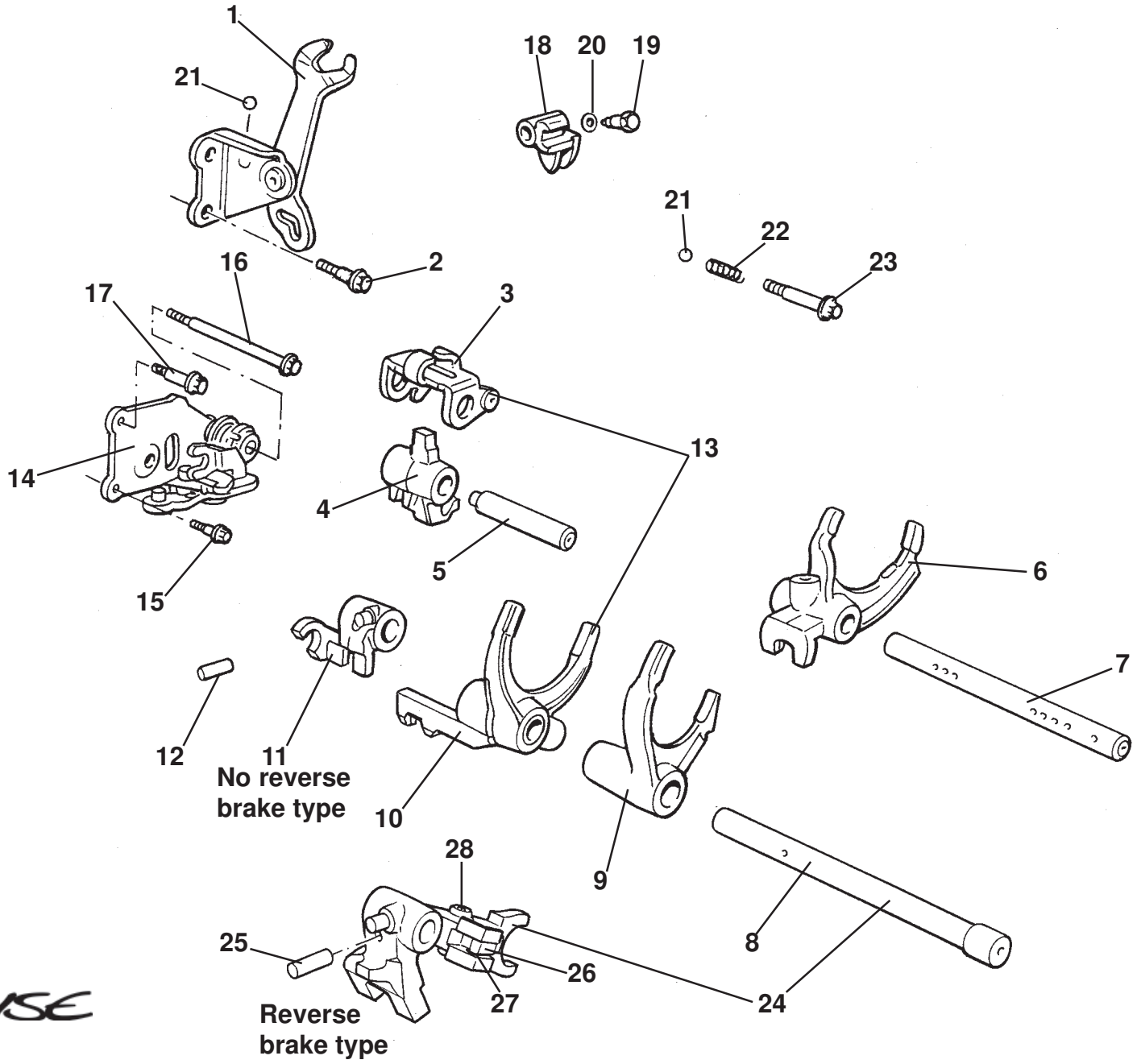
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Housing, gear lever pivot			**A111F6008F**	1
02	Gear Lever	Includes heatshrink, item 48		**A111F0013F**	1
03	Dust Shield, gear lever			**A111F0005K**	1
04	Screw, self tap., housing to bracket			**A111F6014F**	3
05	Gasket/Spacer, neoprene			**A111F6010H**	1
06	Socket, upper			**A111F6009H**	1
07	Socket, lower			**A111F6011H**	1
08	Knob, gear lever, alloy			**C111F0002F**	1
09	Bellcrank/Pivot Pin Assembly			**A111F6006H**	1
10	Bush, bellcrank to lever			**A111F6005H**	1
11	Crossgate Cable, gearchange			**A111F0004F**	1
12	Selector Cable, gearchange			**A111F0003F**	1
13	Circlip, type 'E', pivot retention			**A111E6012H**	1
14	Retaining Clip, gear change			**A111F6018F**	4
15	Edging Strip, rubber			**B075U6054V**	0.13m
16	Boot, gear linkage			**A082F4149F**	2
17	Rod End, gear change			**A082F6368F**	2
18	Tie Rod			**B111F0028F**	1
19	Locknut			**A082W3085F**	2
20	Washer, flat, M5 x 12 x 1.4			**A075W4013Z**	2
21	Nyloc Nut, M5			**A075W3009Z**	2

Function Code 47.05 Gearchange Mechanism, External

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
22	Bracket Abutment, gear linkage			**A111F0015F**	1
23	Screw, M12 x 30, flg. hd., bracket to gearbox	Also replaces washer, item 24	A082W1141F R/B	**A117W2205F**	2
24	Washer, flat, M12 x 23.5 x 2.3	R/B flg. hd. screw, item 23	A075W4028Z R/B	**A117W2205F**	1
25	Screw, M10 x 25, hex. hd. bracket to gearbox			**A075W1048Z**	1
26	Washer, flat, M10 x 20 x 1.8			**A075W4024Z**	1
27	Pivot Plate Assembly			**A111F0023F**	1
28	Bush			**A111F6015F**	2
29	Washer, flat, M8		A079W4019F R/B	**A111W3148F**	1
30	Nut, M8, flg. hd.	Replaces 29 & 31	A075W3021Z R/B	**A111W3148F**	1
31	Nut, M8, hex thin		A075W3026Z R/B	**A111W3148F**	1
32	Pivot Shaft, gear linkage		A111F0026F R/B	**A117F0009F**	1
33	Crossgate Selector			**A111F0016F**	1
34	Screw, M8 x 45, hex. hd.	Must be used with items 30 & 32	A075W1043Z R/B	**A117W5251F**	1
35	Washer, wavy, M10 x 15 x 0.16			**A111W4167F**	1
36	Mounting Bracket, gear selector mechanism			**C111F0006F**	1
37	Spacer, mounting bracket to gear selector			**A111F0012F**	3
38	Screw, M8 x 30, cap hd., bracket to floor			**A089W7052F**	1
39	Washer, spring, M8			**A075W4036Z**	3
40	Washer, flat, M8 x 16.6 x 1.4			**A075W4020F**	1
41	Spacer, gear selector mounting bracket to step plate			**A111F0032F**	2
42	Screw, M5 x 16, hex. hd.			**A075W1085F**	1

Function Code 47.05 Gearchange Mechanism, External

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
43	Nut, M5, crossgate stop			**A082W3084F**	1
44	Link, gear selector			**B111F0019F**	1
45	Translator Pin, gearbox			**A111F6019F**	1
46	Label, gear change pattern			**A111U0004F**	1
47	Heatshrink Tube, gearlever	Part of lever, item 2		**A111V6021V**	As req.
48	Permabond A130, knob to lever	Not illustrated		**A912E7033V**	As req.


1
21
18
20
19
21
22
23
2
16
17
3
13
14
4
5
6
7
15
12
11
No reverse brake type
10
9
28
8
25
26
24
27
Reverse brake type

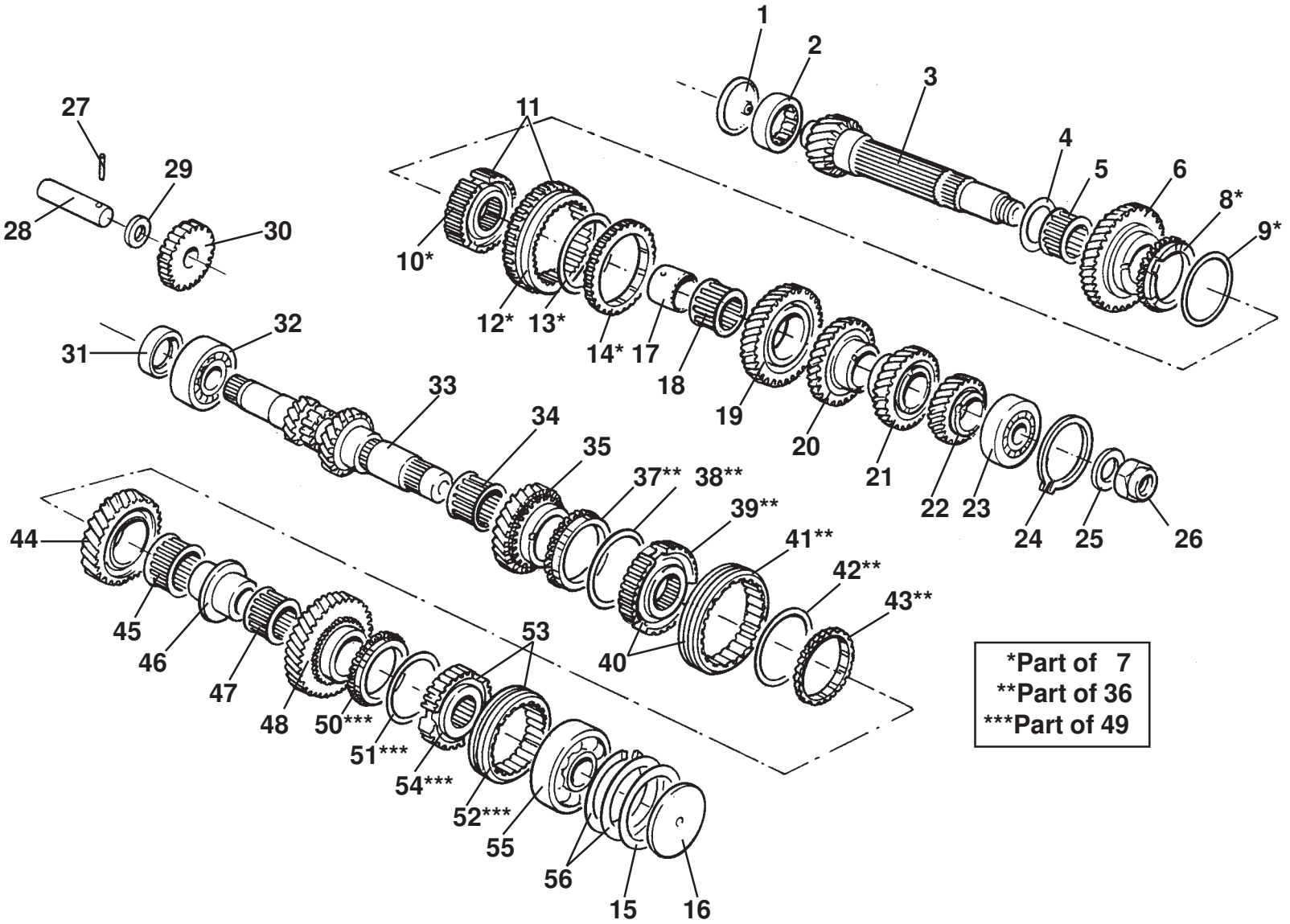
ELISE
47.06

Function Code 47.06 Gear Selector Mechanism, Internal

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Reverse Selector Fork			**A111F6143S**	1
02	Bolt, M6 x 22.5 , selector fix.			**A111F6144S**	2
03	Interlock Guide		A111F6145S R/B	**A111F6156S**	1
04	Selector Actuator			**A111F6146S**	1
05	Selector Shaft			**A111F6147S**	1
06	Selector Fork, 1st/2nd gears			**A111F6148S**	1
07	Selector Shaft, 1st/2nd gears, no reverse brake		A111F6149S R/B	**B111F6149S**	1
07a	Selector Shaft, 1st/2nd gears, reverse brake			**B111F6149S**	1
08	Selector Shaft, 5th/reverse gears	No reverse brake	A111F6150S R/B	**B111F6150S**	1
09	Selector Fork, 5th gear			**A111F6151S**	1
10	Selector Fork, 3rd/4th gears		A111F6152S R/B	**A111F6156S**	1
11	Gear Selector, 5th/reverse gears, no reverse brake			**A111F6153S**	1
12	Roll Pin, 5th/reverse selector			**A111F6154S**	1
13	Kit: Interlock Guide/Selector Fork, 3rd/4th gears	Replaces items: 3 & 10		**A111F6156S**	1
14	Translator Assembly			**A111F6202S**	1
15	Bolt, M6 x 22.5, flg. hd., translator fix.			**A111F6144S**	1
16	Bolt, special, M8, flg. hd., translator fix.			**A111F6204S**	1
17	Bolt, M6 x 18, flg. hd., translator fix.			**A111F6203S**	1
18	Selector Shaft Guide			**A111F6198S**	1
19	Dowel Bolt, M8 x 18, flg. hd.			**A111F6199S**	1
20	Washer, spring, M8			**A111F6014S**	1

Function Code 47.06 Gear Selector Mechanism, Internal

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
21	Steel Ball, detent			**A111F6201S**	2
22	Spring, detent			**A111F6206S**	1
23	Cap Bolt, spring retention			**A111F6205S**	1
24	Selector Shaft Assembly, 5th/reverse gears	Includes 5th/reverse selector	Reverse brake	**B111F6150S**	1
25	Roll Pin, selector to shaft		Reverse brake	**A111F6209S**	1
26	Shuttle, reverse gear brake		Reverse brake	**A111F6210S**	1
27	Spring, shuttle to selector		Reverse brake	**A111F6211S**	1
28	Screw, special, M3 x 8, spring to selector		Reverse brake	**A111F6212S**	2


1
2
3
4
5
6
8*
9*
10*
11
12*
13*
14*
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
37**
38**
39**
40
41**
42**
43**
44
45
46
47
48
50***
51***
52***
53
54***
55
56
15
16
*Part of 7
**Part of 36
***Part of 49

ELISE

47.07

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Oil Guide Plate, input shaft			**A111F6065S**	1
02	Caged Roller Bearing, output shaft			**A111F6066S**	1
03	Output Shaft, 16 teeth (3.9 FD ratio)			**A111F6067S**	1
03a	Output Shaft, 15 teeth (4.2 FD ratio)	Close ratio gearbox	111S, Sport 135, 190	**A111F6189S**	1
04	Selective Thrust Washer, 1.96 mm	1st gear end float adjustment		**A111F6068S**	As req.
04a	Selective Thrust Washer, 1.99 mm	1st gear end float adjustment		**A111F6069S**	As req.
04b	Selective Thrust Washer, 2.02 mm	1st gear end float adjustment		**A111F6070S**	As req.
04c	Selective Thrust Washer, 2.05mm	1st gear end float adjustment		**A111F6071S**	As req.
04d	Selective Thrust Washer, 2.08mm	1st gear end float adjustment		**A111F6072S**	As req.
05	Needle Roller Bearing, 1st gear			**A111F6073S**	1
06	1st Gear, 38 Teeth			**A111F6074S**	1
06a	1st Gear	Close ratio gearbox	111S, Sport 135, 190	**A111F6190S**	1
07	Synchroniser Assembly, 1st/2nd gear	Includes items: 8/9/10/12/13/14		**A111F6075S**	1
08	Synchro Ring, 1st gear	Part of item: 7		**A111F6076F**	1
09	Synchro Spring, 1st gear	Part of item: 7		**A111F6077S**	1
10	Synchro Hub, 1st/2nd gear	Part of item: 7 & 11		**A111F6078S**	1
11	Synchro Hub/Sleeve Assembly	Assy. of items: 10 & 12		**A111F6109S**	1
12	Synchro Sleeve, 1st/2nd gear	Part of item: 7 & 11		**A111F6079S**	1

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
13	Synchro Spring, 2nd gear	Part of item: 7		**A111F6080S**	1
14	Synchro Ring, 2nd gear	Part of item: 7 not availiable seperatly		**A111F6081S**	1
15	Thrust Washer, input shaft end			**A111F6139S**	1
16	Oil Guide Plate			**A111F6140S**	1
17	Selective Collar, 2nd gear end float adjustment			**A111F6082F**	As req.
17a	Selective Collar, 2nd gear end float adjustment			**A111F6083S**	As req.
17b	Selective Collar, 2nd gear end float adjustment			**A111F6084S**	As req.
17c	Selective Collar, 2nd gear end float adjustment			**A111F6085S**	As req.
18	Needle Roller Bearing, 2nd gear			**A111F6086S**	1
19	2nd Gear, 35 teeth			**A111F6087S**	1
19a	2nd Gear, 35 teeth	Close ratio gearbox	111S, Sport 135, 190	**A111F6191S**	1
20	3rd Gear, 34 teeth			**A111F6088S**	1
21	4th Gear, 31 teeth			**A111F6089S**	1
22	5th Gear, 26 teeth			**A111F6090S**	1
22a	5th Gear, 28 teeth	Close ratio gearbox	111S, Sport 135, 190	**A111F6188S**	1
23	Ball Bearing, output shaft			**A111F6091S**	1
24	Circlip, 60 mm			**A111F6095S**	1
25	Washer, tongued belleville, M23			**A111F6093S**	1
26	Lock Nut, M23 , LH thread, output shaft			**A111F6094S**	1
27	Roll Pin, reverse idler shaft locking.			**A111F6097S**	1

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

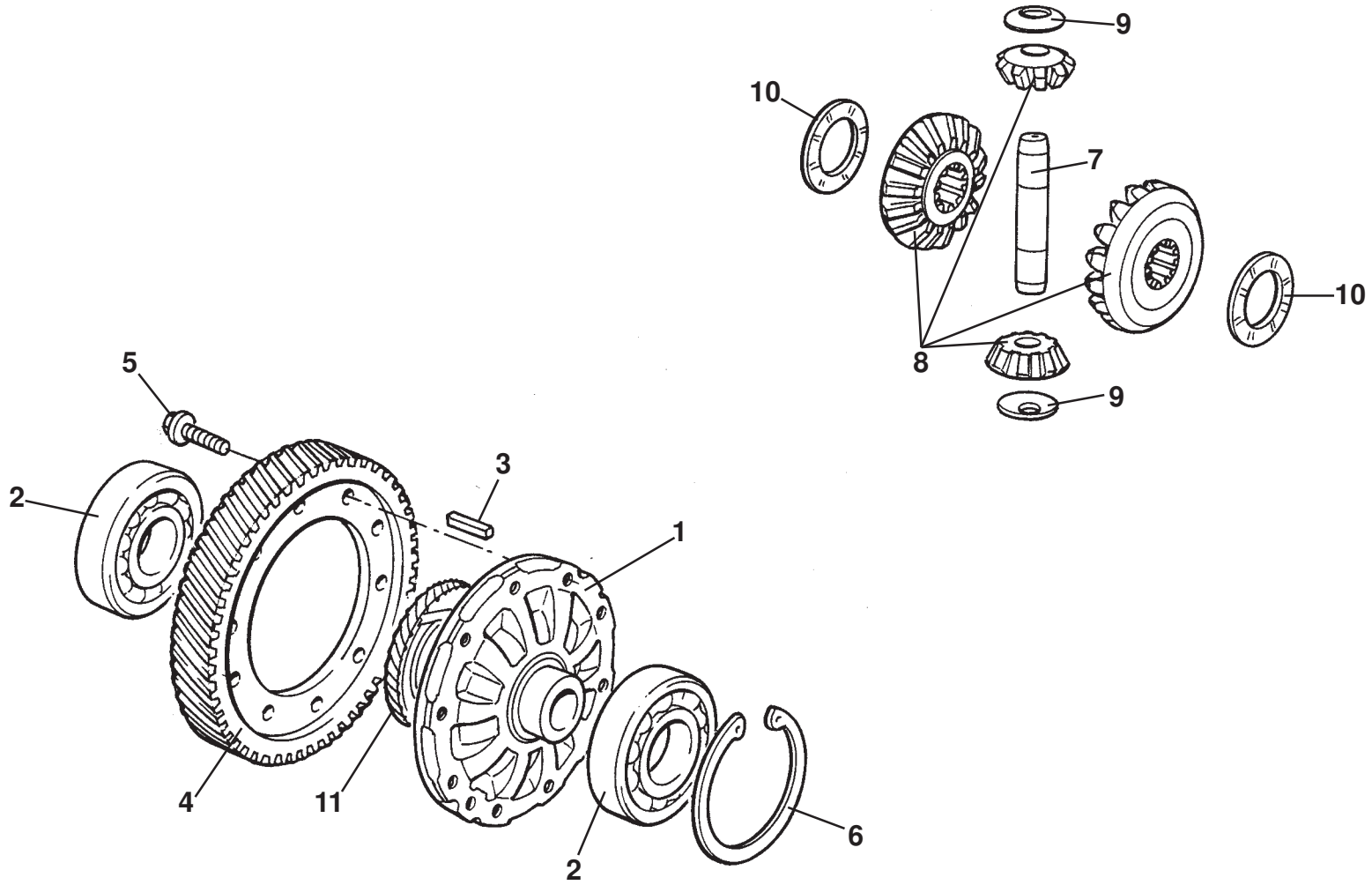
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
28	Reverse Idler Shaft			**A111F6096S**	1
29	Thrust Washer, reverse idler gear			**A111F6098S**	1
30	Reverse Idler Gear			**A111F6099S**	1
31	Oil seal, input Shaft			**A111F6024S**	1
32	Ball bearing, input shaft			**A111F6101S**	1
33	Input Shaft	Standard gearbox	A111F6102S R/B	**A111F6207S**	1
33a	Input Shaft	Close ratio gearbox	A111F6193S R/B	**A111F6208S**	1
34	Needle Roller Bearing, 3rd Gear			**A111F6104S**	1
35	3rd Gear, 26 teeth			**A111F6103S**	1
36	Synchroniser Assembly, 3rd/4th gear	Includes items: 37/38/39/41/42/43		**A111F6105S**	1
37	Synchro Ring, 3rd Gear	Part of item: 36		**A111F6106S**	1
38	Synchro Spring, 3rd Gear	Part of item: 36		**A111F6107S**	1
39	Synchro Hub, 3rd/4th Gear	Part of item: 36 & 40		**A111F6110S**	1
40	Synchro Hub/Sleeve assembly, 3rd/4th gear	Assy. of items: 39 & 41		**A111F6108S**	1
41	Synchro Sleeve, 3rd/4th Gears	Part of item: 36 & 40		**A111F6111S**	1
42	Synchro Spring, 4th Gear	Part of item: 36		**A111F6112S**	1
43	Synchro Ring, 4th Gear	Part of item: 36		**A111F6113S**	1
44	4th Gear, 30 teeth			**A111F6114S**	1
45	Needle Roller Bearing, 4th Gear			**A111F6104S**	1
46	Distance Collar, 4th/5th gear			**A111F6115S**	As req.
47	Needle Roller Bearing, 5th Gear			**A111f6104S**	1

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
48	5th Gear, 34 teeth			**A111F6117S**	1
48a	5th Gear, 33 teeth	Close ratio gearbox	111S, Sport 135, 190	**A111F6187S**	1
49	Synchroniser Assembly, 5th Gear	Includes items: 50/51/52/53/55		**A111F6118S**	1
50	Synchro Ring, 5th Gear	Part of item: 49		**A111F6119S**	1
51	Synchro Spring, 5th Gear	Part of item: 49 not availiable seperatly		**A111F6120S**	1
52	Synchro Sleeve, 5th Gear	Part of item: 49 & 54		**A111F6123S**	1
53	Synchro Hub/Sleeve assembly, 5th Gear	Assy. of items: 52 & 54		**A111F6121S**	1
54	Synchro Hub, 5th Gear	Part of item: 49 & 53		**A111F6122S**	1
55	Ball Bearing, input shaft			**A111F6124S**	1
56	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.50 mm			**A111F6125S**	As req.
56a	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.55 mm			**A111F6126S**	As req.
56b	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.60 mm			**A111F6127S**	As req.
56c	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.65 mm			**A111F6128S**	As req.
56d	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.70 mm			**A111F6129S**	As req.
56e	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.75 mm			**A111F6130S**	As req.
56f	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.80 mm			**A111F6131S**	As req.
56g	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.85 mm			**A111F6132S**	As req.
56h	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.90 mm			**A111F6133S**	As req.
56i	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 0.95 mm			**A111F6134S**	As req.
56j	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 1.00 mm			**A111F6135S**	As req.

Function Code 47.07 Gears, Shafts & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
56k	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 1.05 mm			**A111F6136S**	As req.
56L	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 1.10 mm			**A111F6137S**	As req.
56m	Selective Snap Rings, input shaft, 1.15 mm			**A111F6138S**	As req.



ELISE
47.11

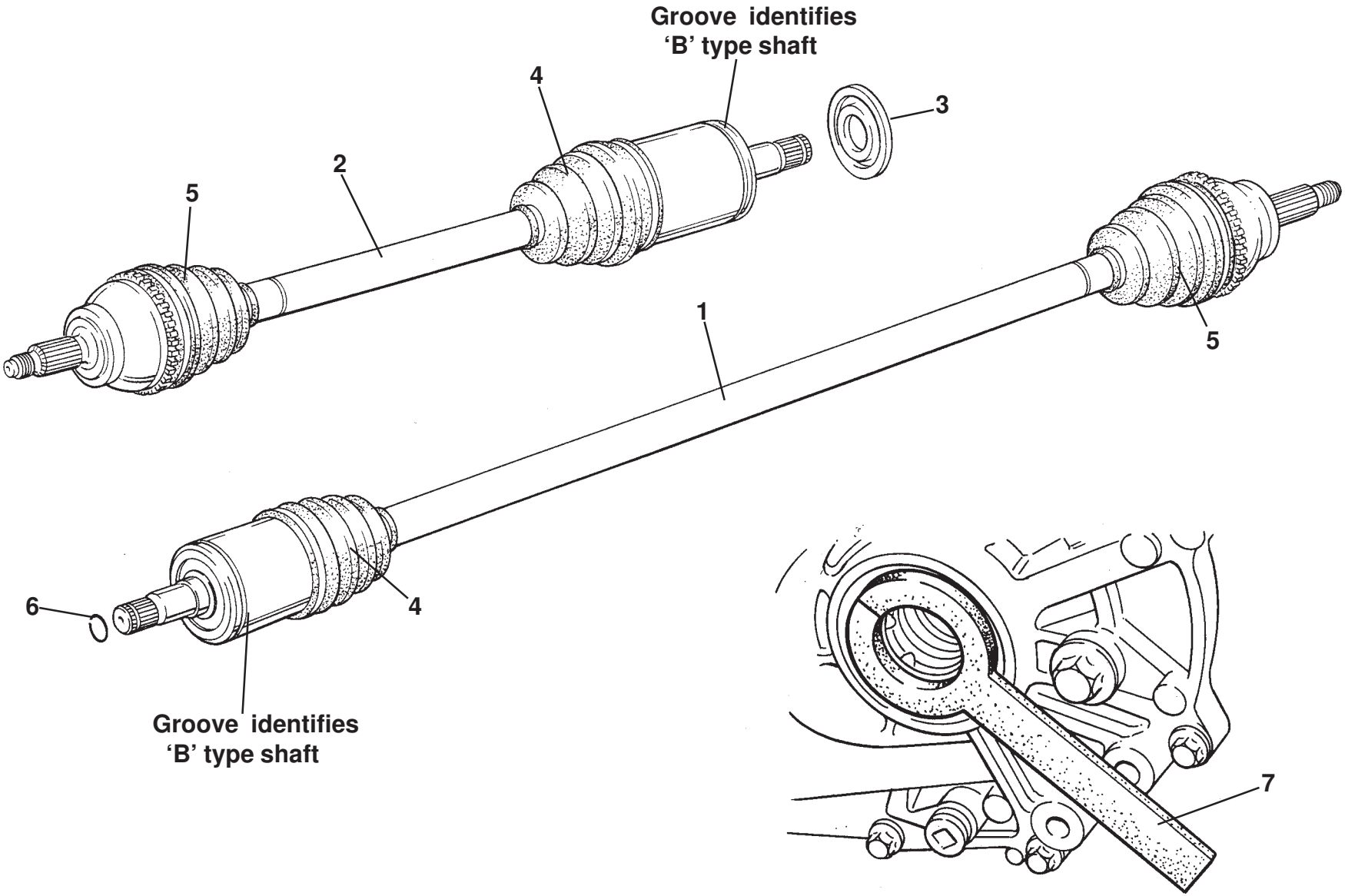
Updated 2nd February 2015

Function Code 47.11 Final Drive & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Differential Assembly,	Without ring gear		**A111F6040S**	1
02	Ball Bearing, differential			**A111F6043S**	2
03	Roll Pin, differential pinion shaft			**A111F6044S**	1
04	Final Drive Gear, 63 teeth, 3.9 ratio			**A111F6045S**	1
04a	Final Drive Gear, 63 teeth, 4.2 ratio	For close ratio gearbox	111S, Sport 135/190	**A111F6196S**	1
05	Bolt, final drive gear to differential casing			**A111F6046S**	10
06	Selective Circlip, 2.5 mm			**A111F6047S**	1
06a	Selective Circlip, 2.6 mm			**A111F6048S**	1
06b	Selective Circlip, 2.7 mm			**A111F6049S**	1
06c	Selective Circlip, 2.8 mm			**A111F6050S**	1
06d	Selective Circlip, 2.9 mm			**A111F6051S**	1
06e	Selective Circlip, 3.0 mm			**A111F6052S**	1
07	Pinion Shaft			**A111F6053S**	1
08	Sun/Planet Gear, matched set			**A111F6055S**	1
09	Thrust Washer, planet gear, 0.70 mm			**A111F6056S**	1
09a	Thrust Washer, planet gear, 0.75 mm			**A111F6057S**	1
09b	Thrust Washer, planet gear, 0.80 mm			**A111F6058S**	1
09c	Thrust Washer, planet gear, 0.85 mm			**A111F6059S**	1

Function Code 47.11 Final Drive & Bearings

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
09d	Thrust Washer, planet gear, 0.90 mm			**A111F6060S**	1
09e	Thrust Washer, planet gear, 0.95 mm			**A111F6061S**	1
09f	Thrust Washer, planet gear, 1.00 mm			**A111F6062S**	1
09g	Thrust Washer, planet gear, 1.05 mm			**A111F6063S**	1
10	Thrust Washer, sun gear			**A111F6064S**	2
11	Speedo Drive Gear			**A111F6042S**	1


Groove identifies
'B' type shaft
4
3
2
5
1
5
6
4
Groove identifies
'B' type shaft
7

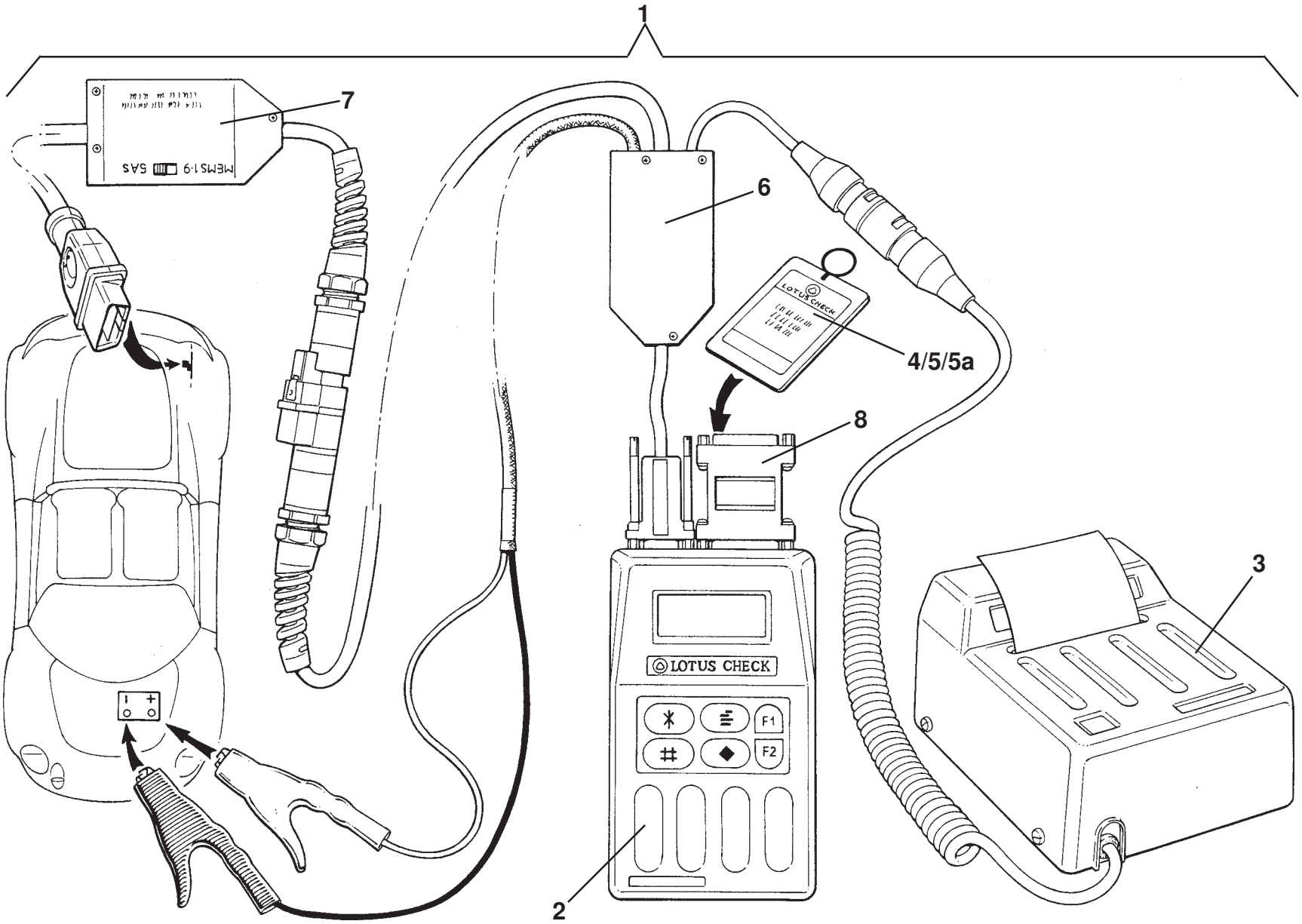
Function Code 47.15 Driveshafts & Seals

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Drive Shaft, 'B' Type, RH	With groove on inner CV joint*	Trans. C6BP 2009713 on	**A111D6008F**	1
01a	Drive Shaft, 'A' Type, RH	Without groove on inner CV joint*	A111D6002F R/B	**A111D6008F**	1
02	Drive Shaft, 'B' Type, LH	With groove on inner CV joint*	Trans. C6BP 2009713 on	**A111D6007F**	1
02a	Drive Shaft, 'A' Type, LH	Without groove on inner CV joint*	A111D6003F R/B	**A111D6007F**	1
03	Oil Seal, drive shaft, LH, ' B' Type	For 'B' type shaft*	Trans. C6BP 2009713 on	**A111F6029S**	1
03a	Oil Seal, drive shaft, RH, ' B' Type	For 'B' type shaft*	Trans. C6BP 2009713 on	**A111F6030S**	1
03b	Oil Seal, drive shaft, LH, 'A' Type	For 'A' type shaft*	Prior trans. C6BP 2009713	**A111F6022S**	1
03c	Oil Seal, drive shaft, RH, 'A' Type	For 'A' type shaft*	Prior trans. C6BP 2009713	**A111F6025S**	1
04	Gaiter Kit, inboard CV joint	Including clips and grease		**A111D6011S**	2
05	Gaiter Kit, outboard CV joint	Including clips and grease		**A111D6012S**	2
06	Circlip. driveshaft retention in transmission			**A100R6001F**	2
07	Special Tool, seal protector	Used to insert driveshaft*		**T000T1390F**	1
		*See Service Notes, Section F			

NOT ILLUSTRATED

Function Code 60.01 Tool Kit

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Tool Kit	Not illustrated		**A111T0001J**	1



ELISE

60.01a

Function Code 60.01a Diagnostic Equipment

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Lotus Check Kit	Includes items: 2 to 11		**T000T1346**	1
02	Scanner Tool			**T000T1347**	1
03	Printer			**T000T1348**	1
04	Programme Card, (version 2), 5AS security			**T000T1349/2**	1
05	Programme Card, (version 2), Mems 1.9	For engine management	Standard	**T000T1350/2**	1
05a	Programme Card, Mems 2J	For engine management	111S	**T000T1404**	1
06	Power Harness			**T000T1351**	1
07	Adaptor Harness			**T000T1352**	1
08	Security Module, ('dongle')			**T000T1355**	1
09	Carry Case	Not illustrated		**T000T1353**	1
10	Literature Binder	Not illustrated		**T000T1354**	1
11	Introductory Literature	Not illustrated		**T000T1356**	1

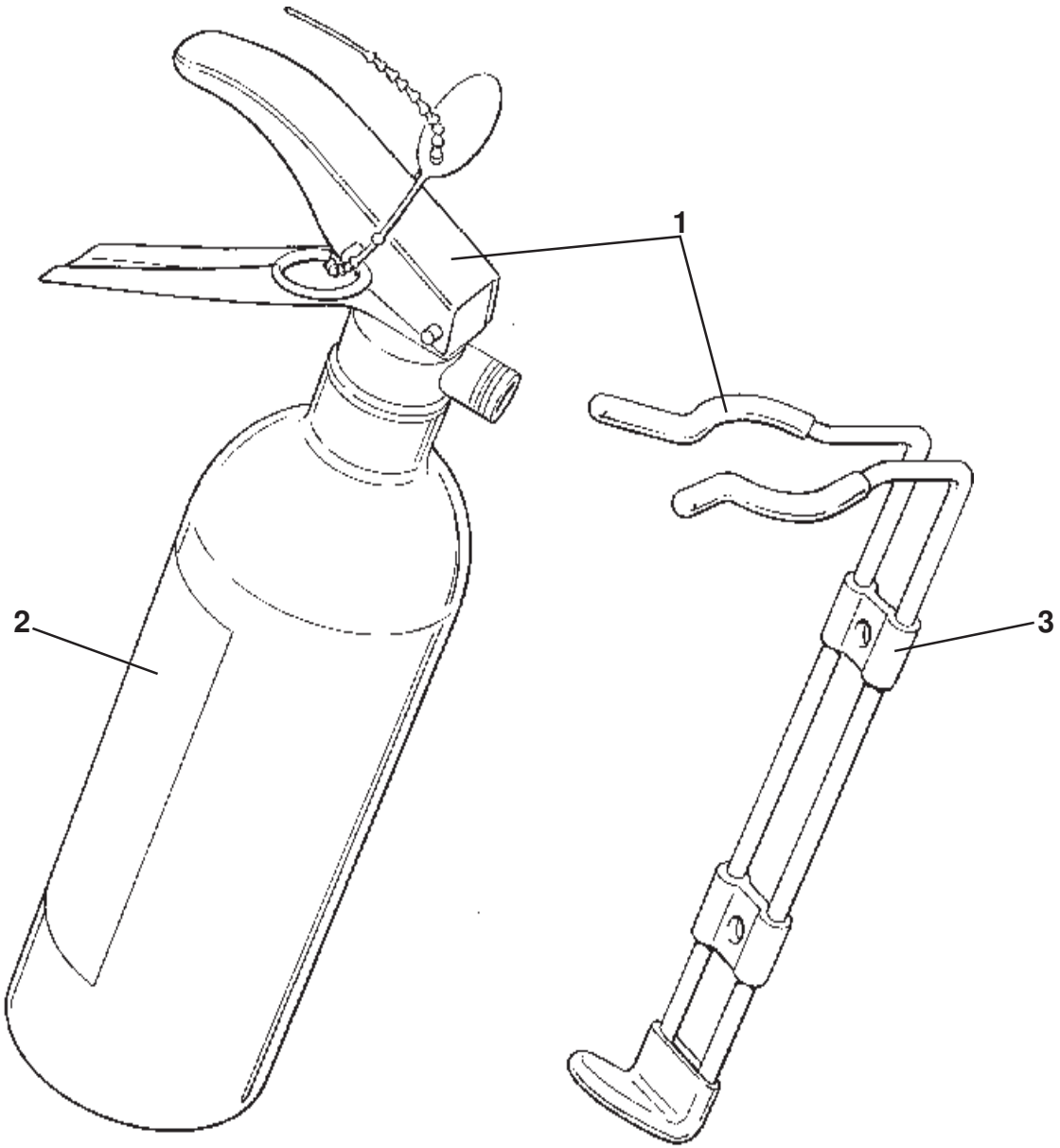
NOT ILLUSTRATED

Function Code 60.02 Special Tools

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Flywheel Locking Tool	Transmission fitted		**T000T1289F**	1
02	Flywheel Locking Tool	Transmission removed		**T000T1367F**	1
03	Camshaft Locking Tool			**T000T1282F**	1
04	Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Replacer			**T000T1284F**	1
05	Valve Stem Oil Seal Remover/Replacer			**T000T1285F**	1
06	Cylinder Liner Clamps			**T000T1288F**	1
07	Sump Alignment pins			**T000T1290F**	2
08	Torx E12 Cylinder Head Bolt Socket			**T000T1366F**	1
09	Crankshaft/Camshaft Front Oil Seal Replacer			**T000T1266F**	1
10	Camshaft Holding/Turning Tool			**T000T1280F**	1
11	Engine Lifting Brackets			**T000T1283F**	1
12	VVC Clamp Mechanism		111S	**T000T1408F**	2
13	VVC Timing Plate, front		111S	**T000T1406F**	1
14	VVC Timing Plate, rear		111S	**T000T1407F**	1
15	Driveshaft Removal Wedge	RH only		**T000T1276F**	1
16	Cylinder Liner Clamps			**T000T1288F**	1
17	Adaptor Plate, bearing puller			**T000T1291F**	1
18	Replacer Dolly, input shaft oil seal			**T000T1293F**	1
19	Slide Hammer, output shaft bearing remover			**T000T1294F**	1
20	Adaptor, output shaft bearing remover			**T000T1295F**	1
21	Driver Handle, bearing dolly			**T000T1296F**	1

Function Code 60.02 Special Tools

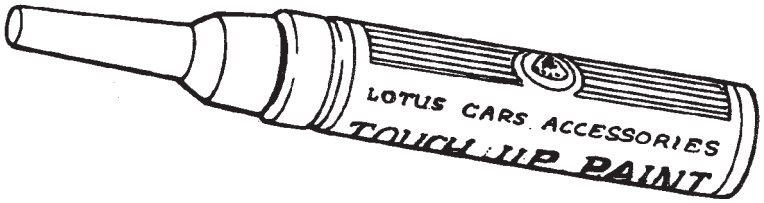
Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
22	Replacer Dolly, output shaft bearing			**T000T1297F**	1
23	Circlip Pliers, bearing access plug			**T000T1298F**	1
24	Thrust Pad, bearing puller			**T000T1299F**	1
25	Hex. Socket, M14, access plug			**T000T1300F**	1
26	Anti-Spread Plate, input/output shafts			**T000T1301F**	1
27	Replacer Dolly, differential bearings			**T000T1302F**	1
28	Replacer, clutch release shaft inner bush			**T000T1303F**	1
29	Replacer, clutch release shaft outer bush			**T000T1304F**	1
30	Clutch Alignment Mandrel			**T000T1277F**	1
31	Blanking Plug, driveshaft output			**T000T1385F**	1
32	Replacer Dolly, output seal, RH & 'A' type LH			**T000T1388F**	1
33	Replacer Dolly, output seal, 'B' type LH			**T000T1389F**	1
34	Seal Protector, output shaft seals	Also see 47.15		**T000T1390F**	1
35	Piston Retraction Tool, rear brake caliper	Also see 33.01		**T000T1242F**	1
36	Alternator Pulley Tool			**T000T1287F**	1



ELISE
60.03

Function Code 60.03 Fire Extinguisher, Gulf States

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	Fire Extinguisger Kit			**A111T0002H**	1
02	Fire Extinguisher			**A111T6003H**	1
03	Mounting Bracket			**A111T6004H**	1
04	Fixing screw, M6 x 20 pozi.	Not illustrated		**A100W5147F**	2
05	Rivnut, M6 flat hd.	Not illustrated		**A111T6621F**	2


LOTUS CARS ACCESSORIES
TOUCH UP PAINT

Function Code 80.20a Touch-in Paint Pencil Range

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
01	B01, Monaco White			**A082B6294F**	1
02	B02, Black			**A082B6295F**	1
03	B03, Calypso Red			**D075B6264F**	1
04	B04, British Racing .Green			**D082B6146F**	1
05	B05, Norfolk Mustard			**A082B6296F**	1
06	B06, Aqua Blue			**A082B6309F**	1
07	B07, Silk Red			**B082B6310F**	1
08	B08, Pacific Blue			**D082B6173F**	1
09	B09, Silver Frost			**D082B6091F**	1
10	B10, Steel Blue			**A082B6311F**	1
12	B12, Ibiza Blue			**A082B6312F**	1
13	B13, Black Metalic			**A082B6313F**	1
14	B14, Green Metalic			**A082B6214F**	1
15	B15, Pearl Silver			**A082B6315F**	1
16	B16, Empire Green Metallic			**A082B6299F**	1
17	B17, Mica Yellow			**A082B6300F**	1
18	B18, Medina Green			**A082B6301F**	1
19	B19, Palicio Purple Metallic			**A082B6302F**	1
20	B20, Azure Blue Metallic			**A082B6303F**	1
21	B21, Lotus Racing Green Metallic			**A082B6304F**	1
22	B22, Aluminium			**A082B6305F**	1

Function Code 80.20a Touch-in Paint Pencil Range

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
23	B23, Ruby Red Metallic			**A082B6306F**	1
24	B24, Bronze			**A082B6307F**	1
25	B25, Chrome Orange			**A082B6338F**	1
26	B26, Saturn Silver			**A082B6339F**	1
27	B27, Electric Green			**A082B6340F**	1
28	B28, Deep Purple Metallic			**A082B6341F**	1
29	B29, Racing Green			**A082B6342F**	1
30	B30, Inferno			**A082B6343F**	1
31	B31, Pacific Green			**A082B6344F**	1
32	B32, Willow			**A082B6379F**	1
33	B33, Charcoal			**A082B6345F**	1
34	B34, Steel Blue			**A082B6346F**	1
35	B35, New Aluminium			**A082B6350F**	1
36	B36, Yellow			**A082B6380F**	1
37	B37, Anniversary Green Metallic		50th Anniversary cars	**A082B6381F**	1
38	B38, Quicksilver Metallic		Sport 135	**A082B6382F**	1
39	B39, Scandal Green		Sport 160	**A120B6057F**	1
42	B42, Midnight Metalic Blue			**A082B6308F**	1
46	B46, Bugatti Blue Metalic			**A082B6335F**	1
57	B57, Juvarra Ivory Metallic			**A082B6334F**	1
61	B61, Nautilus Blue Metallic			**A082B6347F**	1

Function Code 80.20a Touch-in Paint Pencil Range

Dep	Part Description	Remarks	Option	Part Number	Qty
62	B62, Titanium Metallic			**A082B6348F**	1
63	B63, Lotus Racing Yellow			**A082B6349F**	1
75	B75, Motorsport Green			**A082B6397F**	1
77	B77, Envy Green Mettalic			**A082B6401F**	1
78	B78, Atlantis Blue Pearl		Millenium cars	**A111B6203F**	1
81	B81, Black Metallic		Sport 160	**A082B6398F**	1
82	Gold	Wheels only	50th Anniversary Cars	**A111B6176V**	0.25 Ltr